Whittier WOODWORK

CATALOG NO. 460

MORGAN WOODWORK

Andersen Windowalls

WHITTIER LUMBER & MILLWORK COMPANY · NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

IMPORTANT

Prices in this book apply only to sizes and description listed; others must be made to order and will be billed accordingly. Ask for prices on special goods. When we find it advisable to make changes in designs and specifications, we reserve the right to make these changes without notice and without obligation to supply such items as they are herein illustrated and described.

RETURNED GOODS

STOCK MATERIAL ONLY, that was purchased from us, will be accepted when returned in Good Condition and Merchantable *within 60 Days from Date of Shipment* provided such returns have been authorized by us in writing. *Never return anything without first writing us regarding shipping instructions.*

Credit will be allowed at Invoiced Prices LESS A SERVICE CHARGE OF 10%.

POSITIVELY NO CREDIT will be allowed on SET-UP UNITS or SET-UP FRAMES; SET-UP CABINETS; WINDOWS PLOUGHED for UNIQUE BALANCES; BLINDS or SHUTTERS with CUT-OUTS in UPPER PANELS; ODD or SPECIAL MILLWORK of ANY DESCRIPTION. Please do not ask to return such items.

GUARANTEE

All WHITTIER-ANDERSEN-MORGAN WOODWORK is guaranteed to be of good material and workmanship and free from defects which render it unserviceable for the use for which it is intended. Natural variations in the color or texture of the wood are not to be considered as defects. To be protected by our guarantee, our products must be accorded reasonable treatment by the purchaser. They *must not* be stored in damp warehouses or placed in moist or freshly plastered buildings. They *must not* be subjected to abnormal heat or dryness. They must be properly finished and top and bottom edges of solid and veneered doors must be thoroughly painted or varnished. We will not be responsible for defects resulting from neglect of these precautions.

We agree to repair or replace (in the white, unfinished), without charge, material which is defective within the meaning of this guarantee. We do not agree to pay charges for finishing or installing replaced woodwork. This guarantee is not effective if goods are repaired or replaced without first obtaining our consent.

WHITTIER LUMBER AND MILLWORK COMPANY

27-49 Haynes Avenue • Newark 12, New Jersey

WHOLESALE TO DEALERS ONLY

A COMPLETE LINE of WOODWORK CAREFULLY DESIGNED and SKILLFULLY MANUFACTURED to EXACTING STANDARDS

Our Creed

WE BELIEVE that the best interests of the retail lumber and millwork dealer are our own best interests.

•

BECAUSE this belief was the cornerstone on which our business was founded, we have always supported, in every way possible, the profitable distribution of our products through the retail dealer.

•

WE SELL through the retail dealer exclusively because we believe that through him, lumber, millwork and other allied products can more economically and satisfactorily reach the consumer.

•

WE BELIEVE in good merchandise and sound merchandising through orderly channels.

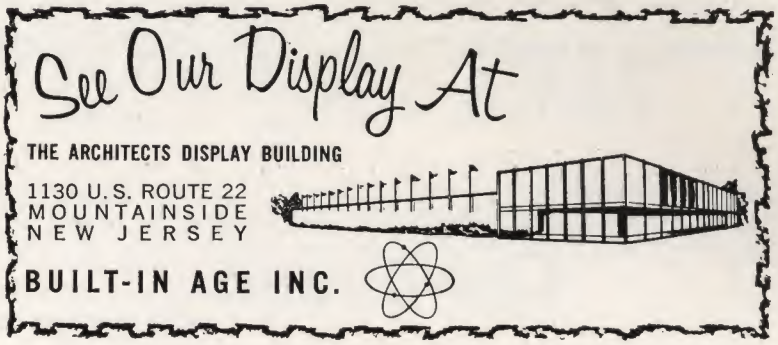
WHITTIER LUMBER & MILLWORK CO.

•

Our definition of a RETAIL LUMBER DEALER

"A retailer is any person, firm or corporation maintaining an adequate and permanent plant or plants, properly equipped for service to the public, with office, storage yard and/or warehouse, with such handling facilities and sales and delivery service as is commensurate with the nature of the business, and carrying sufficient stock of lumber and building materials, for purposes of resale, to supply the general requirements of the community."

TRANCES
EXTERIOR DOORS
RENCH and SASH DOORS
TERIOR DOORS
EE-COR LOUVER
OLDING DOOR UNITS
SLIDING DOOR
BLINDS
SHUTTERS
MANTELS
CHINA CABINETS
KITCHEN UNITS
ABLE UNITS
TAIRWORK
AMES
SASH—
BALANCES
CREENS
OMB. DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
EDAR
R. BOARD
WOODLIFE
T TRIM
MBS
OULDINGS
I-GLIDE
THER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT
F STORM
DEX



MORGAN WOODWORK

SINCE 1855

AW

ANDERSEN WINDOWALLS

MORGAN WOODWORK AND ANDERSEN WINDOWALLS ON DISPLAY

Displays designed and created for the use of Architects, Builders, Distributors, Retail Lumber Dealers and Individuals interested in owning fine homes . . . showrooms where beautiful MORGAN woodwork can be seen in homelike settings . . . where selections may be made in quiet atmosphere.

All Andersen Windowalls—Casement, Gliding, Pressure Seal, Basement, Flexivent, Beauty Line, and Self Storing Combination Units are on display.

You are cordially invited to use these facilities in successfully planning home building and remodeling programs.

NEW JERSEY
Architects Display Building
No. 1130 Route 22
Mountainside (next to Union)
& Springfield)

NEW YORK
Architects Samples Showroom
No. 101 Park Avenue
New York City

Our Large Inventories help you select the materials best suited for your requirements.

All orders are Subject to Acceptance dependent upon availability of material. All Prices are Subject to Change Without Notice and Orders are Accepted Subject to Prices in Effect at Time of Shipment.

WHITTIER LUMBER AND MILLWORK COMPANY

Newark 12, New Jersey

Beautiful ENTRANCES *in Ponderosa Pine by* MORGAN

the mark of distinction for your home

M-14D

The "LEXINGTON" DOORWAY

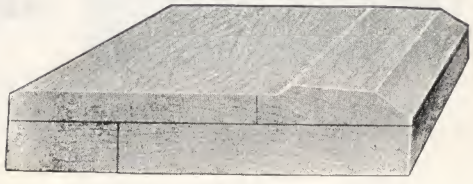
(Priced and described page 9)

All Entrances Furnished with the

Morgan Oak Threshold-Sill

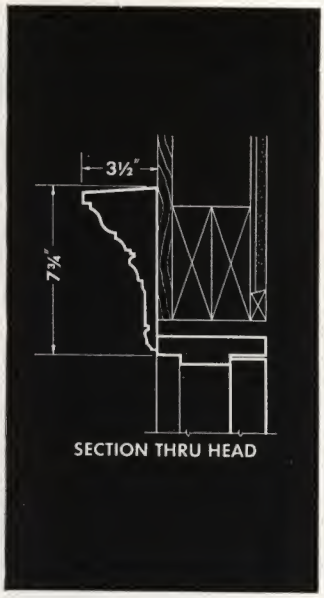
- laminated with Commercial Standard CS35-56 Type 1 Resorcinal fully waterproof-boilproof glue cured under controlled pressure
- precision machined of selected kiln dried oak
- water-repellent preservative treated

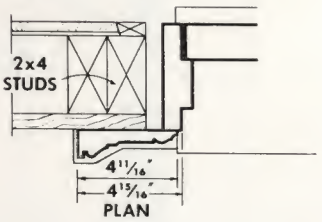
The ultimate in utility and strength!



another MORGAN extra

Entrance **M-11** — Door Blinds **M-516*** — Door **M-135***





The "TOWN and COUNTRY" DOORWAY

For Main Entrance — For the Side Doorway — A Smart Design!

A DELIGHTFULLY SIMPLE DOORWAY ADAPTED FOR USE IN SMALL HOMES OF MODERN DESIGN

M-11 Entrance Frame, Pine and Oak Sill includes: Outside Trim with Head Completely Assembled and Side Casings and Back Bands Assembled, Plinth Blocks, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D. Trim 1 Carton, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

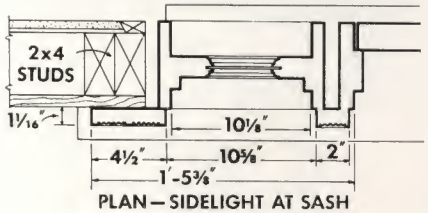
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JBS.)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$66.60**	**$95.40**	3'2¾"x6'11¾"	3'9⅞"	4'2½"	7'10⅞"
3-0x7-0	**66.60**	**95.40**	3'2¾"x7' 3¾"	3'9⅞"	4'2½"	8' 2⅞"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6' 8" door at the job.)
Outside Trim only, No Jamb or Sill—1 carton..... **$41.40**

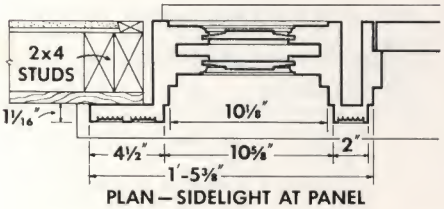
DOOR not included, described and priced in door section.

M-516 DOOR BLINDS, No. 1 PINE. Not included, described and priced in door blind section.

SECTION THRU HEAD

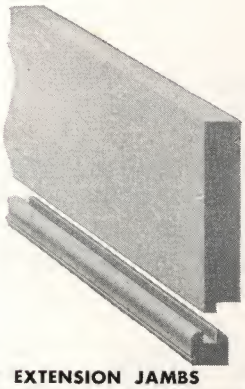


PLAN—SIDELIGHT AT SASH



PLAN—SIDELIGHT AT PANEL

Entrance Frame **M-14**—Door **M-1073***

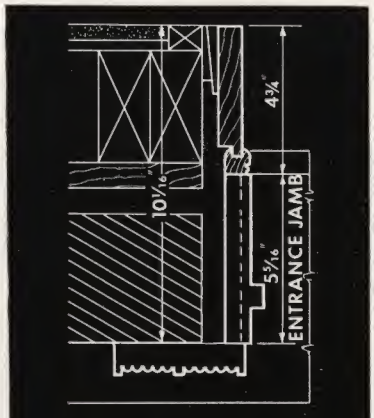

M-10 EXTENSION JAMBS
No. 1 Ponderosa Pine, Two Member, K.D. 4¾" extension to provide dimension of 10⅛" O.A. when used with 5⅝" entrance jambs. Adaptable for use with Entrances M-14, M-14A, M-14B, M-14C, M-31 and H-35.

OF SIMPLE BEAUTY, THIS DOORWAY HAS WIDE ARCHITECTURAL POSSIBILITIES

Many are the uses for this simple, dignified Side Light Doorway. Architecturally in good taste, it is ideal for use wherever there is an overhanging second story.

THE "BROADVIEW" DOORWAY

M-14 Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D. . . . Trim, 1 Carton, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle)



SECTION SHOWING M-10 EXTENSION JAMB IN 10⅛" WALL

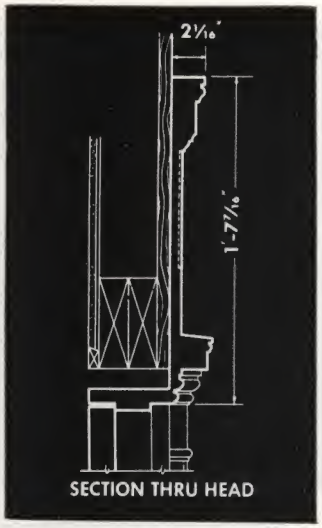
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5⅝" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. (10⅛" JBS.) 5⅝" JBS. + EXT. JBS.	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8	**$126.84**	**$140.04**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x6'11¾"	5'10¾"	6'2⅛"	7'1⅞"
3-0x7-0	**126.84**	**140.04**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x7' 3¾"	5'10¾"	6'2⅛"	7'5⅞"

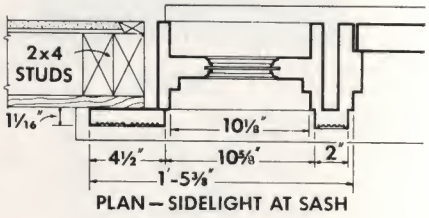
Outside Trim only, No Jambs or Sill—1 Carton **$71.64**

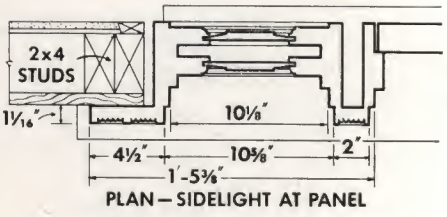
M-300 Storm Sash (for Side Light Sash) 1⅜ 1 Lt. #1 Pine Glazed SSB 0-10"x4'-4¼". **$12.72** Pr.

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

Entrance Frame **M-14A**—Head **M-14A**—Door **M-100***







The BRADWAY—With Sunburst Head

An interesting Doorway with a true elliptical Sunburst wood transom and finely reeded pilasters.

M-14A Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Sunburst and Trim Heads, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D. . . . 2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5⁵⁄₁₆" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. (10¹⁄₁₆" JAMBS) 5⁵⁄₁₆" JBS.+EXT. JBS.	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8	**$170.04**	**$183.24**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x6'11¾"	5'10¾"	6'2⅛"	8'5⁷⁄₁₆"
3-0x7-0	**170.04**	**183.24**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x7' 3¾"	5'10¾"	6'2⅛"	8'9⁷⁄₁₆"

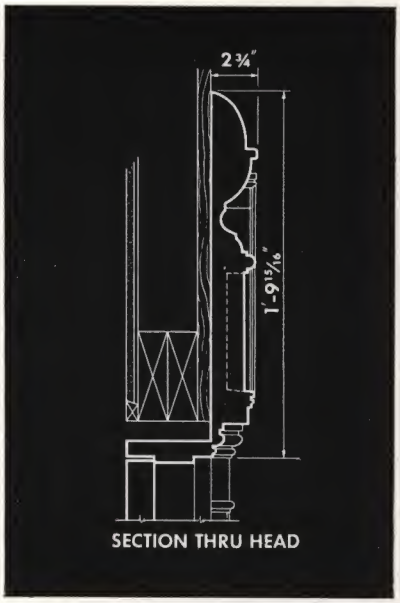
M-300 Storm Sash for Side Lights 1 Light Glazed S.S.B. . . . . **$12.72 Pr.**

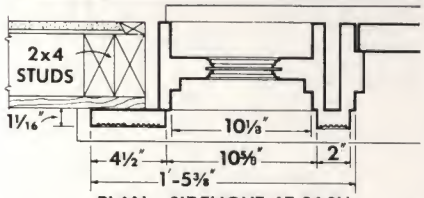
Outside Trim Only, including Head (No Jambs or Oak Sill)—2 cartons **$114.84**

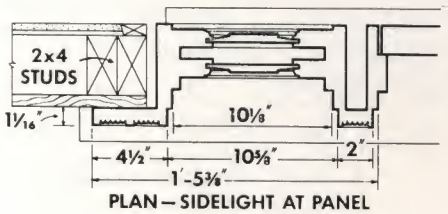
(Head only—1 carton . . . . . **$43.20**)

For Detail **M-10** Extension Jambs—see page 5

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.







Entrance Frame **M-14B**—Head **M-14B**—Door **M-133***

The SHREWSBURY DOORWAY

A charming broken pediment entrance with sidelights and reeded pilasters

PERFECTLY PROPORTIONED CAP AND GRACEFUL URN . . . AN ADAPTATION OF UNUSUAL CHARM

M-14B Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Pedimental and Trim Heads, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D. . . . 2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5⁵⁄₁₆" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. (10¹⁄₁₆" JBS.) 5⁵⁄₁₆" JBS.+EXT. JBS.	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8	**$150.84**	**$164.04**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x6'11¾"	5'10¾"	6'2⅛"	8' 7¹⁵⁄₁₆"
3-0x7-0	**150.84**	**164.04**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x7' 3¾"	5'10¾"	6'2⅛"	8'11¹⁵⁄₁₆"

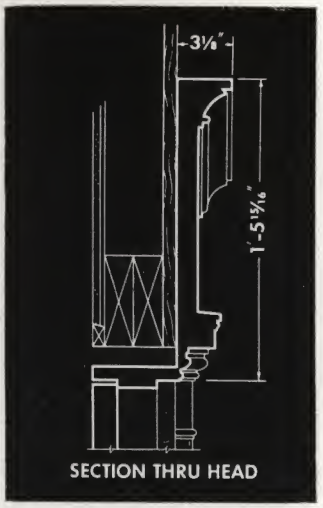
M300 Storm Sash for Sidelights 1 light glazed S.S.B. . . . **$12.72** Pr.

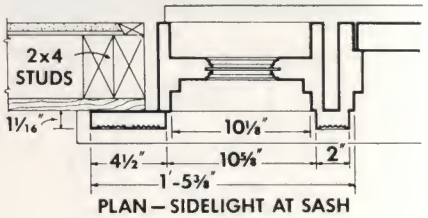
Outside Trim only, including Head (No Jambs or Oak Sill)—2 cartons **$95.64**
(Head only—1 carton . . . . . **$24.00**)

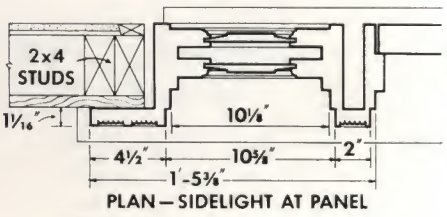
For Detail **M-10** Extension Jambs—see page 5

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

Entrance Frame **M-14C**—Head **M-14C**—Door **M-108***







The PEAKTON DOORWAY

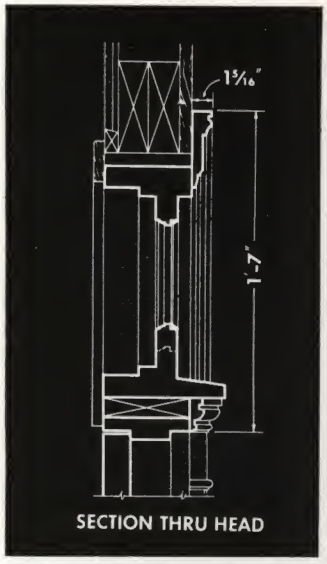
An impressive well balanced Doorway with an interesting peaked cap.
PILASTERS ARE FINELY REEDED AND ALL MOULDS ARE GRACEFULLY DETAILED.

M-14C Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Peaked and Trim Heads, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D. . . . 2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

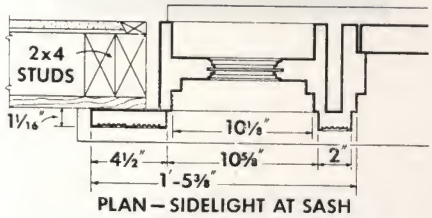
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JAMBS) 5 5/16" JBS. + EXT. JBS.	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8	**$152.64**	**$165.84**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x6'11¾"	5'10¾"	6'2⅞"	8'3 15/16"
3-0x7-0	**152.64**	**165.84**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x7' 3¾"	5'10¾"	6'2⅞"	8'7 15/16"

M-300 Storm Sash for Side Lights 1 Light Glazed S.S.B. . . . . **$12.72 Pr.**
Outside Trim only, including Head (No Jambs or Oak Sill)—2 cartons **$97.44**
(Head only—1 carton . . . . . **$25.80**)

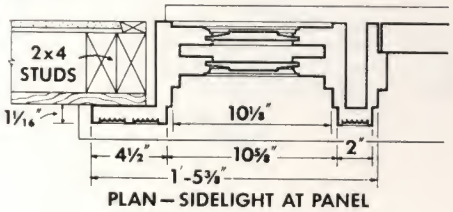
For Detail **M-10** Extension Jambs—see page 5
*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.



SECTION THRU HEAD



PLAN—SIDELIGHT AT SASH



PLAN—SIDELIGHT AT PANEL

Entrance Frame **M-14D**—Head **M-14C**—Door **M-100***

The "LEXINGTON" DOORWAY

An entrance of incomparable charm and grace . . . true elliptical transom, finely reeded pilasters
SIDELIGHTS COMBINE TO MAKE THE LEXINGTON AN ARCHITECTURAL GEM . . . A MORGAN MASTERPIECE.

M-14D Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes:Completely Assembled Elliptical Head with Glazed Transom installed, Interior Transom Stops applied, Assembled Side and Mullion Pilasters, Outside Trim, Sidelight Sash Glazed S.S.B., Glass Bedded in Putty and secured with Wood Beads, Sidelight Panels for Inside and Outside, Interior Elliptical Head Casing, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative. (Semi-K.D. . . . 2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

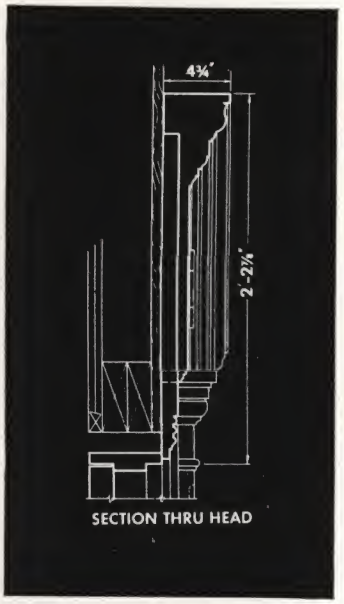
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5⁵⁄₁₆" JBS.)	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8	**$224.04**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x8'2¾"	5'10¾"	6'1⅜"	8'5"
3-0x7-0	**224.04**	10"x4'4"	5'4"x8'6¾"	5'10¾"	6'1⅜"	8'9"

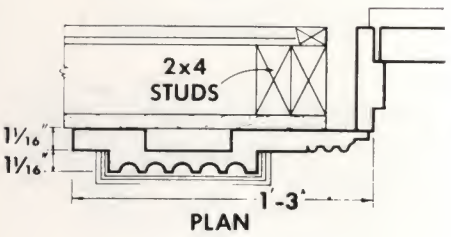
Furnished with 5⁵⁄₁₆" Jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry construction.
When used in brick veneer or masonry walls, Entrance must be set flush with plaster on inside, for reveal on outside.

M300 Storm Sash for Sidelights 1 Light Glazed S.S.B. . . . . **$12.72 Pr.**
Outside Trim only, including Head (No Jambs or Oak Sill)—2 cartons **$168.84**
(Head only—1 carton . . . . . **$97.20**)

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

Entrance Frame **M-15A**—Door **M-104***





The "CLAYMONT" DOORWAY

A MORGAN adaptation of a beautiful eighteenth century entrance found in New England . . . a magnificent entrance of stately charm.

M-15A Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D. . . . 2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle)

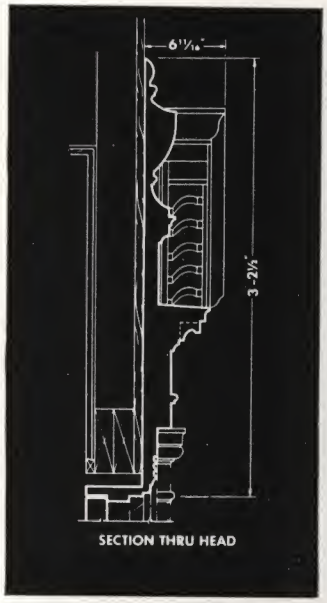
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5⅝" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. (10⅛" JBS.)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$181.80**	**$210.60**	3'2¾"x6'11¾"	5'6"	5'9¾"	9' 6½"
3-0x7-0	**181.80**	**210.60**	3'2¾"x7' 3¾"	5'6"	5'9¾"	9'10½"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job.)

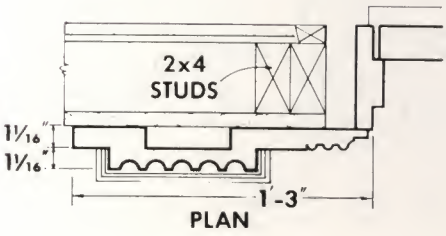
Outside Trim only, includes Circle Head (No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons). **$156.60**

(Head only—1 carton. . . . . **$79.80**)

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.



SECTION THRU HEAD



PLAN

Entrance Frame **M-15B**—Door **M-107***

The "RUXTON" DOORWAY

This distinctive Broken Pediment Entrance with perfectly proportioned pitched cap and graceful urn is one of the finest examples of perfect architecture found in MORGAN Entrances.

M-15B Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D. . . . 2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle)

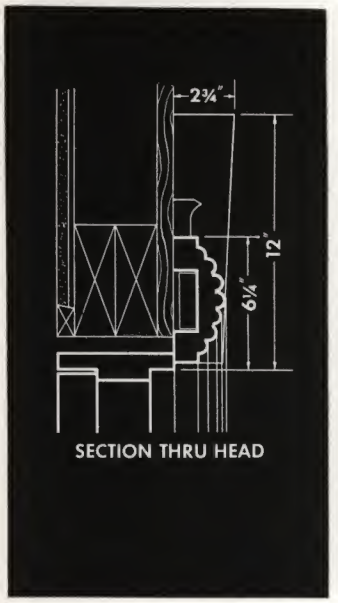
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JBS.)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$192.60**	**$221.40**	3'2 3/4"x6'11 3/4"	5'6"	6'1"	10'5 1/2"
3-0x7-0	**192.60**	**221.40**	3'2 3/4"x7' 3 3/4"	5'6"	6'1"	10'9 1/2"

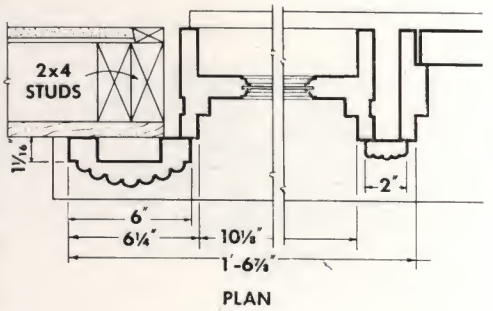
*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job.)

Outside Trim only, includes Pediment Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons. . . . **$167.40**

(Head only—1 carton. . . . . **$90.60**)

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in door section.





Entrance **M-31**—Door **M-4250B***—Side Light **M-156** As Shown, or Side Light **M-127** priced below.

The "REGENCY 31" DOORWAY

Styled for today's home. A graceful entrance of unusual charm that harmonizes beautifully with modern as well as traditional exteriors.

M-31 Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Outside Trim (3 member). The Head is Assembled and the Sides are Assembled, Corner Braces for fastening Trim together, Key Block with Ornament Applied, Cap Mouldings, Outside Mullion Casings, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. Side lights not included. (Semi-K.D. . . . 1 Carton, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5⁵⁄₁₆" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. (10¹⁄₁₆" JBS.) 5⁵⁄₁₆" JBS.+EXT. JBS.	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$100.80**	**$114.00**	10"x6'8"	5'4"x6'11¾"	6'1¾"	7'10⅛"
3-0x7-0	**100.80**	**114.00**	10"x7'0"	5'4"x7' 3¾"	6'1¾"	8' 2⅛"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job.)

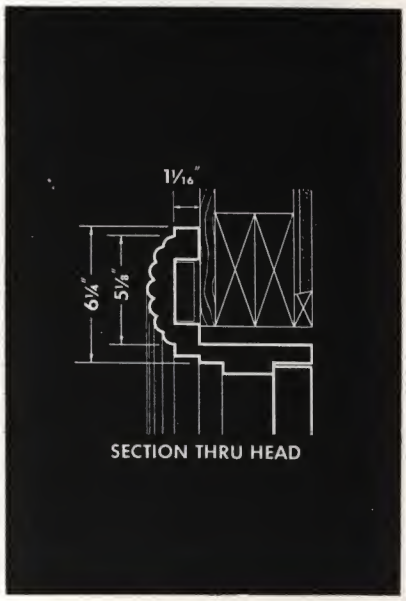
Outside Trim only. No Jambs or Sill—1 carton **$45.60**

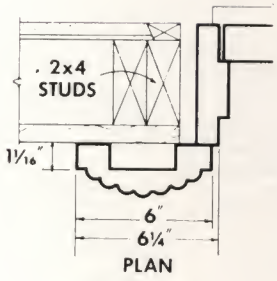
			OPEN	GLAZED DSB
M-156 Side Lights	10"x6-8	1⅜"	**$17.78 Pair**	**$26.10 Pair**
	10"x7-0	1⅜"	**18.46 Pair**	**27.14 Pair**
M-127 Side Lights	10"x6-8	1⅜"	**24.98 Pair**	**29.02 Pair**
(1 Panel 3 Lights. See page 36)	10"x7-0	1⅜"	**25.66 Pair**	**30.28 Pair**

M-301 Storm Sash (for Side Light Sash) 1 Lt. Glazed DSB . . . . . **$25.20 Pair**

Extension Jambs **M-10** available when entrance trim is placed on face of brick veneer or masonry walls. For detail see page 5.

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.





Entrance **M-33** — Door **M-4424A***

The REGENCY "33" DOORWAY

The smart, modern design of this handsome entrance enhances the appearance of any home . . . exclusively MORGAN.

M-33 Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Outside Trim (3 member). The Head is Assembled and the Sides are Assembled, Corner Braces with Screws for fastening Trim together, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D. . . . 1 Carton, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle)

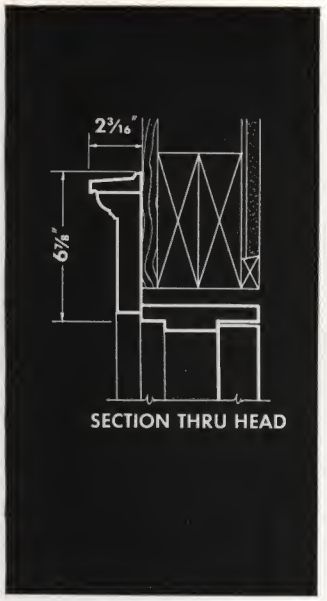
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JBS.)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$56.64**	**$85.44**	3'2¾"x6'11¾"	4'0½"	7'9¾"
3-0x7-0	**56.64**	**85.44**	3'2¾"x7' 3¾"	4'0½"	8'1¾"

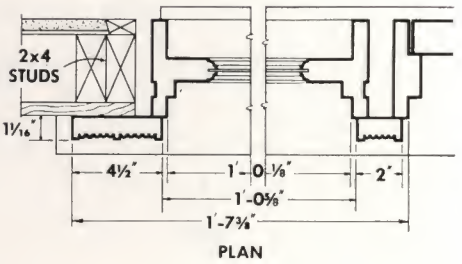
*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job.)

Outside Trim only, No Jambs or Sill—1 carton **$31.44**

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

Entrance **M-35** — Door **M-124*** — Side Lights **M-126**





The MORNINGSIDE DOORWAY — With Wide Side Lights

This Doorway is designed for the main entrance to the home or for use on the patio or terrace. Made to receive either glass or wood inside shelves parallel with the bars of the side lights. (Shelves not included.)

M-35 Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. No Side Lights. (Semi-K.D.—1 Carton, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. 10 1/16" JBS. 5 5/16" JBS. + EXT. JBS.	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$85.80**	**$99.00**	1'0"x6'8"	5'8"x6'11 3/4"	6'2 3/4"	6'5 1/8"	7'4 7/8"
3-0x7-0	**85.80**	**99.00**	1'0"x7'0"	5'8"x7' 3/4"	6'2 3/4"	6'5 1/8"	7'8 7/8"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job.)

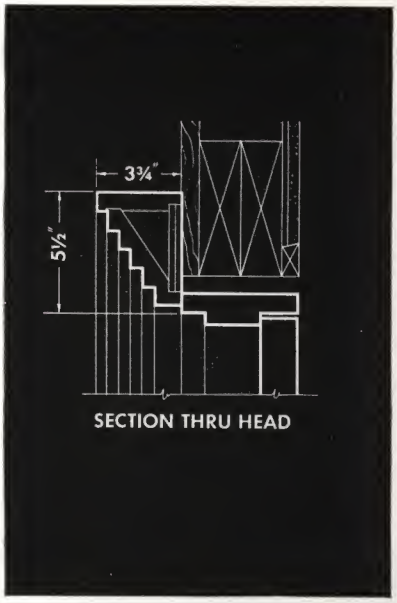
Ext. Jambs **M-10** available when Entrance Trim is placed on face of brick veneer or masonry walls. For detail see page 5.

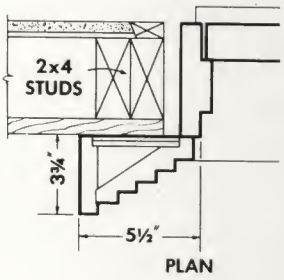
Outside Trim only, No Jambs or Sill—1 carton.....**$30.60**

			OPEN	GLAZED SSB
M-126 Side Lights	1-0x6-8	1 3/8"	**$23.18 Pair**	**$30.20 Pair**
	1-0x7-0	1 3/8"	**23.86 Pair**	**31.10 Pair**

M-301 Storm Sash for Side Light Sash 1 Lt. Glazed DSB.....**$25.20 Pair**

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.





Entrance **M-42** — Door **M-105***

The "NORTH SHORE" DOORWAY

Striking new design . . . a Ted Kautzky original. The last word in modern styling . . . exclusively MORGAN.

M-42 Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Outside Trim (3 member). The Head is Assembled and the Sides are Assembled, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—1 Carton, Jambs and Sill banded in bundle.)

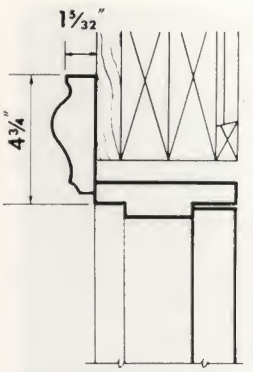
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD ($5^5/_{16}$" JBS.)	MAS. OR BRK. VEN. ($10^1/_{16}$" JBS.)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$63.60**	**$92.40**	3′2¾″x6′11¾″	3′11″	7′9″
3-0x7-0	**63.60**	**92.40**	3′2¾″x 7′3¾″	3′11″	8′1″

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6′8″ door at the job.)

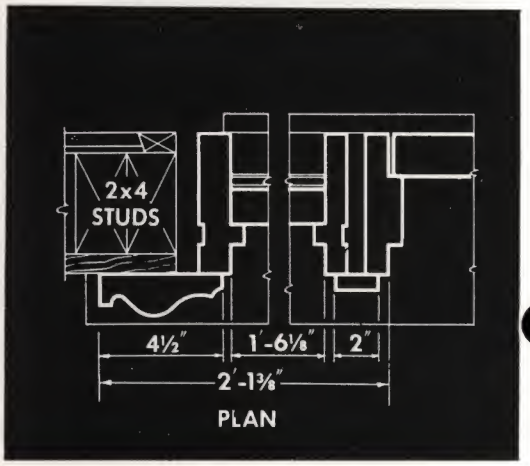
Outside Trim only, No Jambs or Sill—1 carton **$38.40**

*DOOR not included, but described and priced in door section.

Entrance **M-43** — Door **M-152****— Sidelights **M-156**



SECTION THRU HEAD



PLAN

The ROYAL BARRY WILLS "43" DOORWAY

Interchangeable with Sidelight on Left or Right of Door Opening

DESIGNED FOR MODERN HOMES . . . A ROYAL BARRY WILLS ORIGINAL MADE ONLY BY MORGAN.
TRUE ARCHITECTURAL BALANCE.

M-43 Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. Reversible for Sidelight Left or Right. No Sidelight included. (K.D. . . . 1 Carton, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JAMBS)	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$75.00**	1'6"x6'8"	4'11⅝"x6'11¾"	5'6⅛"	7'2¾"
3-0x7-0	**75.00**	1'6"x7'0"	4'11⅝"x7' 3¾"	5'6⅛"	7'6¾"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job).

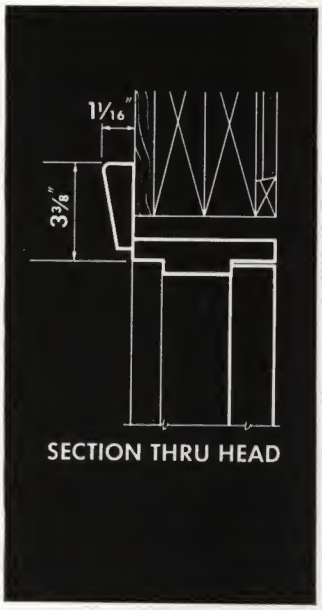
Furnished with 5 5/16" jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry wall construction.
When used in brick veneer or masonry walls, M-43 Entrance must be set flush with plaster on inside, for reveal on outside.

Outside Trim only, No Jambs or Sill—1 carton **$30.60**

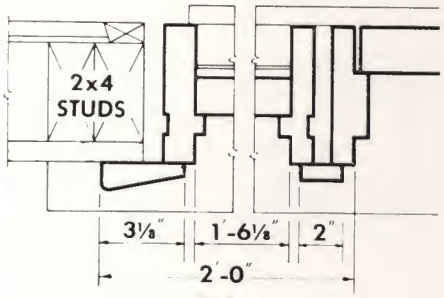
			OPEN	GLAZED DSB
M-156 Side Light	1-6x6-8	1⅜"	**$9.56 ea.**	**$18.23 ea.**
	1-6x7-0	1⅜"	**9.90 ea.**	**18.56 ea.**

M-301 Storm Sash for Side Light 1 Light glazed DSB (with exclusive Fasteners) **$15.00**

**DOOR not included, described and priced in Door Section.



SECTION THRU HEAD



PLAN

Entrance **M-44** — Door **M-150*** — Sidelight **M-3924**

The ROYAL BARRY WILLS "44" DOORWAY

Interchangeable with sidelight on left or right of door opening

AN ATTRACTIVE ENTRANCE FOR THE MODERN HOME . . . BEAUTIFUL IN ITS SIMPLICITY . . .
THE SIDELIGHT PROVIDES A WELL LIGHTED INTERIOR.

M-44 Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. Reversible for Sidelight Left or Right. No Side Light included. (K.D.—1 Carton, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JAMBS)	SIDE LIGHT SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$58.20**	1'6"x6'8"	4'11 5/8"x6'11 3/4"	5'3 3/8"	7'1 3/8"
3-0x7-0	**58.20**	1'6"x7'0"	4'11 5/8"x7' 3 3/4"	5'3 3/8"	7'5 3/8"

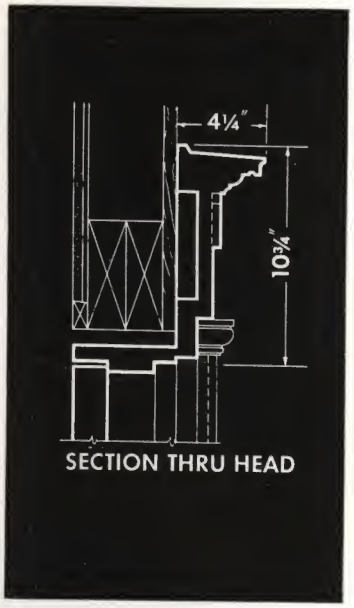
*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job).
Furnished with 5 5/16" Jambs only . . . for stud, brick veneer or masonry construction.
When used in brick veneer or masonry walls, **M-44** Entrance must be set flush with plaster on inside, for reveal on outside.
Outside Trim only, No Jambs or Sill—1 carton **$13.80**

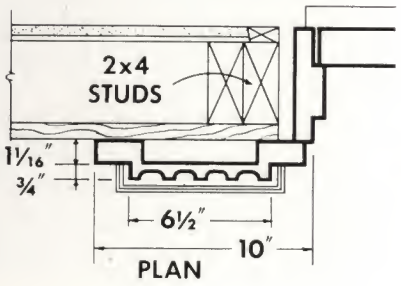
			OPEN	GLAZED SSB
M-3924 Side Light	1-6x6-8	1 3/8"	**$12.26 ea.**	**$17.08 ea.**
	1-6x7-0	1 3/8"	**12.60 ea.**	**17.42 ea.**

M-301 Storm Sash for Side Light 1 Light glazed DSB (with exclusive Fasteners) **$15.00**

**DOOR not included, described and priced in Door Section.

Entrance **M-45A**—Door **M-100****





The "BRIAR HILL" DOORWAY

A distinctive entrance . . . gracefully styled . . . admirably suited for small homes.

M-45A Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

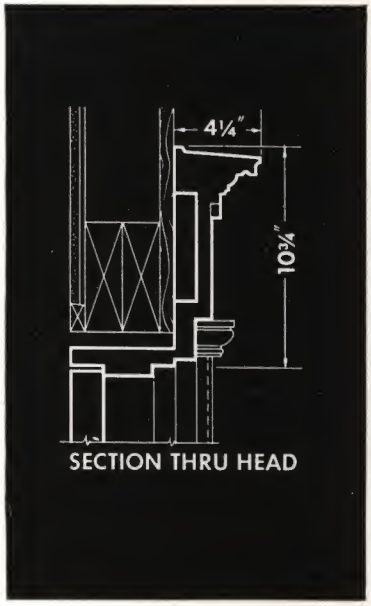
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JAMBS)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$73.20**	**$102.00**	3′2¾″x6′11¾″	4′8″	4′9½″	8′1 13/16″
3-0x7-0	**73.20**	**102.00**	3′2¾″x7′ 3¾″	4′8″	4′9½″	8′5 13/16″

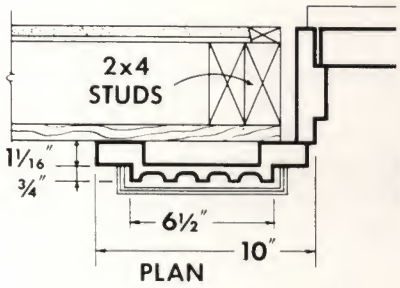
*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6′8″ door at the job).

Outside Trim Including Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons . **$48.00**

Head only—1 carton **$15.84**

**DOOR not included, but described in door section.





Entrance **M-45B** — Door **M-134****

THE "DURHAM" DOORWAY

The smart, modern design of this distinctive entrance will enhance the appearance of smaller homes.

M-45B Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JAMBS)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$73.20**	**$102.00**	3'2¾"x6'11¾"	4'8"	4'9½"	8'1 13/16"
3-0x7-0	**73.20**	**102.00**	3'2¾"x 7' 3¾"	4'8"	4'9½"	8'5 13/16"

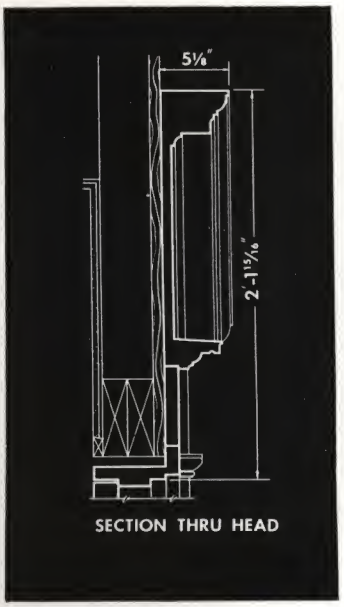
*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job).

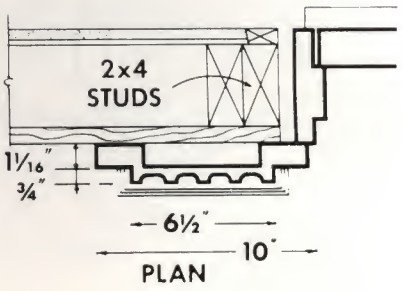
Outside Trim Including Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons. **$48.00**

Head only—1 carton..... **$15.84**

**DOOR not included, but priced in the door section.

Entrance **M-45C** — Door **M-107****





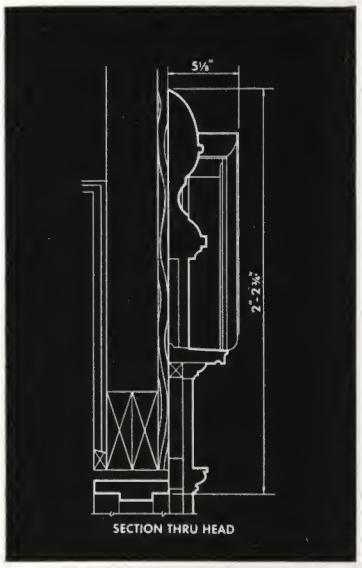
The "BRENTWOOD" DOORWAY

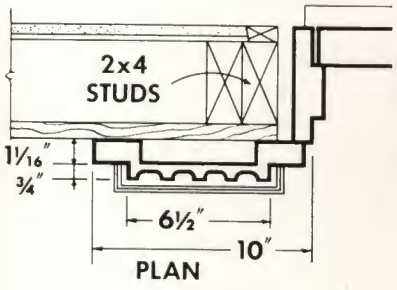
A graceful entrance with an interesting peaked cap . . . beautifully proportioned and designed.

M-45C Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Peaked Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5⁵⁄₁₆" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. (10¹⁄₁₆" JAMBS)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$95.28**	**$124.08**	3'2¾"x6'11¾"	4'8"	5'0½"	9'4¹⁵⁄₁₆"
3-0x7-0	**95.28**	**124.08**	3'2¾"x7' 3¾"	4'8"	5'0½"	9'8¹⁵⁄₁₆"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job).
Outside Trim Including Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons. **$70.08**
Head only—1 carton. **$37.92**
**Door not included, but described and priced in door section.





Entrance **M-45D**—Door **M-113****

The "NORWOOD" DOORWAY

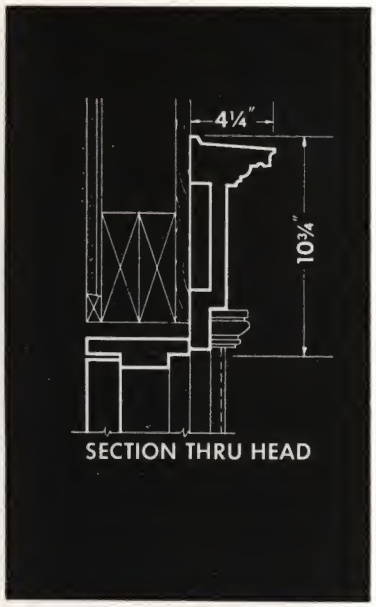
Simple, graceful lines with lovely Broken Pediment Head . . . a charming entrance of character and distinction.

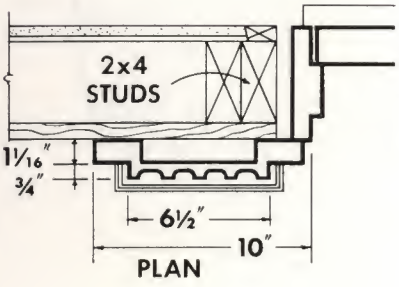
M-45D Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Pedimental Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JAMBS)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$97.20**	**$126.00**	3'2¾"x6'11¾"	4'8"	5'0-½"	9'5¾"
3-0x7-0	**97.20**	**126.00**	3'2¾"x7' 3¾"	4'8"	5'0-½"	9'9¾"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job).
Outside Trim Including Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons . **$72.00**
Head only— 1carton **$39.84**
**DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

Entrance **M-45E** — Door **M-135****





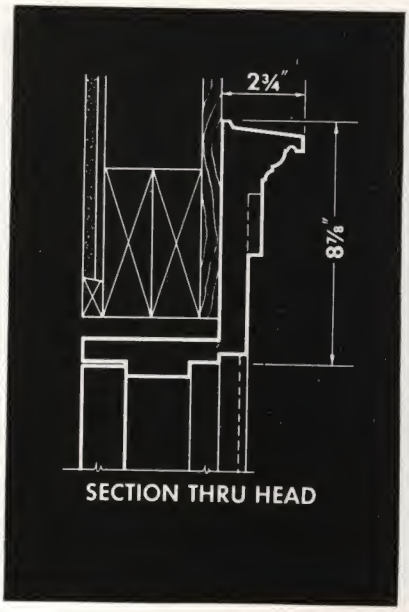
The "KINGSTON" DOORWAY

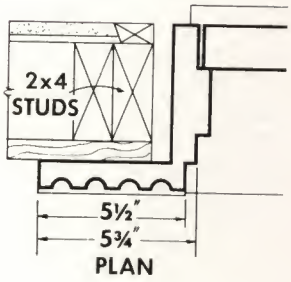
A lovely entrance of Cape Cod origin . . . a delightful entrance for traditional or contemporary homes.

M-45E Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Assembled Pilasters, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JAMBS)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$72.00**	**$100.80**	3'2¾"x6'11¾"	4'8"	4'9½"	8'1 13/16"
3-0x7-0	**72.00**	**100.80**	3'2¾"x7' 3¾"	4'8"	4'9½"	8'5 13/16"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job).
Outside Trim Including Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons. **$46.80**
Head only—1 carton **$14.64**
**DOOR not included but priced in the door section.





Entrance **M-46A** — Door **M-201****

The "MILFORD" DOORWAY

The simple charm of this entrance is perfectly adapted to the modern home. The smart, modern design provides enduring beauty.

M-46A Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill Banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD ($5\frac{5}{16}$" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. ($10\frac{1}{16}$" JAMBS)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$61.20**	**$90.00**	3′2¾″x6′11¾″	3′11½″	4′2″	7′11⅞″
3-0x7-0	**61.20**	**90.00**	3′2¾″x7′ 3¾″	3′11½″	4′2″	8′ 3⅞″

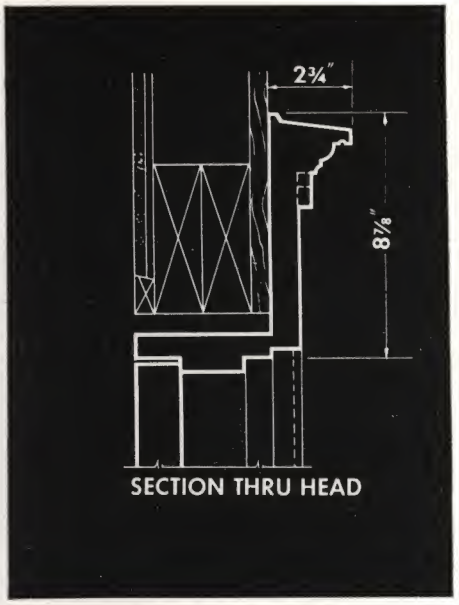
*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6′8″ door at the job).

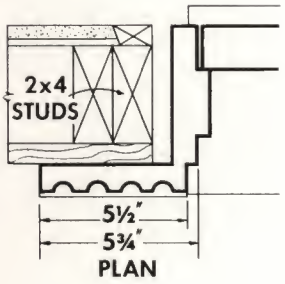
Outside Trim Including Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons. **$36.00**

Head only—1 carton. **$14.64**

DOOR not included but priced in the door section. (M201** one size only 3-0x6-8)

Entrance **M-46B** — Dutch Door **M-131****





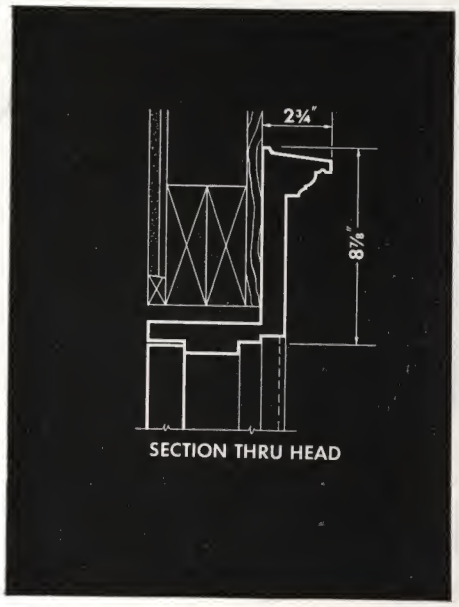
The "HAMPTON" DOORWAY

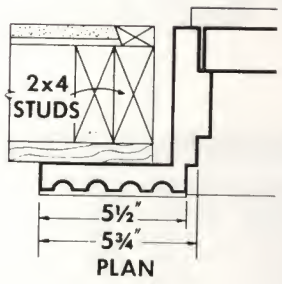
A handsome, modern entrance with a beautifully detailed cap— the perfectly balanced design provides enduring charm.

M-46B Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill banded in bundle.)

DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD ($5\frac{5}{16}$" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. ($10\frac{1}{16}$" JAMBS)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$61.20**	**$90.00**	3′2¾″x6′11¾″	3′11½″	4′2″	7′11⅞″
3-0x7-0	**61.20**	**90.00**	3′2¾″x7′ 3¾″	3′11½″	4′2″	8′ 3⅞″

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6′8″ door at the job).
Outside Trim Including Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons. **$36.00**
Head only—1 carton..... **$14.64**
**DOOR not included, but priced in the door section.





Entrance **M-46C**—Door **M-4280"Q"****

The "MONTEREY" DOORWAY

Simple, graceful lines makes this entrance admirably suited for today's smaller homes of modern design.

M-46C Entrance Frame, Pine with Oak Sill includes: Completely Assembled Head, Outside Trim, Double Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Threshold-Sill. Water-repellent preservative treated. (Semi-K.D.—2 Cartons, Jambs and Sill banded in bundle.)

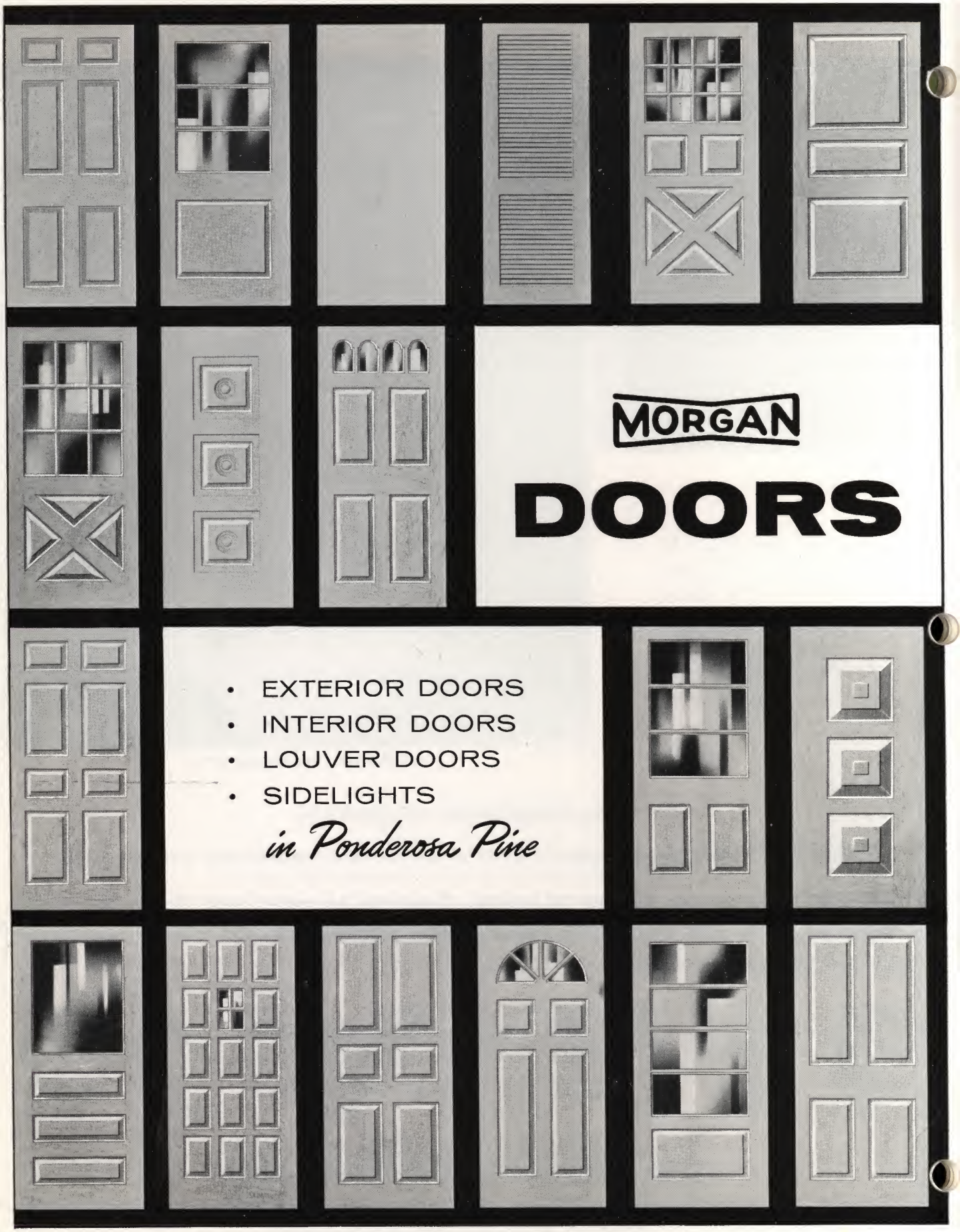
DOOR SIZE	2x4 STUD (5 5/16" JAMBS)	MASONRY OR BRK. VEN. (10 1/16" JAMBS)	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH AT CASING	WIDTH OVERALL	HEIGHT OVERALL
3-0x6-8*	**$60.00**	**$88.80**	3'2¾"x6'11¾"	3'11½"	4'2"	7'11⅞"
3-0x7-0	**60.00**	**88.80**	3'2¾"x7' 3¾"	3'11½"	4'2"	8' 3⅞"

*Outside Trim 3-0x7-0 (May be cut to fit 6'8" door at the job).

Outside Trim Including Head, No Jambs or Sill—2 cartons . **$34.80**

Head only—1 carton **$13.44**

**DOOR not included, but priced in the door section.


MORGAN
DOORS
• EXTERIOR DOORS
• INTERIOR DOORS
• LOUVER DOORS
• SIDELIGHTS
in Ponderosa Pine

MORGAN
WOODWORK

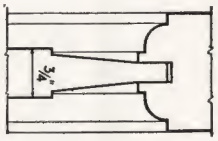
EXTERIOR DOORS

in *Ponderosa Pine*

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE

M-100



M-100

SIZES		
2-6x6-8	1¾	$30.08
2-8		31.34
3-0		33.37
2-6x7-0	1¾	32.11
2-8		33.23
3-0		35.51

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Bottom Rail 8"

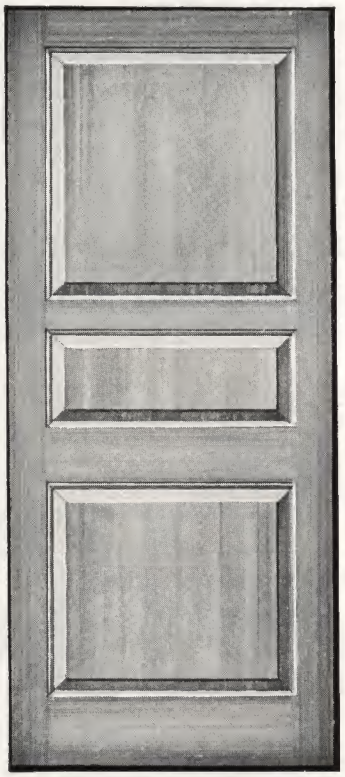
Lock Rail 9 5/8"

Cross Rail and Mullions 4 5/8"

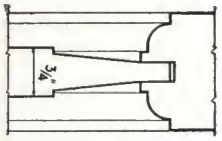
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4 1/2"

Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-117
(Same as M-1073 Page 51)



M-117

SIZES		
2-0x6-8	1¾	$31.12
2-6		31.12
2-8		32.42
3-0		34.52
2-8x7-0	1¾	36.72
3-0		36.72

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

Bottom Rail 8"

Lock Rail 7 7/8"

Cross Rail 4 5/8"

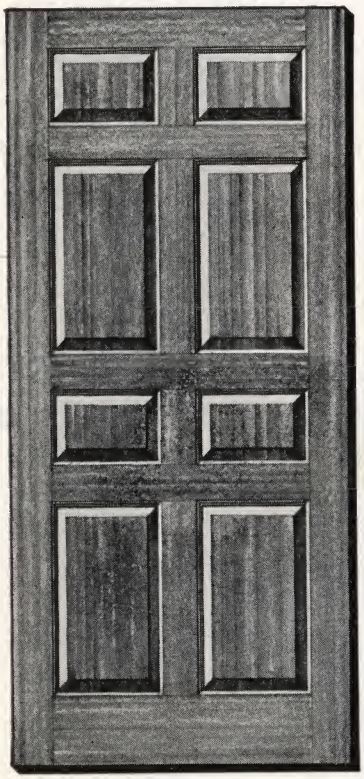
Bottom of Door to top of Lock Rail 3'-2 3/4"

Lower Panel 22 7/8"

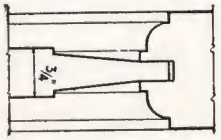
Center Panel 8 5/16"

Heavy 3/4" Veneered (3-Ply) Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-133



M-133

SIZES		
2-8x6-8	1¾	$32.81
3-0		34.90
3-0x7-0	1¾	37.13

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"

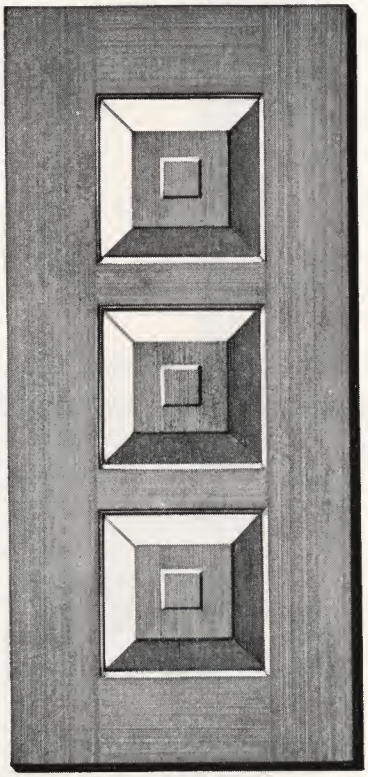
Bottom Rail 8"

Cross Rails and Mulls 4 5/8"

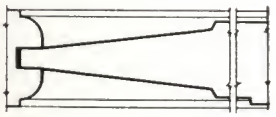
Bottom to Top of First Cross Rail
2'- 8" in 6-8 Door
2'-10" in 7-0 Door

Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-150



M-150

SIZES		
2-8x6-8	1¾	$48.71
3-0		52.88
3-0x7-0	1¾	53.66

LAYOUT—OVERALL

2-8x6-8 Stiles and Top Rail 7 5/8", Bottom Rail 9 5/8", Cross Rails 6 1/4"

3-0x6-8 Stiles Top and Bottom Rails 9 5/8", Cross Rails 5 1/4"

3-0x7-0 Stiles Top and Bottom Rails 9 5/8", Cross Rails 7 1/4"

Quarter Round Sticking 3/8"

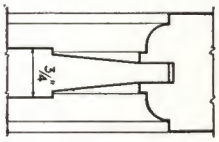
Heavy 1 5/16" Special Raised Panels 2-Sides

Square Blocks applied on one side

Look for this Trademark . . . MORGAN

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY



M-104

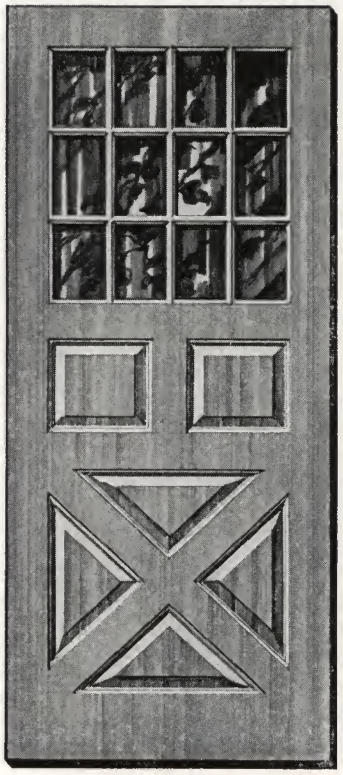
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$58.82	$63.38
3-0		59.33	64.17
3-0x7-0	1¾	60.86	66.17

NET GLASS SIZES

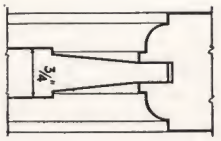
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	5⅜" wide
3-0	6⅜"
6-8 high	7 13/16" high
7-0	9⅛"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rails and Mullions 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Between Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 4'-3 1/16"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-104



M-105

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$40.30	$43.65
3-0		42.35	45.74
3-0x7-0	1¾	44.51	47.90

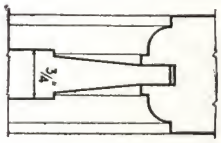
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	5⅜" wide
3-0	6⅜" wide
6-8 & 7-0 high	9 15/16" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Cross Rail and Mullions 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (¾" Between Glass)
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-105



M-107

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$34.02	$36.23
3-0		35.98	38.30
3-0x7-0	1¾	38.30	40.38

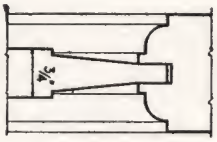
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	5⅜" wide
3-0	6⅜"
6-8 & 7-0 high	8⅛" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Cross Rail and Mullions 4⅝"
Bars and Munts 1⅜"
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-107



M-108

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$31.68	$33.17
3-0		33.64	35.24
3-0x7-0	1¾	35.73	37.33

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	9¾" wide
3-0 wide	11¾" wide
6-8 & 7-0 high	8⅛" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

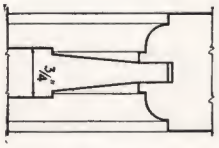
Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Cross Rail and Mullions 4⅝"
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4½"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-108

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

DOORS WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY

M-110—Dutch Door



M-110

Lock Rail Cut Through Rabbeted and Beaded

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$59.11	$63.50
2-8		59.11	63.79
3-0		59.60	64.55
3-0x7-0	1¾	61.07	66.22

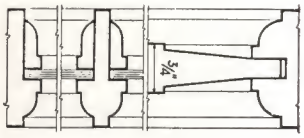
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜" wide
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	11¼" high
7-0	12⁹⁄₁₆"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4¹¹⁄₁₆"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Diagonal Rails 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-4¾"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7⁄16"

M-113



M-113

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$32.60	$36.20
2-8		33.23	36.95
3-0		34.27	38.16
3-0x7-0	1¾	36.05	40.25

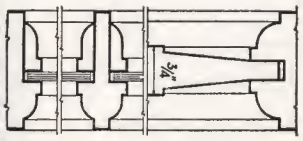
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜" wide
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	11¹⁵⁄₁₆" high
7-0	13¹⁵⁄₁₆"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4¹¹⁄₁₆"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Cross Rail and Mulls 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 4'-3¼"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7⁄16"

M-114



Detail of M-114 and M-115

M-114

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$31.39	$37.58
2-8		31.39	37.78
3-0		32.38	39.15
2-8x7-0	1¾	33.23	39.42
3-0		34.22	41.31

NET GLASS SIZES

2-6 wide	6¾" wide
2-8	7⅜"
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	12" high
7-0	13"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4¹¹⁄₁₆"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 5⅜"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 2'-1¹³⁄₁₆"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7⁄16"

M-115

M-115

OPENING OF PAIR NOT RABBETED

4-0x6-8 1¾"

OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
$57.88	$67.10

Pair

OPENING PER PAIR NOT RABBETED

4-0x7-0 1¾"

OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
$61.56	$71.28

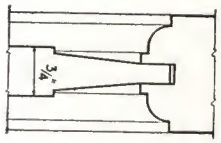
Pair

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Same as M-114
Single Door
Half Price of Pair

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

DOORS WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY



M-119

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$50.51	$55.19
2-8		50.51	55.19
3-0		51.01	55.96
3-0x7-0	1¾	52.49	57.89

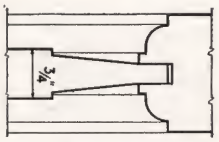
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7 3/8" wide
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	11 7/8"
7-0	13 3/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Diagonal Mulls 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-3"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-119



M-119-H

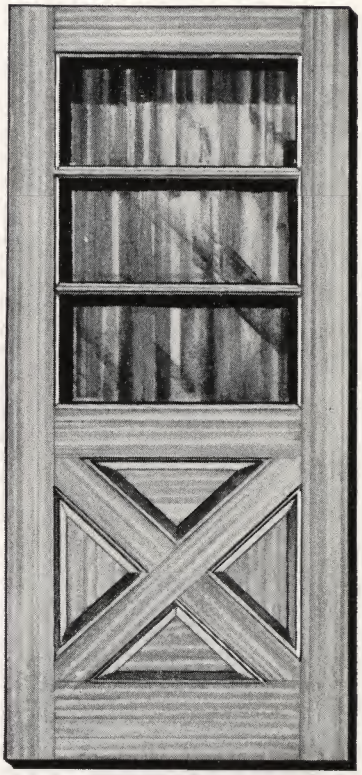
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$45.74	$49.43
2-8		45.74	49.43
3-0		46.24	50.33
3-0x7-0	1¾	47.70	52.31

NET GLASS SIZES

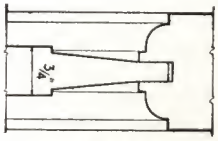
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	22 3/8" wide
3-0	27 3/8"
6-8 high	11 7/8"
7-0	13 3/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Diagonal Mulls 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-3"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-119-H



M-122

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$33.77	$37.69
3-0		34.92	39.04
3-0x7-0	1¾	36.70	41.24

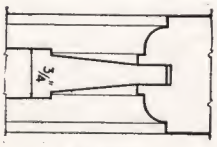
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
3-0 wide	8¾"
6-8 high	7¾"
7-0 high	9 1/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Cross Rail 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Lower Panels 22⅞" high
Center Panels 8 5/16" high (between Sticking)
Heavy ¾" Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of Cross Rail 4'-3¼"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-122



M-123

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$30.60	$33.50
3-0		31.75	34.90
3-0x7-0	1¾	33.53	37.15

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
3-0 wide	27 3/8"
6-8 high	7¾"
7-0 high	9 1/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

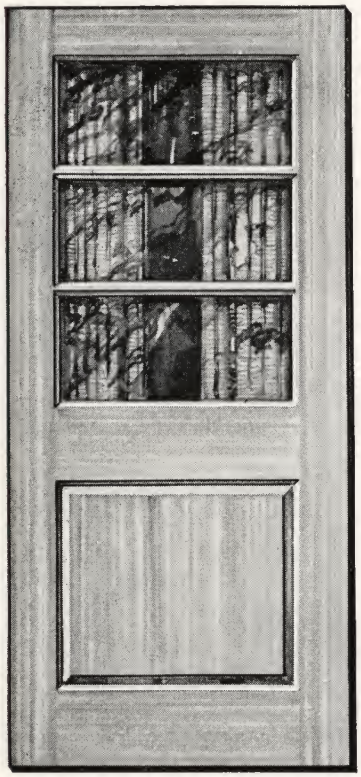
Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Cross Rail 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Lower Panels 22⅞" high
Center Panels 8 5/16" high
Heavy ¾" Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of Cross Rail 4'-3¼"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-123

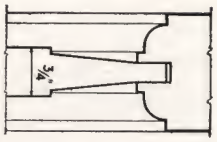
Look for this Trademark . . . MORGAN

TERIOR DOORS
TEE-COR LOUVER
OLDING DOOR UNITS
SLIDING DOOR
BLINDS
SHUTTERS
MANTELS
CHINA CABINETS
KITCHEN UNITS
GABLE UNITS
STAIRWORK
RAMES
SASH—BALANCES
CREENS
OMB. DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
UT TRIM
AMBS
IOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
LF STORM
DEX

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE
WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY



M-124



M-124

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$28.80	$32.47
2-8		28.80	32.69
3-0		30.06	34.43
3-0x7-0	1¾	32.09	36.56

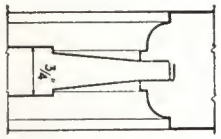
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
3-0 wide	27⅜"
6-8 high	12⅛"
7-0 high	13⅜"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Lower Panel 22⅞" high
Heavy ¾" Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of Lock Rail 3'-2 5/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-124-A



M-124-A

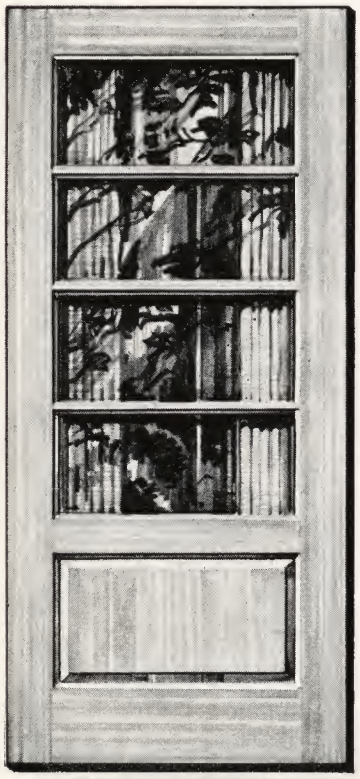
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$26.64	$31.19
2-8		26.64	31.19
3-0		27.90	34.47
3-0x7-0	1¾	29.93	37.15

NET GLASS SIZES

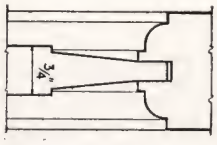
Door	Glass
3-0 wide	27⅜"
6-8 high	37⅜"
7-0 high	41⅜"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Lower Panel 22⅞" high
Heavy ¾" Veneered (3-Ply) Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of Lock Rail 3'-2 5/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-125



M-125

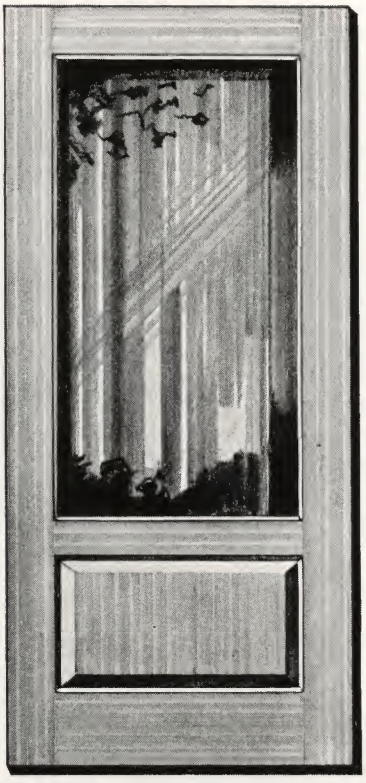
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$26.55	$31.32
2-8		26.55	31.64
3-0		27.54	33.23
3-0x7-0	1¾	29.39	35.42

NET GLASS SIZES

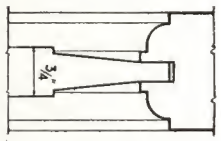
Door	Glass
2-6 wide	21⅜"
2-8	23⅜"
3-0	27⅜"
6-8 high	12"
7-0	13"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 5⅜"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to Top of Lock Rail 2'-1 13/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-128



M-128

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED D. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$23.49	$31.29
2-8		23.49	31.29
3-0		24.48	33.30
3-0x7-0	1¾	26.33	37.51

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
3-0 wide	27⅜"
6-8 high	49⅞"
7-0 high	53⅞"

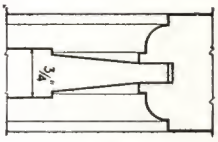
LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 5⅜"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 2'-1 13/16"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

Look for this Trademark . . . MORGAN

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY



M-110

Lock Rail Cut Through Rabbeted and Beaded

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$59.11	$63.50
2-8		59.11	63.79
3-0		59.60	64.55
3-0x7-0	1¾	61.07	66.22

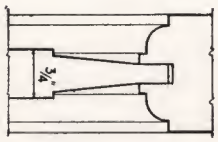
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜" wide
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	11¼" high
7-0	12⁹⁄₁₆"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4¹¹⁄₁₆"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Diagonal Rails 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-4¾"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7⁄16"

M-110—Dutch Door



M-130

Lock Rail Cut Through Rabbeted and Beaded

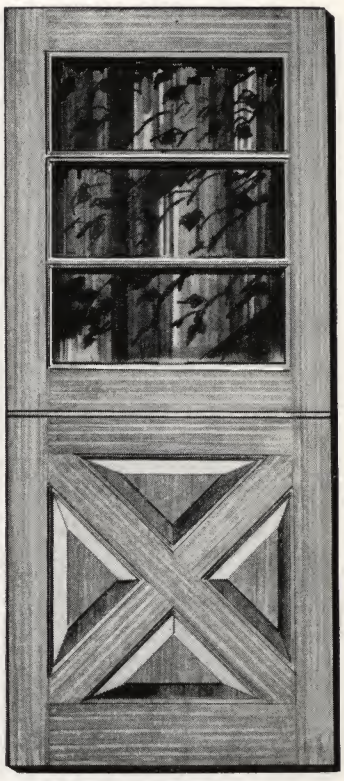
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$54.32	$57.80
2-8		54.32	58.01
3-0		54.81	58.91
3-0x7-0	1¾	56.30	60.66

NET GLASS SIZES

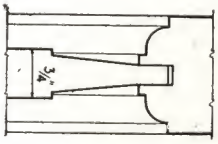
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	23⅜" wide
3-0 wide	27⅜" wide
6-8 high	11¼" high
7-0	12⁹⁄₁₆"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Same as M-110



M-130—Dutch Door



M-131

Lock Rail Cut Through Rabbeted and Beaded

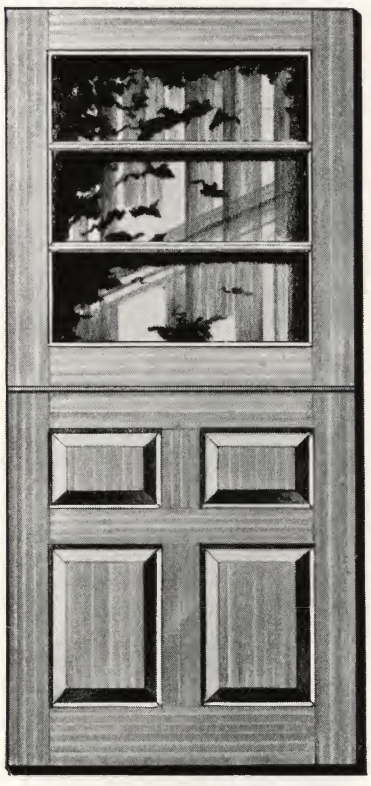
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$35.93	$39.06
2-8		36.54	39.83
3-0		37.53	41.15
3-0x7-0	1¾	39.24	43.34

NET GLASS SIZES

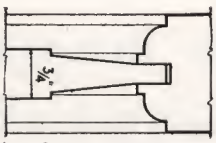
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	23⅜"
3-0	27⅜"
6-8 high	10⅛"
7-0	11⁷⁄₁₆"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4¹¹⁄₁₆"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Cross Rail and Mulls 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-8³⁄₁₆"
Ovolo Sticking 7⁄16"



M-131—Dutch Door



M-132

Lock Rail Cut Through Rabbeted and Beaded

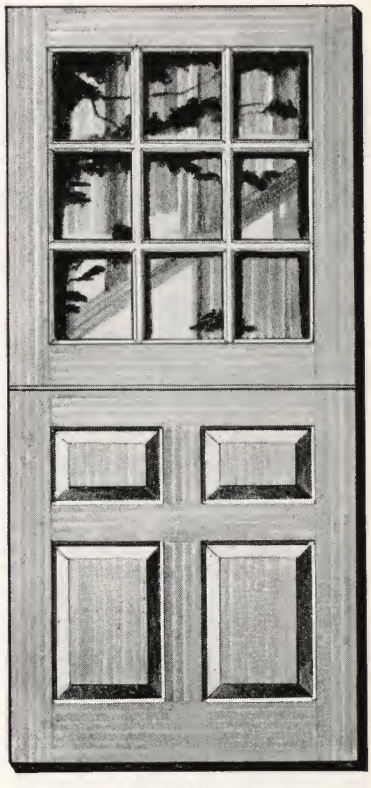
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1¾	$38.99	$43.07
2-8		39.60	43.76
3-0		40.59	45.14
3-0x7-0	1¾	42.30	47.25

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7⅜"
3-0	8¾"
6-8 high	10⅛"
7-0	11⁷⁄₁₆"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4¹¹⁄₁₆"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9⅝"
Cross Rail and Mulls 4⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-8³⁄₁₆"
Ovolo Sticking 7⁄16"

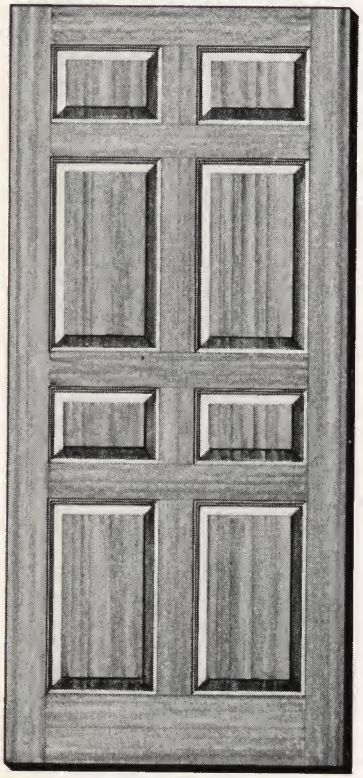


M-132—Dutch Door

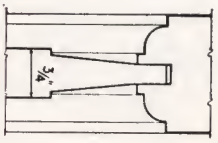
UPPER SECTION OF ALL DUTCH DOORS OPEN IN FIRST

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY



M-133



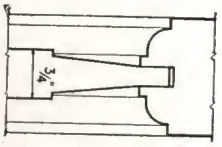
M-133

SIZES		
2-8x6-8	1¾	$32.81
3-0		34.90
3-0x7-0	1¾	37.13

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rails and Mulls 4 5/8"
Bottom to Top of First Cross Rail
2'- 8" in 6-8 Door
2'-10" in 7-0 Door
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-134



M-134

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$27.92	$31.41
3-0		28.91	32.78
3-0x7-0	1¾	30.62	34.72

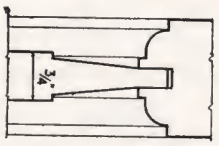
NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	23 3/8"
3-0	27 3/8"
6-8 high	10 7/16"
7-0	11 13/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 5 3/8"
Lower Cross Rail and Mull 4 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-7 3/16"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-135



M-135

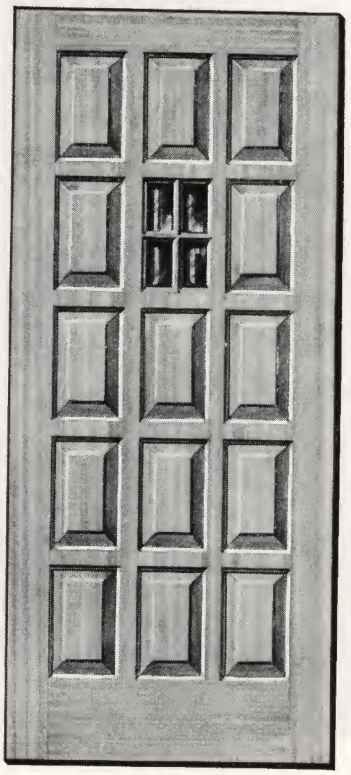
SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$31.01	$35.48
3-0		31.97	36.70
3-0x7-0	1¾	33.71	38.66

NET GLASS SIZES

Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7 3/8"
3-0	8 3/4"
6-8 high	10 7/16"
7-0	11 13/16"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 5 3/8"
Lower Cross Rail and Mull 4 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" Bet. Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-7 3/16"
Heavy ¾" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"



M-139

M-139

Standard 7/16" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED D. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$39.11	$41.04
3-0		40.39	42.32
3-0x7-0	1¾	43.43	45.38

NET GLASS SIZES

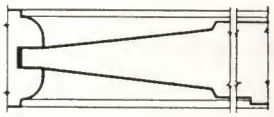
Door	Glass
3-0 wide	3 5/8"
6-8 high	5 5/8"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 9 5/8"
Cross Rails 2 5/8"
Mullions 2 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" Bet. Glass)
Standard 7/16" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY



M-150

SIZES		
2-8x6-8	1¾	$48.71
3-0		52.88
3-0x7-0	1¾	53.66

LAYOUT—OVERALL

2-8x6-8 Stiles and Top Rail 7⅝", Bottom Rail 9⅝", Cross Rails 6¼"

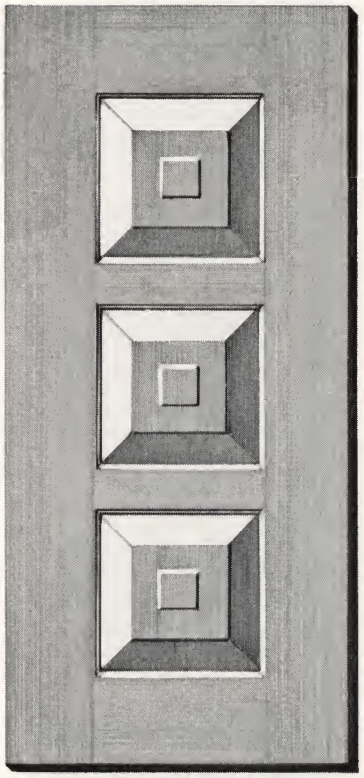
3-0x6-8 Stiles Top and Bottom Rails 9⅝", Cross Rails 5¼"

3-0x7-0 Stiles Top and Bottom Rails 9⅝", Cross Rails 7¼"

Quarter Round Sticking ⅜"

Heavy 1⅝" Special Raised Panels 2-Sides

Square Blocks applied on one side



M-150

M-151

2 Equal 1⅜" Special Raised Square Panels
2 Sides with 1 Light at Top
17⅜" x 17⅜"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED D. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$44.66	$46.73
3-0		48.60	50.67
3-0x7-0	1¾	49.39	51.46

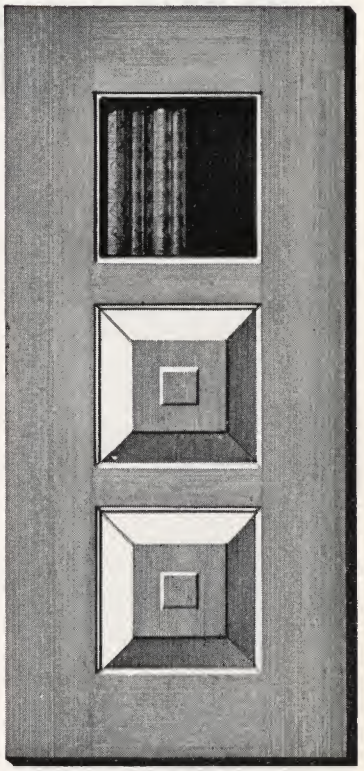
LAYOUT—OVERALL

Same as M-150

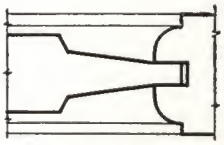
Stiles, Top and Bottom Rails Veneered (1 Pc. Veneers)

Quarter Round Sticking

Waterproof Glue Throughout



M-151



M-152

1 Square ¾" Raised Panel 2 Sides with 3 Equal Lights

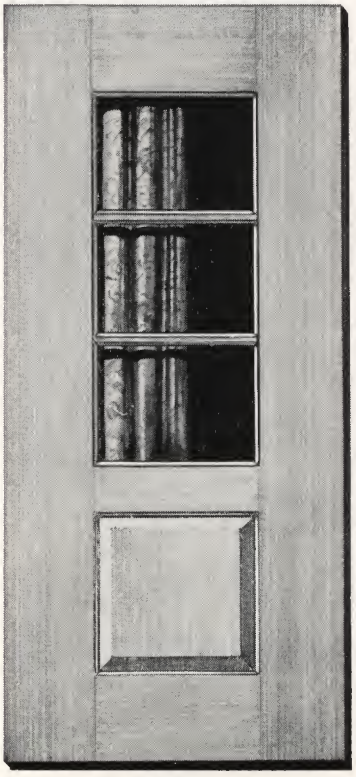
17⅜" x 12¼" (6-8 Door)

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED D. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$42.08	$46.04
3-0		43.88	47.84
3-0x7-0	1¾	44.66	48.87

LAYOUT—OVERALL

3'-0" Wide

Stiles 9⅝"
Top Rail 9⅝"
Bottom Rail 9⅝"
Lower Cross Rail 5¼"
Bars 2"
Stiles, Top and Bottom Rails Veneered (1 Pc. Veneers)
Quarter Round Sticking
Waterproof Glue Throughout
Stiles 7⅝" (2-8 wide)



M-152

good doors deserve good treatment

- Doors should be stored in clean, dry, well-ventilated buildings.
- Doors should not be subjected to abnormal heat, dryness or humidity for prolonged periods.
- Do not install doors in new buildings that have plaster walls until plaster is thoroughly dry.
- Do not cut doors down in size except for necessary fitting. To do so may ruin construction balance.
- Be sure that jambs and stops are set perfectly square and plumb before door is hung.
- Use three hinges on each door, set flush with edge surface. Be sure that hinges are placed in true alignment.
- Immediately after fitting, the entire door, including top and bottom edges, should be painted, varnished or otherwise sealed.
- In colder climates, use a combination door on exterior doorways.

Look for this Trademark . . . MORGAN

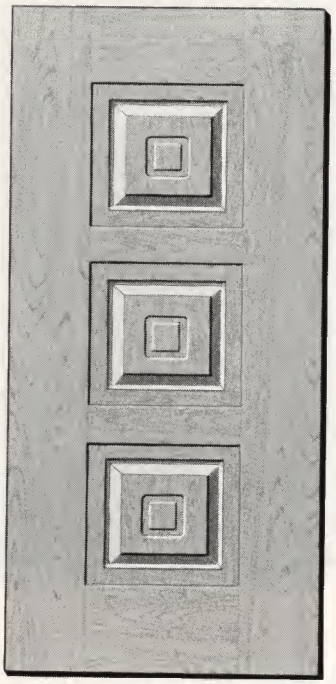
MORGAN Leader ENTRANCE DOOR — FINEST MATERIALS • EXPERT WORKMANSHIP

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

WOODLIFE DIPPED—GLASS BEDDED IN PUTTY

ADAPTABLE TO **Every Style** OF MODERN ARCHITECTURE

Made in One Size Only



M-200

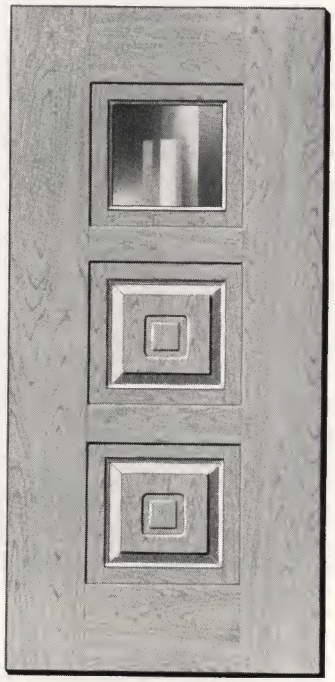
M-200

3-PANEL TYPE

SIZE		GLAZED D. S. B.
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$38.48

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 9¼"
Top Rail 9¼"
Cross Rails 4½"
Bottom Rail 10¾"
Three Equal Panels, 1⅛" Hip Raised 2-Sides
Carved Design 1-Side
Framed Panels



M-201

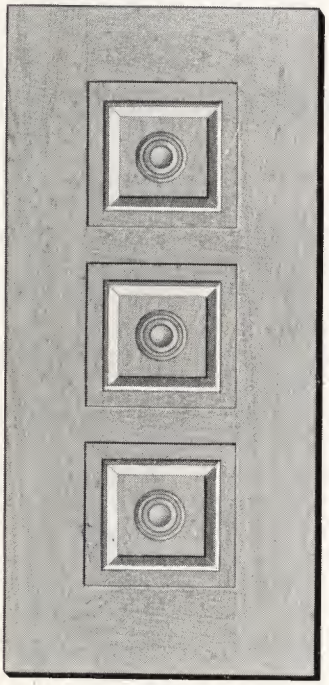
M-201

2 PANELS—1 LIGHT

SIZE		GLAZED D. S. B.
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$38.48

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 9¼"
Top Rail 9¼"
Cross Rails 4½"
Bottom Rail 10¾"
Two Equal Panels, 1⅛" Hip Raised 2-Sides
Carved Design 1-Side
Framed Panels and Glass Opening
Glass Size 14½" x 14"



M-210

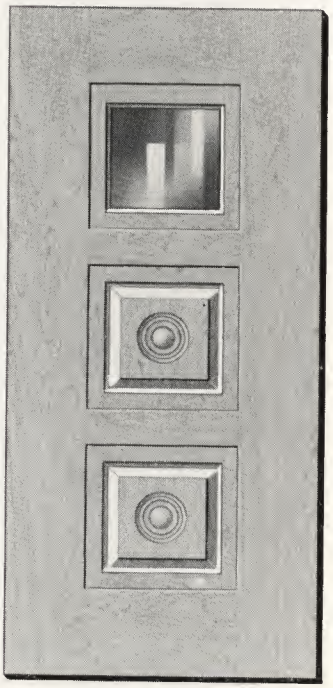
M-210

3-PANEL TYPE

SIZE		GLAZED D. S. B.
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$38.48

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 9¼"
Top Rail 9¼"
Cross Rails 4½"
Bottom Rail 10¾"
Three Equal Panels, 1⅛" Hip Raised 2-Sides
Carved Design 1-Side
Framed Panels



M-211

M-211

2 PANELS—1 LIGHT

SIZE		GLAZED D. S. B.
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$38.48

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 9¼"
Top Rail 9¼"
Cross Rails 4½"
Bottom Rail 10¾"
Two Equal Panels, 1⅛" Hip Raised 2-Sides
Carved Design 1-Side
Framed Panels and Glass Opening
Glass Size 14½" x 14"

Look for this Trademark . . . MORGAN

EXTERIOR DOORS—No. 1 PINE

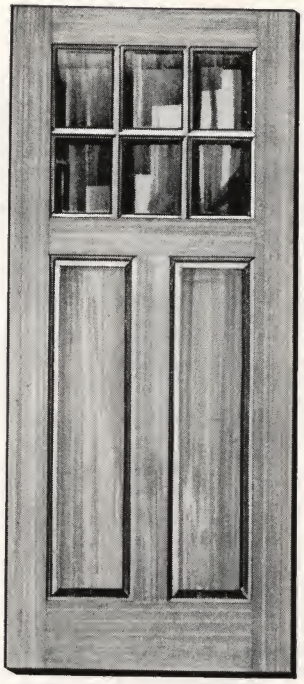
M-3816

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1⅜	$21.69	$24.07
2-8		21.69	24.07
2-6x6-8	1¾	30.00	32.37
2-8		30.00	32.37
3-0		30.39	32.96
3-0x7-0	1¾	32.98	35.56

Bedding Glass in Putty—add $0.60

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Cross Rail 4⅝"
Mullion 4⅝"
Bottom Rail 9⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised 7/16" 2-Sides
Glass Size:
2-8 x 6-8 7⅜" x 8 11/16"
3-0 x 7-0 8¾" x 8 11/16"



M-3816

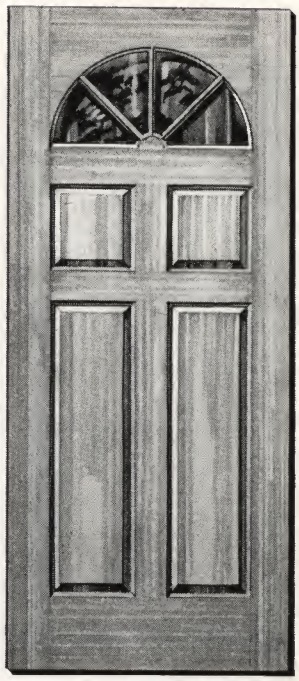
M-3819

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x6-8	1¾	$44.25	$46.54
3-0		46.11	48.68
3-0x7-0	1¾	49.55	52.12

Bedding Glass in Putty—add $0.53

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Cross Rails, Mullion and Intermediate Rail 4⅝"
Bottom Rail 9⅝"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"
Panels: Solid Hip Raised 7/16" 2-Sides
Glass Opening in 2-8 x 6-8 Door 23⅜" x 11⅝"



M-3819

M-3752

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 3'-0" and Under 5 7/16"
Stiles Over 3'-0" Wide 6 7/16"
Top Rails 6 7/16"
Bottom Rail 18½"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

M-3752

SIZES		OPEN	GLA. D. S. B.	GLA. ¼" PLATE	GLASS SIZE
2-6x6-8	1¾	$25.47	$33.35	$45.08	19 7/8 x 55 7/8
2-8		25.47	35.37	47.04	21 7/8 x 55 7/8
3-0		25.79	37.49	52.10	25 7/8 x 55 7/8
2-6x7-0	1¾	27.50	35.38	48.49	19 7/8 x 59 7/8
2-8		27.50	37.40	50.61	21 7/8 x 59 7/8
3-0		27.64	39.34	55.82	25 7/8 x 59 7/8
3-6		33.23	46.23	64.73	29 7/8 x 59 7/8

Bedding Glass in Putty—Add $0.68

MIRROR DOORS

Any panel door can have a mirror applied to one side of the door.

PLAIN POLISHED PLATE MIRROR

ADD TO PRICE OF DOOR SELECTED:

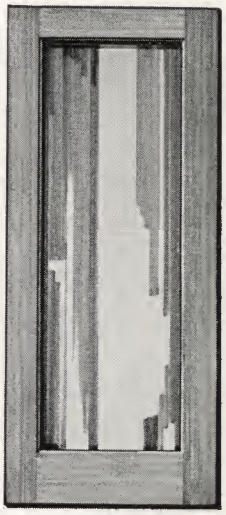
MIRROR EXTRA

and

EXTRA FOR PREPARING DOOR

Mirror Extra

2-0x6-8	Door	$35.64
2-4		40.95
2-6		45.38
2-8		48.21
3-0		55.25



MIRROR-SIDE

Extra For Preparing Door

Planting Mirror Moulding	$6.00
Securing Mirror with Lucite Clips	4.50

Morgan Doors Can Be Furnished Treated With Woodlife Water Repellent Preservative at $0.75 Additional Per Door

SIDELIGHTS—No. 1 PINE

TREATED WITH WOODLIFE WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE

M-116

Lines up with Doors M-114, M-115, M-125 and M-128 Also used with Design M-100

M-116

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 2⅜"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 5⅜"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"
Heavy ¾" Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Sidelight to Glass 2'-1 13/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
1-0x6-8	1⅜	$12.49	$15.28
1-0x7-0	1⅜	12.83	15.71

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
1-0	8"
1-2	10"
6-8 high	12" high
7-0	13"

Glass Bedded in Putty

M-126

Lines up with Door M-124

M-126

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 2⅜"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail
6'-8" height 12 15/16"
7'-0" 10 11/16"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
1-0x6-8	1⅜	$11.59	$15.10
1-0x7-0	1⅜	11.93	15.55

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
1-0 wide	8"
6-8 high	12¼"
7-0	13 7/16"

Glass Bedded in Putty

M-127

Lines up with Door M-1073, M-124 and 124-A

M-127

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 2⅜"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Lock Rail 7⅞"
Bottom Rail 8"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"
Bottom of Sidelight to Glass 3'-2 5/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
0-10x6-8	1⅜	$12.49	$14.51
0-10x7-0	1⅜	12.83	15.14

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
6-8 high	6" x 12 1/16"
7-0	6" x 13⅜"

Glass Bedded in Putty

M-156

Used with All Types of Doors

M-156

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 2⅜"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 9⅝"
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED D. S. B.
0-10x6-8	1⅜	$8.89	$13.05
1- 6x6-8		9.56	18.23
0-10x7-0	1⅜	9.23	13.57
1- 6x7-0		9.90	18.56

If Glazed 7/32" Flutex Glass (plain or textured) add to open price:

10" wide	$12.29
1'- 6"	16.97

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
10" wide	6"
1'- 6"	14"
6'- 8" high	66½"
7'- 0"	70½"

Glass Bedded in Putty

M-3924

Lines up with Door M-3916, M-3917 and M-3918

M-3924

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 2⅜"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 11½"
Bars 1⅜" (½" Bet. Glass)
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
1-0x6-8	1⅜	$11.59	$15.10
1-2		11.81	15.71
1-4		12.04	16.29
1-6		12.26	17.08
1-0x7-0	1⅜	$11.70	$15.32
1-2		11.93	15.98
1-4		12.15	16.56
1-6		12.38	17.19

GLASS SIZES

Sidelight	Glass
1-0x6-8	8"x12 7/16"

Glass Bedded in Putty

Specify Morgan Doors by name and design number and you'll be sure to get the very finest for your home.

BUILD YOUR HOME *Architecturally* CORRECT

USE MORGAN WOODWORK

CASEMENT DOORS—No. 1 PINE—OVOLO STICKING

SIDE LIGHT STORM SASH
(1⅛" No. 1 Pine) Treated

LAYOUT	M-300	M-301
Stiles	2 7/32"	2 7/32"
Top Rail	2 7/32"	3 15/16"
Bottom Rail	3 7/8"	7 7/8"
O. G. Sticking	¼"	¼"

SIZES M-300	GLAZED S. S. B.	FOR ENTRANCE
0'-10" x 4'-4¼"	$ 6.36 each	M-14 Series
M-301		
0'-10" x 6'-8¾"	12.60 each	M-31
1'-0"	12.60 each	M-35
1'-6"	15.00 each	M-43-44
0'-10" x 7'-0¾"	12.60 each	M-31
1'-0"	12.60 each	M-35
1'-6"	15.00 each	M-43-44

EXCLUSIVE MORGAN FASTENERS INCLUDED IN ABOVE PRICES.

M-300-1
Glazed SSB

M-3916—No. 1 PINE

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles 4 11/16"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 11½"
1⅜" Bars, ½" between Glass
Ovolo Sticking and Beads

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-0 x 6-8	1⅜	$14.28	$18.25
2-4		15.13	19.84
2-6 x 6-8	1⅜	15.22	20.25
2-8		15.33	20.73
3-0		15.65	21.82
2-0 x 6-8	1¾	20.10	24.07
2-4		21.12	25.83
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	21.34	26.38
2-8		21.56	26.97
3-0		22.02	28.19
3-0 x 7-0	1¾	23.37	29.71

Bedding Glass in Putty add $0.75

M-3916

M-3917—No. 1 PINE

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles 4 11/16"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 11½"
1⅜" Bars, ½" between Glass
Ovolo Sticking and Beads

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-0 x 6-8	1⅜	$16.26	$20.73
2-4		16.59	21.73
2-0 x 6-8	1¾	22.58	27.05
2-4		23.02	28.17

Bedding Glass in Putty add $0.90

M-3917

M-3918—No. 1 PINE

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles 4 11/16"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Bottom Rail 11½"
1⅜" Bars, ½" between Glass
Ovolo Sticking and Beads

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6 x 6-8	1⅜	$18.36	$24.70
2-8		18.46	25.16
3-0		18.79	25.92
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	25.51	31.85
2-8		25.72	32.42
3-0		26.16	33.29
3-0 x 7-0	1¾	27.51	35.03

Bedding Glass in Putty add $1.45

M-3918

No. 1 PINE EXTERIOR DOORS

M-3975

M-3975

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Lock Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"
Mullion $4\frac{5}{8}$"
$1\frac{3}{8}$" Bars, $\frac{1}{2}$" Face
Raised Panels
Ovolo Sticking
Bottom of door to glass 2'-$11\frac{11}{16}$"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$15.65	$19.53
2-8		15.98	20.17
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$	21.80	25.66
2-8		22.26	26.62
3-0		23.24	28.01

M-3978

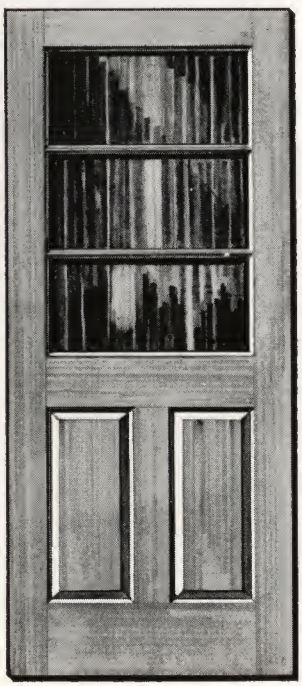
M-3978

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Lock Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"
Mullion $4\frac{5}{8}$"
$1\frac{3}{8}$" Bars, $\frac{1}{2}$" Face
Raised Panels
Ovolo Sticking
Bottom of door to glass 2'-$11\frac{11}{16}$"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$18.20	$21.76
2-8		18.53	22.28
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$	24.68	28.23
2-8		25.14	28.89
3-0		26.07	30.43

Bedding Glass in Putty add $0.75



M-3980

M-3980

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Lock Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"
Ovolo Sticking
Raised Panels
2'-$11\frac{11}{16}$" to Top of Lock Rail

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$16.76	$19.95
2-8		17.09	20.43
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$	22.80	26.16
2-8		23.28	26.62
3-0		24.20	27.99

Bedding Glass in Putty add $0.48

M-3984

M-3984

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$"
Lock Rail $7\frac{7}{8}$"
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$"
Mullion $4\frac{5}{8}$"
Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$" ($\frac{1}{2}$" Between Glass)
Raised Panels
Ovolo Sticking $\frac{7}{16}$"
2'-$11\frac{11}{16}$" to Top of Lock Rail

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$18.99	$22.80
2-8		19.31	23.28
2-6x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$	25.72	29.54
2-8		26.18	30.15
3-0		27.12	31.35
2-8x7-0	$1\frac{3}{4}$	27.70	32.16
3-0		28.67	33.53

Bedding Glass in Putty—add $0.83

No. 1 PINE EXTERIOR DOORS

M-3951

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Lock Rail 4 5/8"
Cross Rail 4 5/8"
Bottom Rail 9 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" Between Glass)
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"
Height of Lock Rail 3'-3 11/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. B. B.
2-6x6-0	1 3/8	$17.27	$20.43
2-8		17.81	21.17
2-6x6-6	1 3/8	17.27	20.43
2-8		17.81	21.17
2-0x6-8	1 3/8	17.48	20.64
2-4		17.48	20.64
2-6		17.48	20.64
2-8		17.81	21.17
3-0		18.49	22.15
2-6x6-8	1 3/4	23.70	26.86
2-8		24.18	27.53
3-0		25.24	28.91
2-6x7-0	1 3/4	25.83	29.41
2-8		25.83	29.41
3-0		26.90	30.85

Bedding Glass in Putty add $0.56

M-3951

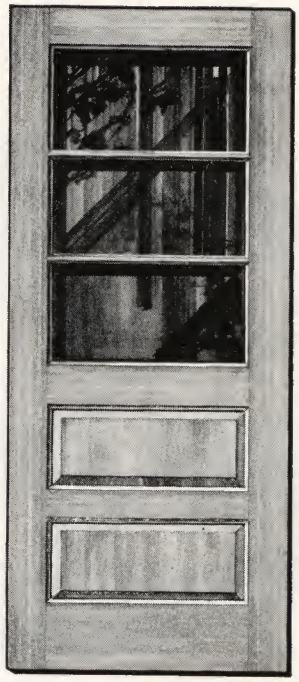
M-3955

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Lock Rail 4 5/8"
Cross Rail 4 5/8"
Bottom Rail 9 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" Between Glass)
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"
Height of Lock Rail 3'-3 11/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. B. B.
2-6x6-8	1 3/8	$17.27	$20.21
2-8		17.59	20.73
2-6x6-8	1 3/4	23.46	26.40
2-8		23.94	27.08
3-0		25.00	28.54

Bedding Glass in Putty add $0.45



M-3955

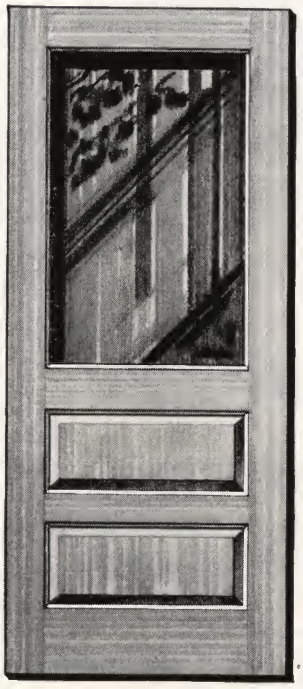
M-3950

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 11/16"
Lock Rail 4 5/8"
Bottom Rail 9 5/8"
Mullion 4 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" Between Glass)
Raised Panels 2-Sides
Ovolo Sticking 7/16"
Height of Lock Rail 3'-3 11/16"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. B. B.
2-6x6-8	1 3/8	$15.70	$18.55
2-8		.16.02	19.05
3-0		16.70	20.86

Bedding Glass in Putty add $0.45



M-3950

MORGAN DOORS ARE

Architect Designed

—Correctly Proportioned
—Balanced Layout
—Architecturally Correct

MORGAN DOORS ARE BACKED BY OVER 100 YEARS OF QUALITY MANUFACTURING

MORGAN

LOOK FOR THIS MARK OF QUALITY ON THE DOORS YOU BUY . . .

IT MEANS ENDURING SATISFACTION!

Morgan Doors Can Be Furnished Treated With Woodlife Water Repellent Preservative at $0.75 Additional Per Door

M-3950 and M-3955 Can Be Furnished in M-3951 Sizes — See Shopwork Page 134.

MORGAN

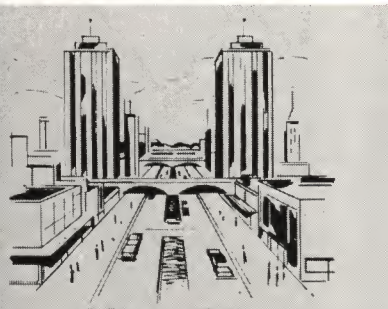
Super-solid

WOOD • CORE

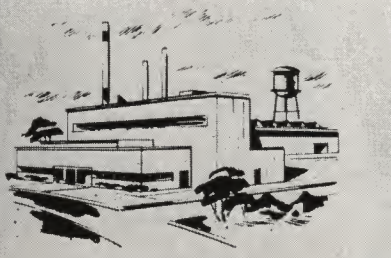
FLUSH DOOR

- straddle moulding light units
- heavy decorative frame units
- straddle moulding louver units
- medallions

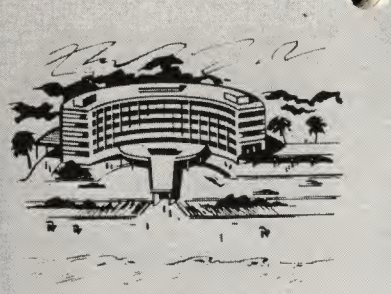
schools



public buildings



industrial



commercial

residential

for interior or exterior use

MORGAN *Company* · Oshkosh, Wisconsin

MORGAN

SUPER-SOLID FLUSH DOORS

For Interior and Exterior Use

M-4424

BIRCH "A" GRADE

Beautiful one piece or book matched rotary cut face veneers carefully selected for pattern and quality. Perfect for natural, stain or paint finish.
(Pine end and edge strips.)

M-4424

RED OAK "A" GRADE

Carefully selected quality face veneers . . . suitable for all types of finish.
(Oak end and edge strips.)

M-4416

PONDEROSA PINE No. 1 GRADE

Beautiful selected sawn Ponderosa Pine faces. Doors have ample thickness on both faces for decorative patterns of V-grooves . . . any design in any direction.

See Page 45 for Sizes and Prices.

FOR PRICES OF STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT, TRIM FRAME AND LOUVER UNITS, ADD EXTRAS AS SHOWN ON PAGES 44, 45, 46 AND 47.

The MORGAN SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS—M-4400 (core Construction) are made with W. P. Pine Core Blocks, properly kiln-dried, placed vertically and glued together to form a solid wood Slab.

All joints of the Core Blocks are staggered throughout for stability.

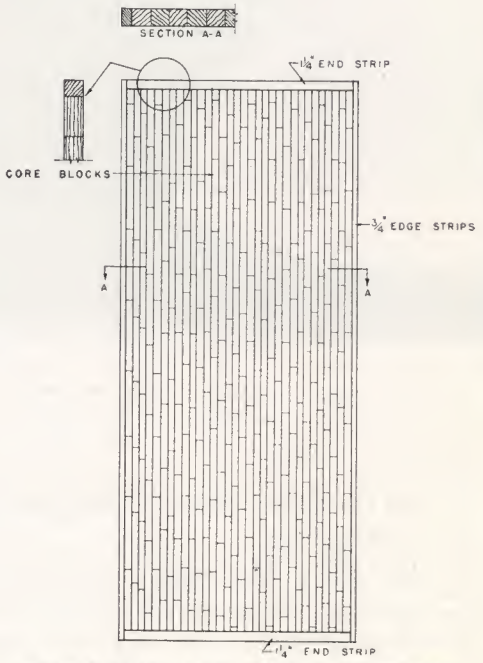
A 3/4" Edge Strip at Sides and 1/4" at Top and Bottom is applied around the entire perimeter of the Slab to "seal in" the Core which protects it against the absorption of moisture from without.

The Slab of the MORGAN SOLID CORE DOOR is sanded to an even thickness before the Face Veneers are applied.

The Face Veneers are glued under electronically controlled pressure. This method eliminates the possibility of veneer bubbles, loose veneers and void spots which mar the surface of the Door.

MORGAN SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS are sized to exact dimensions, the edges and the Face of the Door are sanded perfectly smooth, ready for any Decor Finish desired.

MORGAN WOODWORK



M-4400 (CORE) BASIC CONSTRUCTION FOR DESIGNS M-4416 AND M-4424

GUARANTEE

We hereby GUARANTEE **MORGAN TEE-COR** doors UNCONDITIONALLY against all defects in material and workmanship.

Top and bottom edges must be painted, varnished or sealed to prevent undue absorption of moisture. We agree to replace without charge any **MORGAN TEE-COR** door that proves defective—including the cost of hanging and/or finishing if the replacement occurs after a door has been installed and/or finished.

MORGAN TEE-COR HOLLOW-CORE DOOR

FOR BOTH EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR USE

The World's finest flush door made only by **MORGAN**

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED

FACE VENEERS 1/8" 3-PLY CLEAR SOFTWOOD EDGE STRIPS
UREA RESIN GLUE — 2 LOCK BLOCKS

BIRCH — PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (Lauan) — RED OAK

MORGAN

TEE-COR DOORS

Furnished in Standard Stock Sizes 1 3/8" or 1 3/4" thick.

M-4280 "A" GRADE PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN)

Only finest quality selected veneers. The most versatile veneer for all types of finishes at low cost.

M-4280 "A" GRADE BIRCH

Beautiful one-piece or book matched veneers carefully selected for pattern and quality.

M-4290 No. 1 GRADE BIRCH

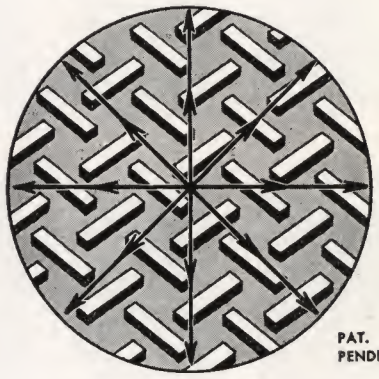
Carefully selected, top quality face veneer. Suitable for natural finish, staining or painting.

M-4280 RED OAK "A" GRADE

Carefully selected quality rotary cut or sliced face veneers . . . suitable for all types of finish.

Made NET SIZES in WIDTH and HEIGHT.

May be reduced as much as 2" in height by trimming an equal amount from both top and bottom of door.



PAT. PENDING

Tee-Cor core blocks are scientifically placed so that stress is equalized in all directions—**crosswise, lengthwise and diagonally,** under all climatic conditions. An exclusive Morgan feature that makes the Tee-Cor today's top door buy!

Prices and Sizes See Pages 45 and 49.

PATENT PENDING
EXCLUSIVELY MORGAN

MORGAN TEE-COR *DeLuxe*——HOLLOW FLUSH DOOR

M-4250—PINE

Made with thick 3/16" Face Veneers and 1/16" Cross Banding.

CAN BE "V" GROOVED

specifications

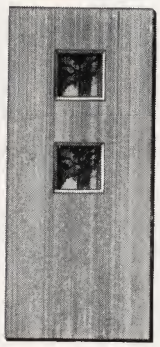
1. **3-INCH STILES FULL HEIGHT OF DOOR** . . . with laminated-segment construction plus extra thick edge strip. Bonded together with 100% pure unadulterated urea glue under controlled heat and controlled pressure.
2. **6-INCH TOP AND BOTTOM RAILS** . . . full length 2 7/8-inch wide edge strips, plus three rows of segmented pieces bonded together with 100% pure unadulterated urea glue under controlled heat and controlled pressure.
3. **FULL 3-FOOT LOCK BLOCK** . . . on both sides of the door. These are 4-inches in width, built up of rows of segmented pieces bonded together with 100% pure unadulterated urea glue under controlled heat and controlled pressure. Provides a lock area 7-inches wide and 36-inches long . . . ample space for locating all types of plain or decorative hardware.
4. **TEE-COR CONSTRUCTION** . . . Scientifically arranged truss **wood block** core, spaced in exclusively MORGAN "T" formation throughout the entire area of door. Set at angle in relation to grain of wood in face veneer so as to equalize all stresses . . . crosswise, lengthwise, and diagonally.
5. **FINEST FACE PANELS** . . . Quarter-inch face panels of finest quality selected veneers are used. Belt sanded to a perfect finish by MORGAN experts.
6. **WATERPROOF GLUE** . . . The plies of veneer forming the panels are bonded together separately then bonded to the TEE-COR assembly with Commercial Standard CS-35-56 Type 1 fully waterproof glue, cured under controlled heat and controlled pressure. The entire inside surface of both panels are completely coated with this waterproof glue forming an impregnable barrier against the absorption of moisture from within. This is just as necessary as finishing the exterior of the door to prevent moisture absorption from without.

Prices and Sizes See Page 45.

STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS INSTALLED IN TEE-COR AND SOLID CORE DOORS

A
11¼ x 11¼

AA
11¼ x 11¼



BB
11¼ x 11¼

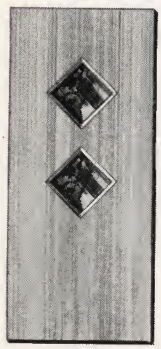
B
11¼ x 11¼

C
21¾ x 10⁹⁄₁₆
(2 Lights)

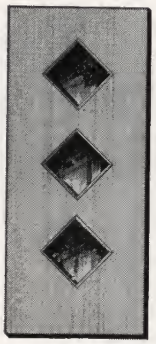
D
21¾ x 21¾

E
21¾ x 5¾

F
11¼ x 11¼

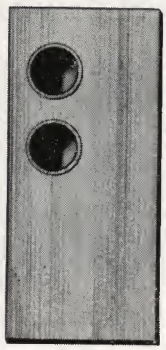


FF
11¼ x 11¼

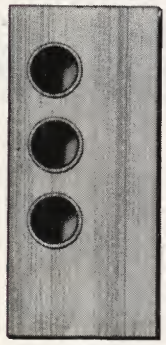


FFF
11¼ x 11¼

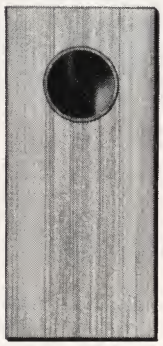
H
11¼ Diam.



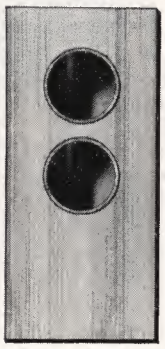
HH
11¼ Diam.



HHH
11¼ Diam.



J
17¼ Diam.



JJ
17¼ Diam.

K
Leaded Glass
11¼ x 14

EXTRAS FOR GLAZED STRADDLE UNITS INSTALLED IN DOOR

Add to Price of Door Selected—Door Prices On Opposite Page

DESIGN	BIRCH, OAK OR PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (Lauan) GLAZED S. S. B.	PINE GLAZED S. S. B.
A	$23.49	$19.44
AA, BB	15.80	13.10
B	8.10	6.75
C	15.53	12.83
D	12.42	10.80
E	17.15	13.91
F	8.10	6.75
FF	15.80	13.10
FFF	23.49	19.44
H	20.52	17.15
HH	40.64	33.89
HHH	60.75	50.63
J	24.44	19.98
JJ	47.97	39.02
K	19.71 Leaded Glass	18.38 Leaded Glass
L	11.01	9.68
M	15.21 Leaded Glass	13.88 Leaded Glass
N	14.46 Leaded Glass	13.13 Leaded Glass
P	25.36	21.86
Q, RR, S, T	16.61	14.99
U, V	8.78	7.16
W	17.15	13.91
*Q	16.61	14.99
*K	19.71 Leaded Glass	18.38 Leaded Glass
*J	34.10 Leaded Glass	32.00 Leaded Glass
*120 B	8.10	6.75
*4270	8.10 "B" Cut-Out (Not Shown)	6.75 "B" Cut-Out (Not Shown)

*PINE ONLY—"V" Joints are extra, see page 45.

Any Other Arrangement of Lights or Design of Head can be furnished.

Above doors with LIGHT DESIGNS OR SPECIAL HEADS are made up special and CANNOT be returned for credit.

FOLLOWING PRICES FOR FLUSH 2 SIDE DOORS ONLY

Add to the Door Straddle Light Units Design Selected As Shown This and Opposite Page

TEE-COR HOLLOW-CORE FLUSH DOOR

(⅛" 3 Ply Face Veneers)

SIZE		M-4290 BIRCH	M-4280 BIRCH PAPER WRAPPED	M-4280 PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN)	M-4280 RED OAK PAPER WRAPPED
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	$18.60	$21.10	$14.70	$27.30
2-8		19.30	21.90	15.20	28.20
3-0		20.90	23.70	16.60	30.10
2-8 x 7-0	1¾	21.00	23.60	16.90	29.90
3-0		22.60	25.40	18.30	31.80

M-4290 and M-4280 doors cannot be "V" grooved.
(Red Oak Doors with matching edge strips)

SUPER-SOLID FLUSH DOOR

(⅛" 3 Ply Face Veneers)

SIZE		M-4424 BIRCH	M-4424 PLAIN RED OAK (MATCHING EDGE AND END STRIPS)
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	$36.96	$46.01
2-8		39.19	48.66
3-0		43.03	53.25
3-0 x 7-0	1¾	44.84	55.06

M-4424 doors cannot be "V" grooved.

SUPER-SOLID FLUSH DOOR

(3/16" Face Veneers with Cross Banding)

SIZE		M-4416 PINE
2-6 x 6-8	1¾	$44.62
2-8		46.97
3-0		51.01
3-4		60.92
2-8 x 7-0	1¾	48.78
3-0		52.82
3-6		64.97
5 "V" grooves horiz. or vert. 2 sides add		$3.48
1 side add		1.74
2 "V" grooves 2 sides add		$2.00
1 side add		1.00

TEE-COR DELUXE HOLLOW-CORE FLUSH DOOR

(3/16" Face Veneers with Cross Banding)

SIZE		M-4250 PINE
2-8 x 6-8	1¾	$45.90
3-0		49.10
3-0 x 7-0	1¾	50.91
5 "V" grooves 2 sides add		$3.48
1 side add		1.74

TEE-COR DUTCH DOOR #1 PINE

(3/16" Face Veneers)

SIZE		M-4270 (FLUSH 2 SIDES)
3-0 x 6-8	1¾	$57.08
5 "V" grooves 2 sides add		$3.48
1 side add		1.74

All above doors described fully on pages 41 and 43.

STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS INSTALLED IN TEE-COR AND SOLID CORE DOORS

Cut-Out Extras—Page 44

L
11¼ x 14

M
Leaded Glass
11¼ x 14

N
Leaded Glass
11¼ x 11¼

P
21¾ x 10⁹⁄₁₆

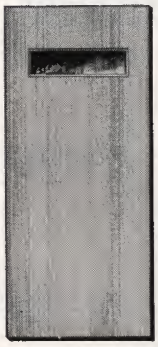
Q
5¼ x 9¾

RR
5¼ x 9¾

S
5¼ x 9¾

T
5¼ x 9¾

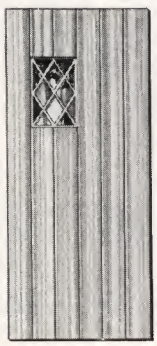
U
21¾ x 5¾



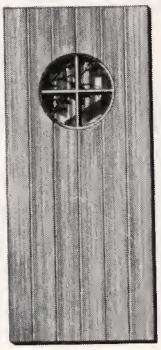
V
21¾ x 5¾

W
21¾ x 5¾

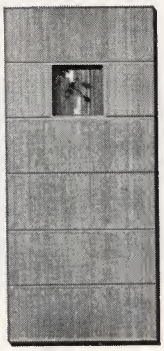
Q*
5¼ x 9¾



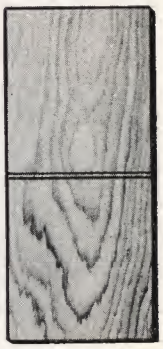
K*
11¼ x 14



J*
Leaded Glass
17¼ Diam.



120-B*
11¼ x 11¼



M-4270*
Dutch Door

Any Other Arrangement of Lights or Design of Head can be furnished.

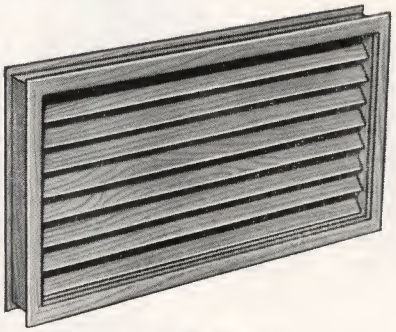
*Pine Only

Above doors with LIGHT DESIGNS OR SPECIAL HEADS are made up special and CANNOT be returned for credit.

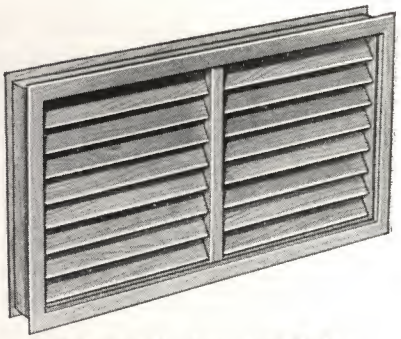
MORGAN STRADDLE MOULDING WOOD LOUVER UNITS
FOR MORGAN TEE-COR HOLLOW FLUSH and SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS

Designed for BETTER VENTILATION, AIR CIRCULATION and FOR MAINTAINING UNIFORM TEMPERATURES. Modern—Style for beauty. With stationary slats. Engineered for complete comfortable air circulation and proper ventilation. Carefully constructed of fine woods to match doors.

TEE-COR DOOR WITH M-79 LOUVER



M-77 WOOD



M-79 WOOD With CENTER BAR

Complete with Stainless Screws for Installing

M-77 SERIES—STATIONARY SLATS

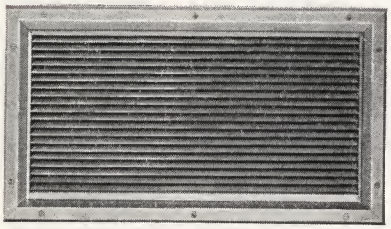
OVERALL SIZE	CUT-OUT OPENING IN DOOR	FOR 1⅜" AND 1¾" DOORS BIRCH, PHILIPPINE MAHOG. (LAUAN) and RED OAK
13 x 7¼	12⅜ x 6⅝	$ 6.75
13 x 12¼	12⅜ x 11⅝	9.56
19½ x 7¼	18⅞ x 6⅝	8.44
19½ x 12¼	18⅞ x 11⅝	11.25

M-79 SERIES—STATIONARY SLATS with CENTER BAR

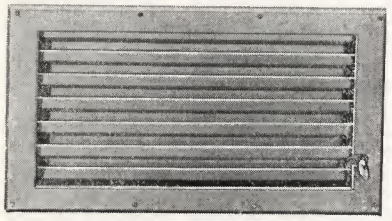
OVERALL SIZE	CUT-OUT OPENING IN DOOR	FOR 1⅜" AND 1¾" DOORS BIRCH, PHILIPPINE MAHOG. (LAUAN) and RED OAK
23½ x 7¼	22⅞ x 6⅝	$10.69
23½ x 12¼	22⅞ x 11⅝	13.50
23½ x 22¼	22⅞ x 21⅝	18.56

EXTRA FOR INSTALLING M-77 or M-79 in DOOR—Door and Louver Not Included.
TO COMBINED PRICES OF THE LOUVER AND DOOR, ADD.....$3.00

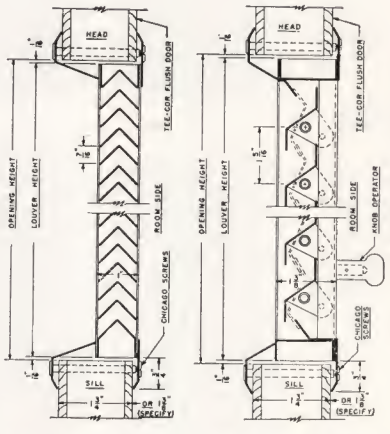
MORGAN METAL LOUVER UNITS



M-80 METAL



M-81 METAL



STATIONARY M-80 ADJUSTABLE M-81

Morgan Metal Louvers fit all types of flush doors. Engineered especially by Morgan. Clamps both sides of door similar to Morgan Louver Units and Morgan Straddle Moulding Light Units. Easy to install. (See cross section views.) Baked enamel finish natural birch, not grained. Special colors including grained finishes available. Screws furnished.

METAL LOUVERS

FOR 1⅜" OR 1¾" DOORS—SPECIFY WHICH

M-80—STATIONARY FINS

OVERALL SIZE	CUT-OUT OPENING IN DOOR	EACH
21½ x 13½	20⅛ x 12⅛	$26.33
25½ x 13½	24⅛ x 12⅛	26.33

Free Area—60 to 75%

M-81—ADJUSTABLE FINS

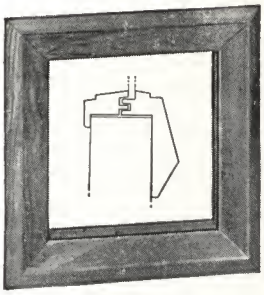
OVERALL SIZE	CUT-OUT OPENING IN DOOR	EACH
21½ x 13½	20⅛ x 12⅛	$27.00

Free Area—35 to 40%

EXTRA FOR INSTALLING M-80 or M-81 IN DOOR—DOOR AND LOUVER NOT INCLUDED.
TO COMBINED PRICES OF THE LOUVER AND DOOR, ADD.....$3.38

DOORS WITH LOUVER UNITS INSTALLED CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

DECORATIVE LIGHT UNITS, FRAMES AND MEDALLIONS

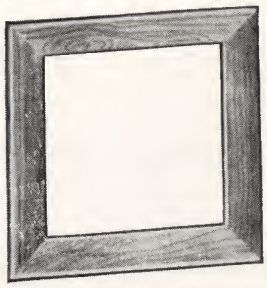


M-97-Z
Straddle Moulding Light Unit
Overall Size—16⅞" x 16⅞"
Cut-out Opening in Door Size—
12⅜" x 12⅜"
Glass Size—11¼" x 11¼"

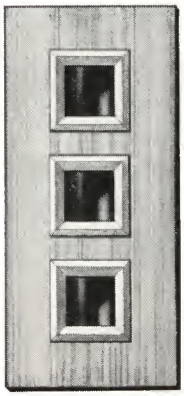
FOR 1⅜" AND 1¾" TEE-COR DOORS

	BIRCH, OAK, PHIL. MAHOG. (Lauan)	PINE
DECORATIVE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS M97Z	$11.25	$8.44
HEAVY FRAME UNITS M97	6.19	4.50
MEDALLION M75	0.79	0.56

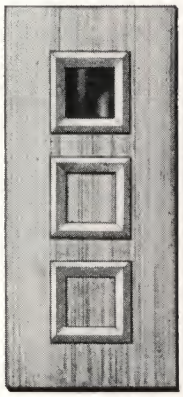
Medallion M-75
5" x 5"



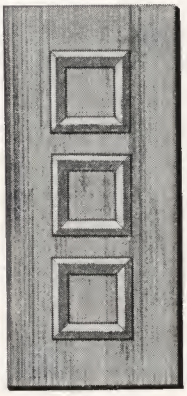
Decorative Moulding Frame Units
M-97—Frame
Overall Size—16⅞" x 16⅞"



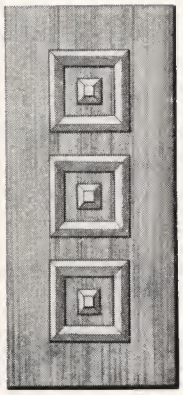
DESIGN "AX"



DESIGN "BX"



DESIGN "X"



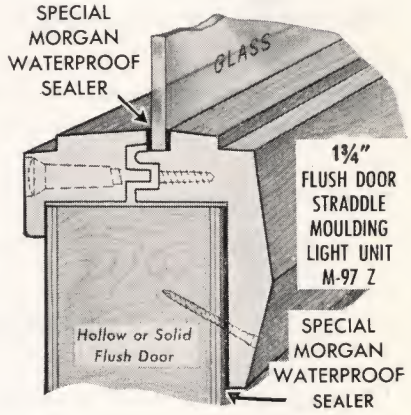
DESIGN "CX"

DECORATIVE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS

Glazed, Frames and Medallion Applied As Illustrated
(Door not included.*)
All Sizes 11¼" x 11¼" for 1¾" Doors.

DESIGN	BIRCH, OAK, PHIL. MAHOG. (Lauan)	PINE
AX (M97Z)	$42.84	$33.84
BX (M97Z and M97)	32.16	25.56
X (M97)	26.28	20.88
CX (M97 and M75)	29.88	23.76

For Door Prices—See Page 45.



STRADDLE MOULDING LIGHT UNITS M-52

FOR MORGAN TEE-COR AND SOLID CORE FLUSH DOORS

Practical—Weather-Tight—Easily and Quickly Installed

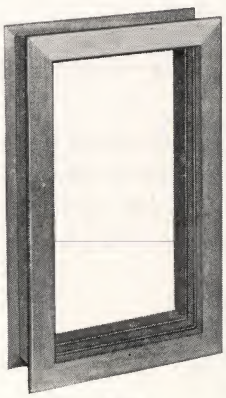
FOR 1¾" DOORS ONLY

SOLD SEPARATELY—NOT INSTALLED

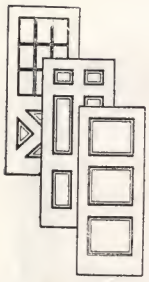
PER EACH M-52 UNIT

DESIGN	GLASS SIZE	BIRCH, OAK or PHILIPPINE MAHOG. (LAUAN)	PINE
M-52-1 for A, B, F, N	11¼ x 11¼	$ 4.28 each	$ 3.49 each
M-52-2 for Q, R, S, T	5¼ x 9¾	3.15	2.70
M-52-3 for E, U. V, W	21¾ x 5¾	4.84	3.83
M-52-4 for C	21¾ x 10⁹⁄₁₆	8.44	6.98
M-52-5 for D	21¾ x 21¾	5.85	5.18
M-52-6 for H	11¼ Dia.	14.63	11.81
M-52-7 for J	17¼ Dia.	16.54	12.83
M-52-K for K, L, M	11¼ x 15¼	6.06	4.73
M-52-P for P	21¾ x 10⁹⁄₁₆	18.11	14.51
M-52 Long Length for	1⅜ Doors Per 100 lineal feet	41.63	35.44

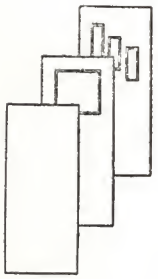
GLASS SIZES ARE SHOWN ABOVE. CUT OUT SIZES ARE 1⅛" WIDER AND HIGHER THAN GLASS SIZES. OVERALL SIZES ARE 1¾" LARGER IN WIDTH AND HEIGHT THAN GLASS SIZES.



M-52



STANDARD DOOR GUARANTEE



(Applies to both Ponderosa Pine Doors and Hardwood Veneered Doors)

All doors produced by members of the National Woodwork Manufacturers Association, Inc. are guaranteed by the manufacturer for one year from date of shipment by the manufacturer to be of good material and workmanship, free from defects which render them unserviceable or unfit for the use for which they were manufactured. Natural variation in the color or texture of the wood are not to be considered as defects.

Doors must be accorded reasonable treatment by the purchaser. Doors must be stored or hung only in dry buildings and never in damp, moist or freshly plastered areas. Doors must not be subjected to abnormal heat, dryness or humidity. The utility or structural strength of the door must not be impaired in the fitting of the door, the application of hardware, or cutting and alterating the door for lights, louvers, panels and any other special details. Immediately after fitting, the entire door including top and bottom edges must be painted, varnished or sealed to prevent undue absorption of moisture. The manufacturer will not assume responsibility for doors which become defective because of failure to follow the above recommendations.

A warp or twist of not to exceed ¼ inch shall not be considered a defect.

Doors must be inspected upon arrival for visible defects and all claims or complaints based thereon must be filed immediately and before the doors are hung and before the first coat of painter's finish is applied.

The manufacturer agrees to repair or replace in the white, unfitted, and without charge, any door found to be defective within the meaning of this guarantee.

Doors must not be repaired or replaced without first obtaining the consent of the manufacturer.

INTERPRETATION OF STANDARD DOOR GUARANTEE

"A warp or twist of not to exceed ¼ inch shall not be considered a defect." This refers to any distortion in the door itself and not its relationship to the frame or jamb in which it is hung. Therefore, a warp or twist exceeding ¼ inch shall be considered a defect only:

1. When warp is determined by applying a straight edge to the concave face of the door, or

2. When twist is determined by placing the face of the door against a true plane surface. A simple device to determine and measure "twist" may be made by placing two cross-members on a post, one about door height and the other slightly above the floor. The cross-members must be perfectly straight, and true and plumbed into perfect alignment.

NATIONAL WOODWORK MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

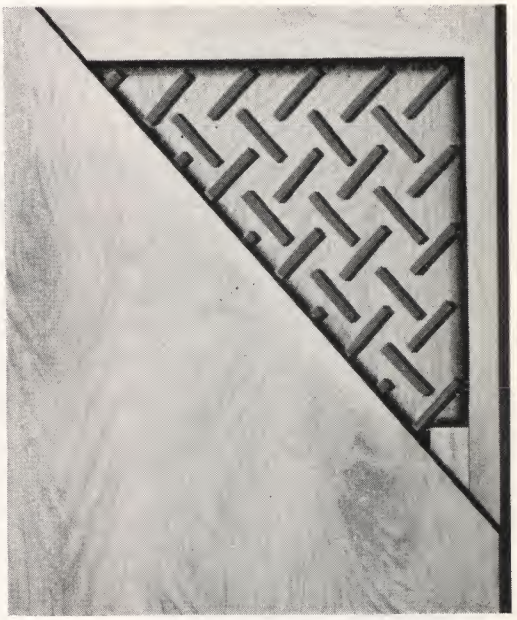
MORGAN TEE-COR FLUSH DOOR

INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR

MORGAN TEE COR INTERIOR FLUSH DOOR

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED

(See Page 42 for Full "Tee-Cor" Guarantee.)



SIZES		M-4280 "A" GRADE PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY (LAUAN) Only finest quality selected veneers. The most versatile veneer for all types of finishes at low cost.	M-4290 NO. 1 GRADE BIRCH Carefully selected, top quality face veneer. Suitable for natural finish, staining or painting.	M-4280 "A" GRADE PAPER WRAPPED BIRCH Beautiful one-piece or book matched veneers carefully selected for pattern and quality.	M-4280 "A" GRADE PAPER WRAPPED WITH MATCHING EDGE STRIPS RED OAK Carefully selected quality, rotary cut or sliced face veneers . . . suitable for all types of finish.
2- 0 x 6-0	1⅜	$10.90	$14.40	$16.60	.....
2- 4		12.00	15.80	18.20	.....
2- 6		12.50	16.40	18.90	.....
1- 4 x 6-8	1⅜	9.20	11.80	13.00	$19.30
1- 6		9.50	12.80	14.10	20.30
1- 8		10.60	14.00	16.10	21.70
1-10		10.90	14.40	16.60	22.20
2- 0		10.90	14.40	16.60	22.20
2- 2		12.00	15.80	18.20	24.20
2- 4		12.00	15.80	18.20	24.20
2- 6		12.50	16.40	18.90	25.10
2- 8		13.00	17.10	19.70	26.00
2-10		14.40	18.70	21.50	27.90
3- 0		14.40	18.70	21.50	27.90
2- 0 x 6-8	1¾	13.10	16.60	18.80	.....
2- 4		14.20	18.00	20.40	.....
2- 6		14.70	18.60	21.10	27.30
2- 8		15.20	19.30	21.90	28.20
3- 0		16.60	20.90	23.70	30.10
2- 6 x 7-0	1¾	16.40	.....	22.80	.....
2- 8		16.90	21.00	23.60	29.90
2-10		18.30	.....	25.40	.....
3- 0		18.30	22.60	25.40	31.80

Doors may be reduced as much as 2" in height by trimming an equal amount from both top and bottom of door.

NOTE: 1¾ doors have extra long blocks for exterior hardware. For light extras see exterior Flush Door page 44. Due to thin face veneers doors cannot be grooved.

INTERIOR DOORS—PINE

THE "BAY STATE" SIX-PANEL DOOR

M-100

APPROVED BY NOTED ARCHITECTS

Approved by many of the most noted architects in the United States for its perfect panel arrangement. This Six Panel Door is an exact reproduction of an original taken from an eighteenth century home in Back Bay, Boston.

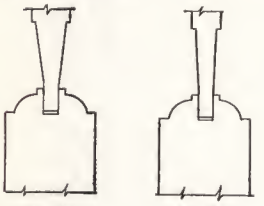
Heavy 3/4" Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides

No. 1 PINE

M-100 *

SIZES	1¾
2-0 x 6-8	$30.08
2-4	30.08
2-6	30.08
2-8	31.34
3-0	33.37
2-6 x 7-0	32.11
2-8	33.23
3-0	35.51

*Woodlife dipped



M-100 Heavy 3/4" Panels — M-1051 M-1053 Standard Panels

LAYOUT, M-100, M-1051

Ovolo Sticking
Stiles 4 11/16"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Lock Rail 9 5/8"
Cross Rail and Mullion 4 5/8"
Bottom Rail 8"
3'-4 1/2" from Bottom of Doors to top of Lock Rail

LAYOUT—OVERALL M-1053

Ovolo Sticking
Stiles 4 11/16"
Top Rail 4 11/16"
Lock Rail 9 5/8"
Mull 4 5/8"
Bottom Rail 8"
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail 3'-4 1/2"

M-1051

Standard Square Raised Panels 2-Sides

No. 1 PINE

M-1051

SIZES	1⅜
2- 0 x 6-0	$17.01
2- 4	18.68
2- 6	19.28
2- 8	20.00
1- 6 x 6-6	17.01
1- 8	17.73
2- 0	17.73
2- 4	19.28
2- 6	20.12
2- 8	20.84
1- 0 x 6-8	17.26
1- 4	17.26
1- 6	17.26
1- 8	17.96
1-10	17.96
2- 0	17.96
2- 2	19.64
2- 4	19.64
2- 6	20.34
2- 8	21.20
2-10	22.73
3- 0	22.73

DOORS 1-0, 1-4, 1-6 and 1-8 wide are made THREE Panels, one wide.

The "ROSE HOUSE" FOUR-PANEL DOOR

M-1053

Standard 7/16" Square Raised Panels 2-Sides

An adaptation of an original in the old Rose House North Branford, Connecticut.

M-1053

SIZES	1⅜
1-6 x 6-8	$16.02
1-8	16.76
2-0	16.76
2-4	18.54
2-6	19.31
2-8	20.18

1-6 and 1-8 Doors are 1 Panel wide.

M-1051 and M-1053,
Woodlife dipped, add...$0.75

DEMAND GENUINE MORGAN DOORS. SPECIFY BY NAME AND NUMBER.

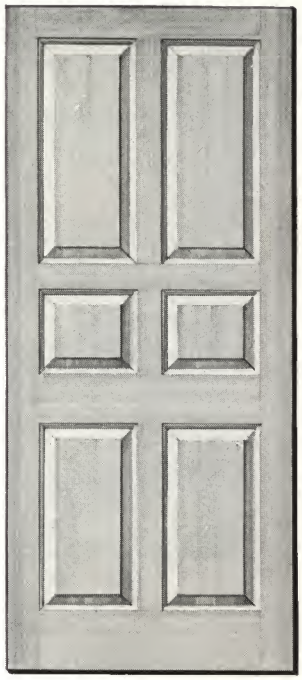
MORGAN

INTERIOR DOORS

The williamsburg

PANEL DOORS

by MORGAN



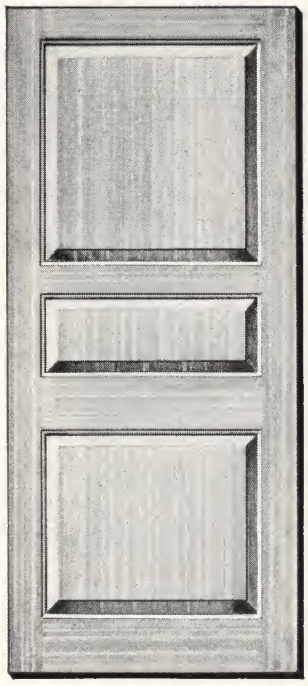
M-1070

From historic Williamsburg, Virginia, comes the inspiration for these architectural gems—adaptations of unusual merit—a picture of perfect balance and good proportion.

LAYOUT—OVERALL
M-1070 and M-1073

Stiles and Top Rail 4 1/16"
Bottom Rail 8" Overall
Lock Rail 7 7/8" Overall
Upper Cross Rails and Mulls 4 5/8"
Ovolo Sticking
Bottom of Door to Top of Lock Rail 3'-2 3/4"

M-1070 and M-1073 Door Made with Heavy 3/4" Thick Hip Raised Panels, 2-Sides.



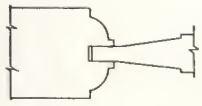
M-1073

No. 1 PINE

M-1070

SIZES		
1-6 x 6-8	1 3/8	$20.30
1-8		21.04
2-0		21.04
2-4		22.75
2-6		23.49
2-8		24.35
3-0		25.94
2-0 x 6-8	1 3/4	31.12
2-4		31.12
2-6		31.12
2-8		32.42
3-0		34.52
3-0 x 7-0	1 3/4	36.72

1-6 and 1-8 wide are made THREE Panels—one wide.
1 3/4" Doors Woodlife Dipped.



THIS TRADE-MARK OF QUALITY

MORGAN

is stamped on all
MORGAN WOODWORK

No. 1 PINE

M-1073

SIZES		
1-6 x 6-8	1 3/8	$20.30
1-8		21.04
2-0		21.04
2-4		22.75
2-6		23.49
2-8		24.35
3-0		25.94
2-0 x 6-8	1 3/4	31.12
2-6		31.12
2-8		32.42
3-0		34.52
2-8 x 7-0	1 3/4	36.72
3-0		36.72

1 3/4" Doors Woodlife Dipped.

FIR INTERIOR DOORS

FIR

M-4100 (FIR)

M-4100— 2 Panels

SIZE		PRICE
2-0x6-0	1⅜	$ 9.78
2-4		10.06
2-6		10.20
2-8		10.34
2-0x6-6	1⅜	10.20
2-4		10.55
2-6		10.69
2-8		10.83
1-4x6-8	1⅜	10.34
1-6		10.34
1-8		10.34
2-0		10.34
2-2		10.69
2-4		10.69
2-6		10.83
2-8		10.97
3-0		11.96

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail 4⅞"
Lock Rail 7⅜", Bottom Rail 9⅜"
Height of Lock Rail 36½"
3 Ply Flat Panels
B and C Sticking

FIR

M-4103 (FIR)

M-4101— → Pine #1 Grade

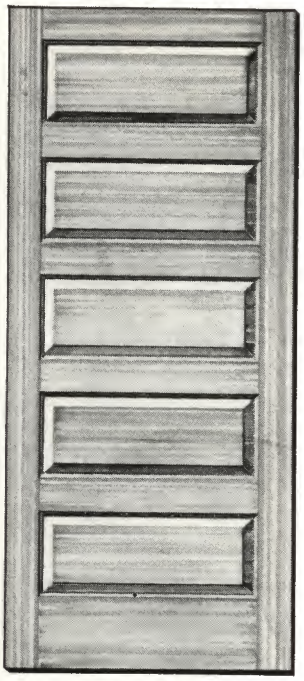
SIZE		PRICE
2-0x6-8	1⅜	$15.87
2-4		17.55
2-6		18.28
2-8		19.11
3-0		20.66

← M-4103— 1 Panel

SIZE		PRICE
1-6x6-8	1⅜	$10.34
2-0		10.34
2-2		10.69
2-4		10.69
2-6		10.83
2-8		10.97

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail 4⅞"
Bottom Rail 9⅜"
3 Ply Flat Panels
B and C Sticking

PINE



M-4101 (PINE)

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail 4¹¹⁄₁₆"
Cross Rail and Mullions 4⅝"
Bottom Rail 9⅝"
Ovolo Sticking 7⁄16"
Panels Solid Hip Raised 7⁄16"

SASH DOORS—FIR

M-3963 (FIR)

M-3963

Raised Panels 2-Sides

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail 4⁹⁄₁₆"
Lock Rail 5⅜"
Intermediate Rails 4½"
Bottom Rail 9⅜"
B and C Sticking
Raised Panels
Height of Lock Rail 3'-8"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-6	1⅜	$13.80	$16.35
2-4x6-8	1⅜	13.80	16.35
2-6		13.94	16.63
2-8		14.08	16.93
3-0		15.07	18.37
2-6x6-8	1¾	19.05	21.74
2-8		19.45	22.30
3-0		21.63	24.93

Bedding glass in putty, add $0.56

M-3963H (FIR)

M-3963H

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 4⁹⁄₁₆"
Top and Lock Rail 5⅜"
Intermediate Rail 3⅜"
Bottom Rail 9⅜"
B and C Sticking
Raised Panels
Height of Lock Rail 3'-5½"

SIZES		OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x6-8	1⅜	$13.53	$16.02
2-8		13.67	16.30
2-6x6-8	1¾	19.05	21.74
2-8		19.45	22.30
3-0		21.63	24.93

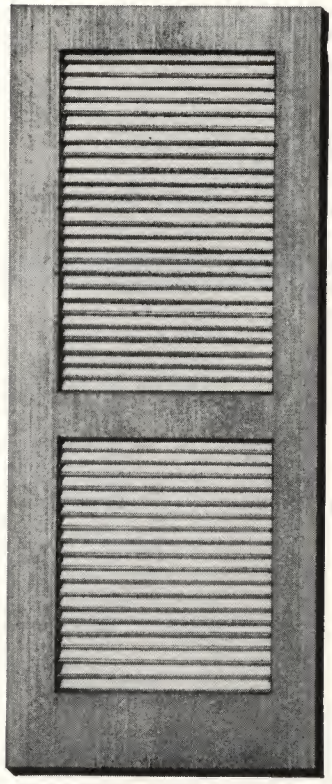
Bedding glass in putty, add $0.56

MORGAN LOUVER DOORS—No. 1 PINE

M-511

2- 0 x 6-0	1⅜	$14.85
2- 6		17.10
1- 3 x 6-8	1⅜	11.48
1- 4		11.48
1- 6		12.04
1- 8		13.73
1-10		14.29
2- 0		14.85
2- 2		16.54
2- 4		16.54
2- 6		17.10
2- 8		17.66
3- 0		18.79

Stiles:
On doors over 2'-0" wide ..... 4⅝"
On doors over 1'-6" through 2'-0" ..... 3½"
On doors 1'-6" wide or under ..... 2⅜"
Top Rail ..... 4⅝"
Cross Rail ..... 4⅝"
Bottom Rail ..... 8"
Slats ..... ¼" x 1 11/16"
Height from Bottom of Door to Top of Cross Rail ..... 3'-0½"

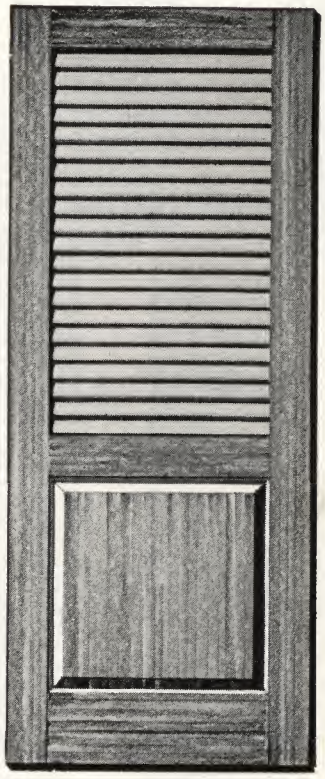


M-511

M-513

1-4 x 6-8	1⅜	$14.85
1-6		15.41
1-8		18.23
2-0		19.35
2-2		23.51
2-4		23.51
2-6		24.30
2-8		25.09
3-0		26.66

Stiles:
On doors over 2'-0" wide ..... 4⅝"
On doors over 1'-6" through 2'-0" ..... 3½"
On doors 1'-6" wide or under ..... 2⅜"
Top Rail ..... 4⅝"
Cross Rail ..... 4⅝"
Bottom Rail ..... 8"
Slats ..... ⅜" x 2¼"
Panel, Hip Raised 2 Sides ..... ¾"
Height from Bottom of Door to Top of Cross Rail ..... 2'-10 13/16"



M-513

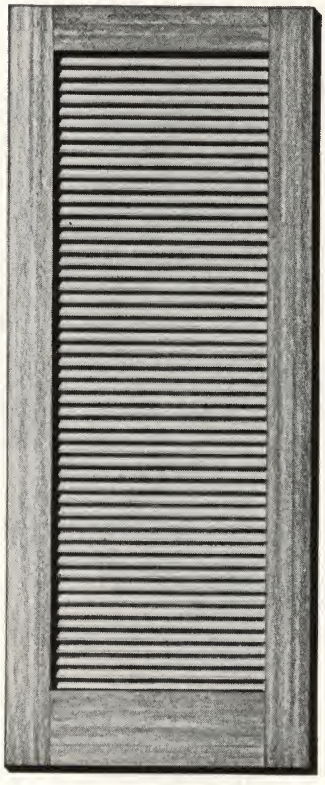
M-511 or M-513 with Rosettes available from factory.

M-514

1-4 x 6-8	1⅜	$11.48
1-6		12.04
1-8		13.73
2-0		14.85
2-2		16.54
2-4		16.54
2-6		17.10
2-8		17.66
3-0		18.79

Stiles:
On doors over 2'-0" wide ..... 4⅝"
On doors over 1'-6" through 2'-0" ..... 3½"
On doors 1'-6" wide or under ..... 2⅜"
Top Rail ..... 4⅝"
Bottom Rail ..... 8"
Slats ..... ¼" x 1 11/16"

EXCELLENT FOR CLOSETS OR ROOM DOORS



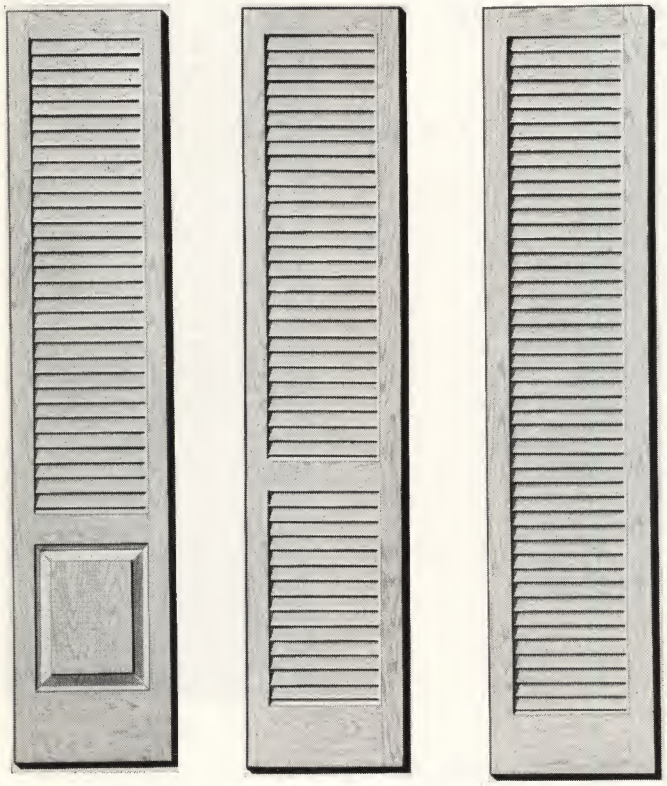
M-514

Beautiful Morgan Louver Doors create an atmosphere of spacious living . . . blend perfectly with traditional or modern architecture. Louver doors are installed as regular hinged doors, swinging doors, sliding doors or folding doors.

Above Doors Available in Ph. Mahogany—Factory Shipment.

LOUVER DOORS—No. 1 PINE

FOR EXTERIOR OR INTERIOR USE



M-510—1⅛ M-512—1⅛ M-516—1⅛

PRICES PER SINGLE DOOR

SIZES	M-510	M-512	M-516
0-9x6-8 1⅛	$10.58	$ 9.11	$ 9.11
1-0	10.58	9.11	9.11
1-2	10.91	9.34	9.34
1-3	11.36	9.79	9.79
1-4	11.36	9.79	9.79
1-6	11.93	10.24	10.24
1-3x7-0 1⅛	12.15	10.58	10.58
1-4	12.15	10.58	10.58
1-6	12.71	11.03	11.03

IF TREATED WITH WOODLIFE ADD $0.75 PER DOOR.

We recommend that all doors for exterior use be treated.

IDEAL FOR
SWINGING, REGULAR HINGED, SLIDING
OR FOLDING DOOR INSTALLATIONS

MORGAN WOODWORK

LAYOUTS—OVERALL

M-510—

Stiles at Slats 2¼"
Stiles at Panels 2⅝"
Top Rail 3¼"
Cross Rail 4⅜"
Bottom Rail 8¼"
Slats ¼" x 1 11/16"
Raised Panel 7/16"
Height to Top of Cross Rail 2'-3¼"

M-512—

Stiles 2¼"
Top Rail 3¼"
Cross Rail 4"
Bottom Rail 7⅞"
Slats ¼" x 1 11/16"
Height to Top of Cross Rail 2'-9½"

M-516—

Same as M-512 except No Cross Rail.

These Doors may be reduced as much as 2" in height by trimming ½" from the top, 1½" from bottom.

M-516 Pair Door Blinds. M-125 Door.

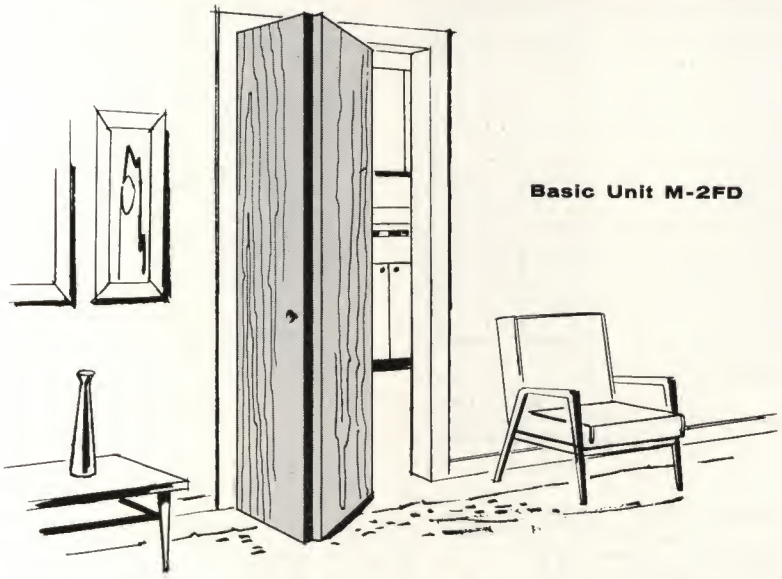
M-512 Door Blinds (with cross rail) is equally as effective as M-516 (shown above).

ABOVE DOORS AVAILABLE IN PH. MAHOGANY—FACTORY SHIPMENT

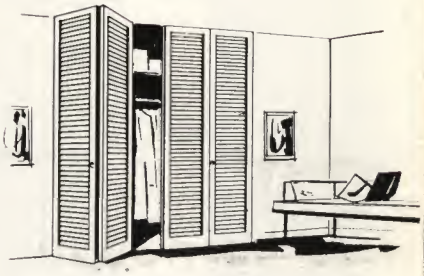
MORGAN
folding door units

COMPLETE WITH DOORS AND HARDWARE

your choice of designs and sizes . . .
in a variety of beautiful woods!

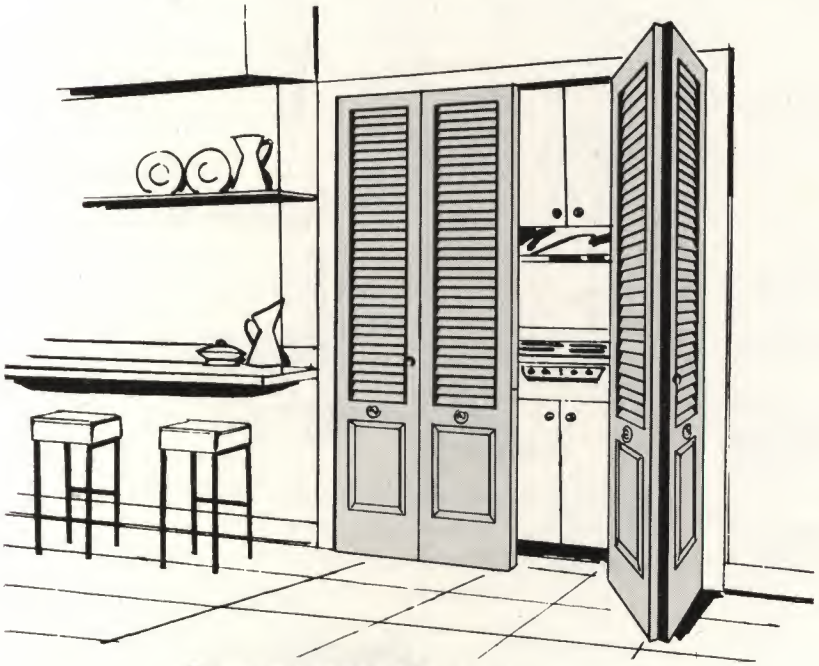


Basic Unit M-2FD



LOUVER DOORS

PANEL DOORS

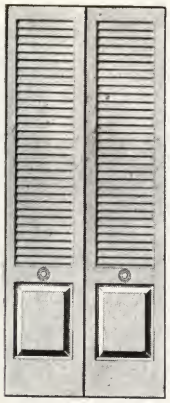


M-4FD-510R Unit...

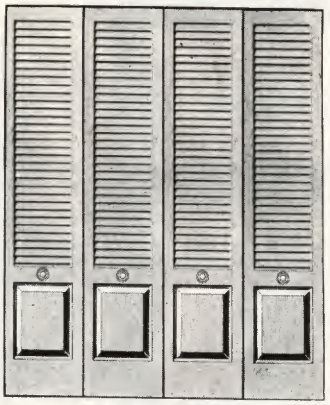
FLUSH DOORS

MORGAN *Company* · **Oshkosh, Wisconsin**

FOLDING DOOR UNITS—COMPLETE WITH HARDWARE



M-2FD-510R

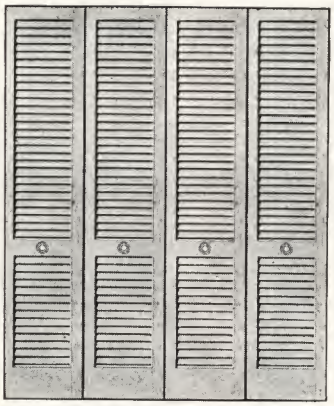


M-4FD-510R

M-2FD-4280

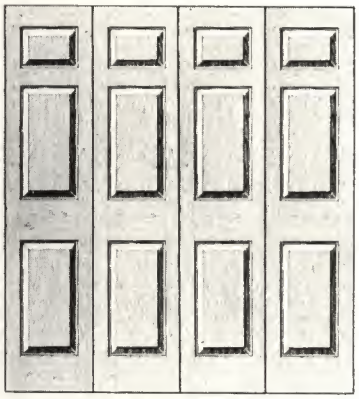
M-4FD-4280

M-2FD-512R

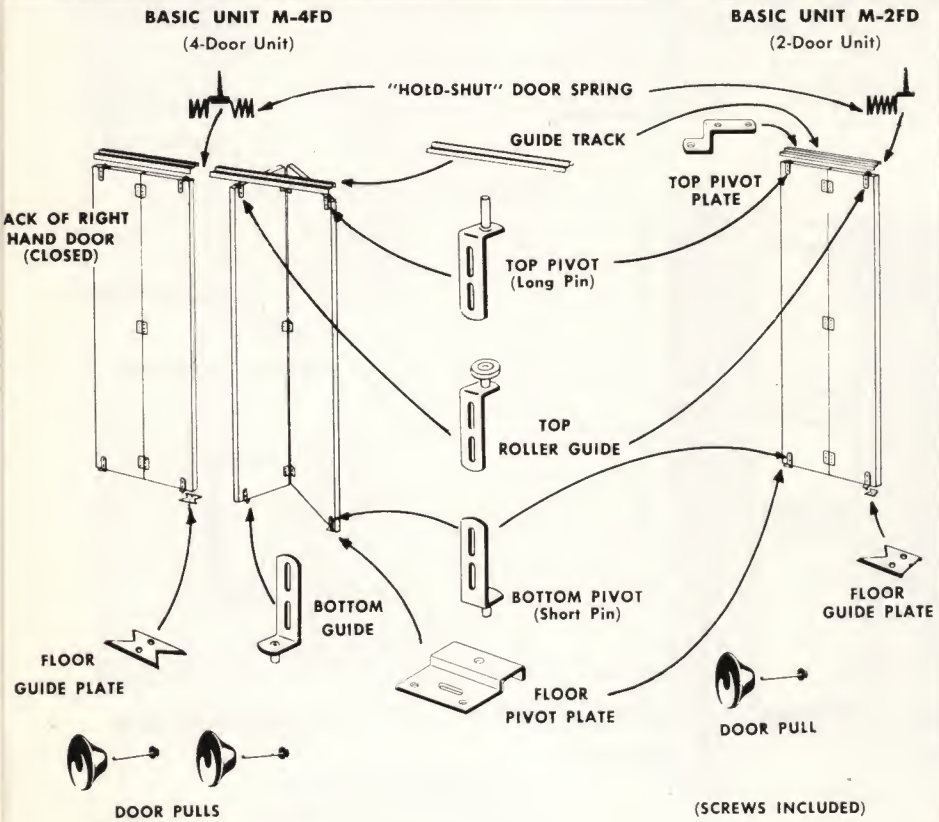


M-4FD-512R

M-2FD-4194



M-4FD-4194



hardware

MORGAN Folding Door Hardware has been specially designed and engineered for smooth, trouble-free operation. It permits doors to open and close silently with easy finger-tip pressure. MORGAN exclusive "Hold-Shut" door spring holds doors in secure straight-line position when closed. Brass finished hinges are factory applied—balance of hardware including 2" polished brass door-pulls packaged with complete unit. Hinges have removable pin. Top guides have Nylon wheel. Illustrated instruction sheet for easy installation on the job included with each unit. No special tools required for assembly.

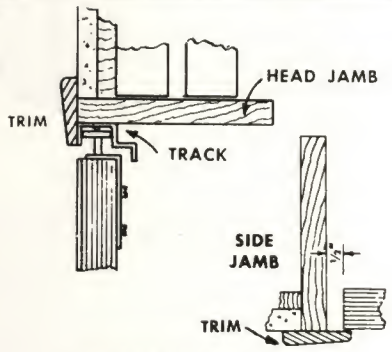


ILLUSTRATION NO. A

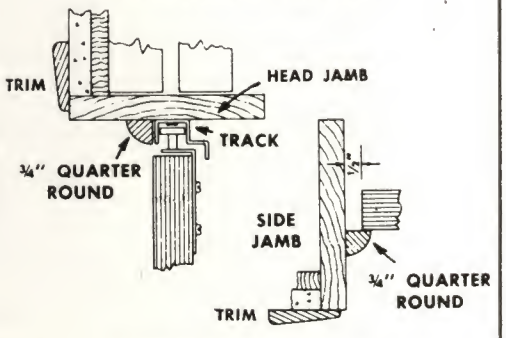
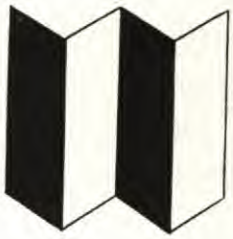


ILLUSTRATION NO. B

designed to fit all installations

Placement of Track—Track can be placed with face edge flush with the front edge of the head jamb if 1⅛" thick doors are used and casing is to be placed as in Illustration A. If 1⅜" doors are used track must be set back ¼" from the front edge of the head jamb. Doors can be set back from edge of head jamb ¾" or more if desired when casing and quarter-round are used as in Illustration B.



MORGAN folding door units

COMPLETE WITH DOORS AND HARDWARE

Smartly styled to blend perfectly with traditional or modern architecture . . . MORGAN Folding Door Units offer many practical and decorative possibilities throughout the home.

BASIC UNITS INCLUDE: . . . Doors with brass finished hinges applied, extruded aluminum track, zinc-plated-steel pivot and guide hardware, center guide (floor plate), MORGAN exclusive "HOLD SHUT" door spring, and screws and 2" polished brass door-pulls. One door-pull furnished with 2-door unit; 2 door-pulls furnished with 4-door unit. Top guides have Nylon wheel. Hinges have removable pin. Illustrated instruction sheet for easy installation included with each unit. Carton packed. Jambs and trim not included.

1⅛" M-510-R

SIZE	#1 PINE M-2FD
2-0 x 6-8	$31.50
2-4	32.51
2-6	33.53
2-8	33.75
3-0	35.10
	M-4FD
4-0 x 6-8	$60.30
5-0	64.35
6-0	67.61

1⅜" M-4280

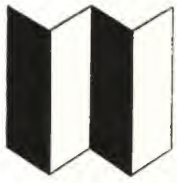
SIZE	PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY M-2FD	BIRCH M-2FD
2-0 x 6-8	$26.33	$31.95
2-4	28.13	34.65
2-6	28.91	35.78
2-8	30.26	37.46
3-0	30.71	39.71
	M-4FD	M-4FD
4-0 x 6-8	$49.39	$60.64
5-0	54.56	68.51
6-0	58.39	76.50

1⅛" M-512-R

SIZE	#1 PINE M-2FD	PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY M-2FD
2-0 x 6-8	$28.58	$40.28
2-4	28.91	41.96
2-6	30.38	43.43
2-8	30.60	43.65
3-0	31.73	45.23
	M-4FD	M-4FD
4-0 x 6-8	$54.45	$77.85
5-0	58.05	84.15
6-0	60.86	87.86

1⅜" M-4194

SIZE	#1 PINE M-2FD
2-0 x 6-8	$38.25
2-4	39.49
2-6	40.50
2-8	40.73
3-0	41.85
	M-4FD
4-0 x 6-8	$73.80
5-0	78.30
6-0	81.11



how to order MORGAN folding door units

Order units by COMPLETE catalog number shown below illustrations. It denotes the Basic Unit (M-2FD or M-4FD) and the design number of the doors. In addition to giving the catalog number of the unit, specify specie of wood and the jamb opening width. UNITS ARE MADE ONLY IN THE STANDARD SIZES AND SPECIFICATIONS LISTED.

units made in the following sizes:

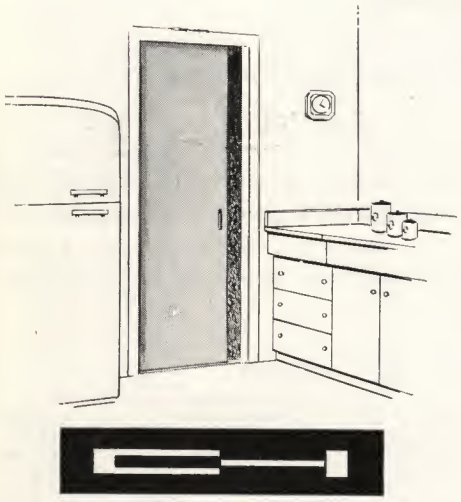
2-DOOR UNITS (M-2FD)		4-DOOR UNITS (M-4FD)	
WIDTH OF DOORS	JAMB OPENING WIDTH	WIDTH OF DOORS	JAMB OPENING WIDTH
11 11/16"	2'-0"	8 11/16"	3'-0"
1'-1 11/16"	2'-4"	11 11/16"	4'-0"
1'-2 11/16"	2'-6"	1'-2 11/16"	5'-0"
1'-3 11/16"	2'-8"	1'-5 11/16"	6'-0"
1'-5 11/16"	3'-0"		

See special 6 page folder—"Folding Door Units".

Designs and sizes not shown can be shipped promptly from factory stock.

MORGAN *Improved* COMPLETE SLIDING DOOR FRAME UNITS Provide Your Home

NOW! . . . Smooth Gliding Action for Sliding Doors . . .



COMPLETE POCKET SLIDING DOOR FRAME UNIT

M-290

FOR SINGLE PASSAGE-WAY DOOR 1⅜" THICK

DOOR NOT INCLUDED IN PRICES. ANY 1⅜" MORGAN DOOR MAY BE USED.

FOR DOOR PRICES—**See Door Section.**

FRAME UNIT, made of Pine, consists of—

Outside Jamb, Header Assembly with Track Attached, Split Jamb Pocket Assembly, Steel Channel Stiffeners to assure rigidity and Necessary Hardware for Hanging Door (Locks not furnished).

Specify { **M-290-P with 5⅜" Jambs for Lath and Plaster Construction**
M-290-D with 4⅝" Jambs for Dry Wall Construction

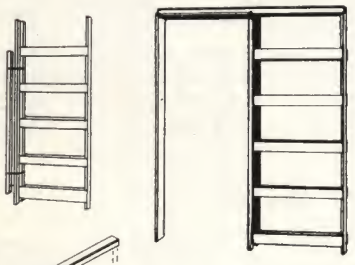
Be Sure to Order by Catalog Number for Jamb Size Required.

DOOR SIZE	ROUGH OPENING SIZES WIDTHS	HEIGHTS	M-290-P 5⅜" JAMBS	M-290-D 4⅝" JAMBS
2-0x6-8	4'- 2"	6'-11½"	$23.43	$23.43
2-4	4'-10"	6'-11½"	24.50	24.50
2-6	5'- 2"	6'-11½"	25.03	25.03
2-8	5'- 6"	6'-11½"	25.56	25.56
3-0	6' 2"	6'-11½"	26.63	26.63

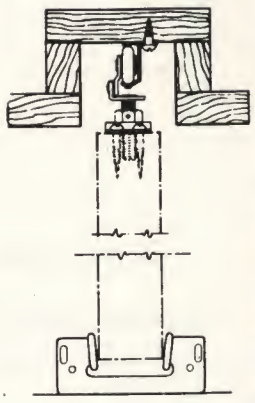
ROUGH OPENING HEIGHTS ARE FIGURED FROM FINISHED FLOOR

Made for doors 6'-8" in height. Unit may be reduced in height to take shorter door when desired.

DOOR AND LOCK ARE NOT INCLUDED IN ABOVE PRICES.



QUICKLY ASSEMBLED . . . THREE PARTS EASILY PUT TOGETHER AND SET IN THE ROUGH STUD WALL



MORGAN

• SUPERIOR FEATURES •

PERMANENT ADJUSTMENT . . .

One nut adjusts for vertical alignment and positive locking.

NYLON WHEELS . . .

Self-aligning twin nylon wheels for smooth, extra quiet operation.

TOP MOUNT HANGERS . . .

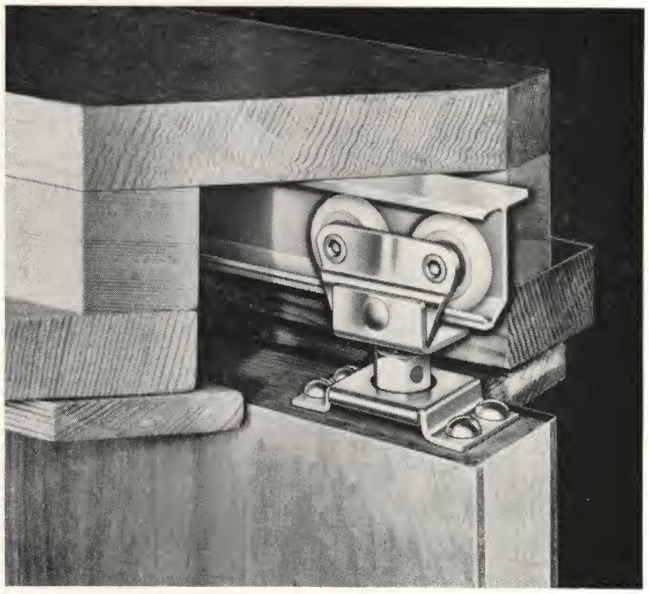
Hangers provide for easy adjustment without removing the door.

JUMP-PROOF ALUMINUM TRACK . . .

A special design keeps wheels on the track and provides easier operation.

STEEL JAMB STIFFENERS . . .

Ridged steel channels provide the necessary strength in plaster and dry wall construction.



DOORS LIFT IN AND OUT . . .

It is no longer necessary to remove hangers from the door.

FLOOR GUIDES . . .

Special design nylon floor guides assure quiet operation. No slotting of doors required.

TRACK AND HANGER ASSEMBLY . . .

Designed for maximum door weight of 100 lbs.

With HARDWARE for PASSAGEWAY and BY-PASSING DOORS with More Usable Space

. . . Latest Twin-Nylon Wheels Give Quiet Finger-Tip Control

COMPLETE WARDROBE SLIDING DOOR FRAME UNIT

M-291

FOR TWO WARDROBE SLIDING BY-PASSING DOORS 1⅜" THICK
DOORS NOT INCLUDED IN PRICES. ANY 1⅜" MORGAN DOORS MAY BE USED.

FOR DOOR PRICES—**See Door Section**

FRAME UNIT, made of Pine, consists of—
Two Side Jambs, Header Assembly with Track Attached and
Necessary Hardware for Hanging Doors (Locks not furnished)

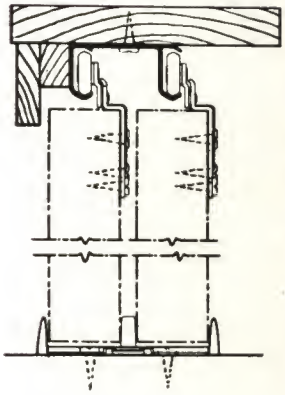
Specify { **M-291-P with 5⅜" Jambs for Lath and Plaster Construction**
M-291-D with 4⅝" Jambs for Dry Wall Construction

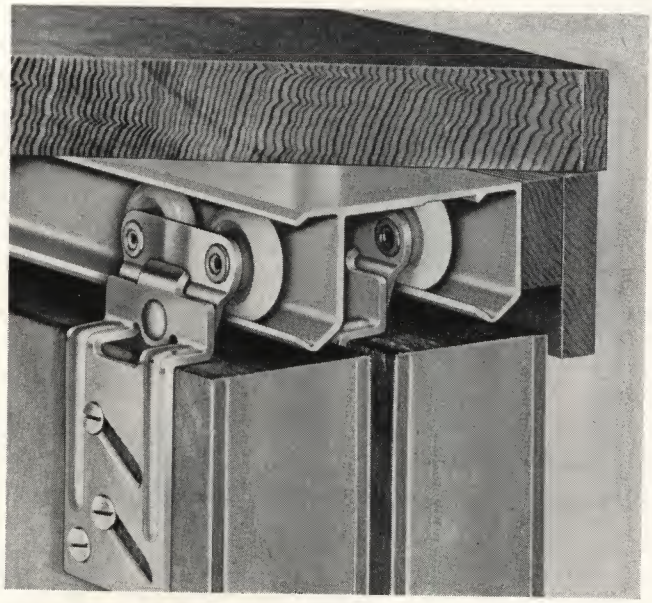
Be Sure to Order by Catalog Number for Jamb Size Required

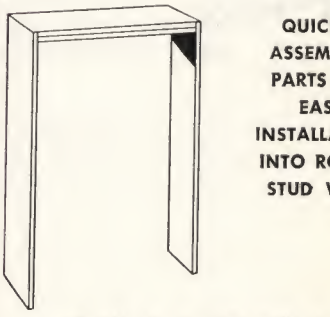
SINGLE DOOR WIDTHS	JAMB OPENING SIZES FOR TWO DOORS BY-PASSING WIDTHS	HEIGHT	M-291-P 5⅜" JAMBS	M-291-D 4⅝" JAMBS
2-0x6-8	3'-11"	6'x9⅝"	$19.17	$19.17
2-4	4'- 7"	6'-9⅝"	20.24	20.24
2-6	4'-11"	6'-9⅝"	20.77	20.77
2-8	5'- 3"	6'-9⅝"	21.30	21.30
3-0	5'-11"	6'-9⅝"	22.37	22.37

To determine rough opening, ADD 2¼" to width and 1⅛" to height of Jamb Opening sizes as shown above. **Made for doors 6'-8" in height. Unit may be reduced in height to take shorter door when desired.**

DOORS AND LOCK NOT INCLUDED IN ABOVE PRICES







QUICKLY ASSEMBLED PARTS FOR EASY INSTALLATION INTO ROUGH STUD WALL

If trim is to line with standard 6'-8" high passage openings, the side jambs of M-291 sliding door frame unit and the doors to be used in the unit must be reduced 1¼" in height.

Either Type M-290-P or M-290-D and M-291-P or M-291-D can be furnished from factory on special order only for 1¾" doors.

MORGAN • SUPERIOR FEATURES •

SIDE MOUNT HANGERS . . .
Without removing the doors easy adjustment can be made.

NYLON WHEELS . . .
Two solid nylon wheels that are self-aligning provide a life-time of trouble-free operation.

DOUBLE RAIL ALUMINUM TRACK . . .
Made of special high strength extruded aluminum including non-de-rail features affords extra strength at wide openings.

DOOR LIFTS IN AND OUT . . .
It is no longer necessary to remove hangers from the door.

FLOOR GUIDES . . .
Special design nylon floor guides assure quiet operation. No slotting of doors required.

TRACK AND HANGER ASSEMBLY . . .
Designed for maximum door weight of 100 lbs.

accent with **MORGAN**

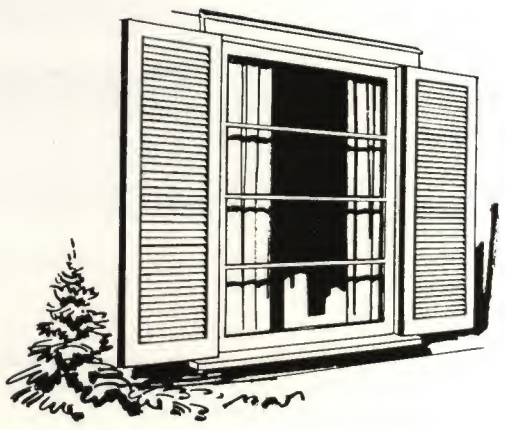
blinds and shutters

in *Ponderosa Pine*

. . . add striking beauty to your home

Beautiful MORGAN Blinds and Shutters add new charm and beauty to your home . . . are adaptable to many uses that provide modern styling and utility to both the exterior and interior. Architecturally correct . . . precision made MORGAN Blinds and Shutters are adaptable to every style of architecture.

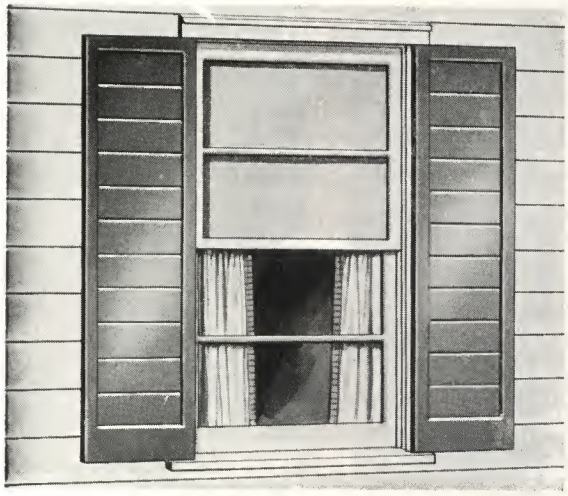
add character and charm to your home



MORGAN COMPANY HAS BEEN MAKING BLINDS and SHUTTERS FOR OVER 100 YEARS.

REVERSIBLE *SHUTTER-BLINDS—No. 1 and 2 PINE

* TRADE MARK REGISTERED



SHUTTER SIDE—For the Modern Touch

WOODLIFE DIPPED
M-520
THE REVERSIBLE SHUTTER-BLINDS
•
A BLIND!
•
A SHUTTER!

BLIND SIDE—For the Traditional Touch

ONE SIDE A SHUTTER ONE SIDE A BLIND

CAN BE USED WITH EITHER SIDE SHOWING

•

Here is a most versatile, practical, sturdy yet most attractive Blind or Shutter, as you wish!

The Morgan SHUTTER-BLIND is a Shutter one side and a Blind the other side. No INDIVIDUAL SLATS—**A Perfect Slat Design is moulded on a series of Solid Pine Strips or Panels, securely pinned into the stiles at four points.**

This is the perfect Shutter-Blind to securely close up the window openings of your home or Summer Cottage. Saves as much as 80% on painting cost. Easier to keep clean and there is no added cost for all of these important advantages. A top quality, popular Morgan design!

SHOW EITHER SIDE—HINGED OR STATIONARY

M-520—1⅛" THICK—NOT RABBETED

2-0½ x 2- 7	1⅛	$ 8.43	2-6½ x 3- 3	1⅛	8.78	3-0½ x 3- 3	1⅛	9.29
3- 3		8.43	3- 7		8.78	3- 7		9.29
3- 7		8.43	3-11		8.78	3-11		9.29
3-11		8.43	4- 3		9.50	4- 3		10.05
4- 3		9.14	4- 7		10.25	4- 7		10.84
4- 7		9.84						
2-4½ x 3- 3	1⅛	8.43	2-8½ x 3- 3	1⅛	$ 8.78	3-4½ x 4- 3	1⅛	10.80
3- 7		8.43	3- 7		8.78	4- 7		11.63
3-11		8.43	3-11		8.78			
4- 3		9.14	4- 3		9.50			
4- 7		9.84	4- 7		10.25			

•

Layout—Overall

Stiles 2"
Top Rail 2⅜"
Bottom Rail 4¾"
Square Edge

•

Sizes Not Shown Are Available From K.D. Stock.
(Widths in Pairs up to 3-8½ Wide—Heights up to 6-7½)

Special Shop Work:

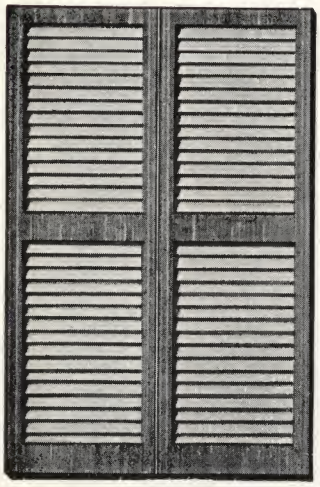
Rabbeting and Beading to swing out.....add per pair **$0.60**

Half Pair—take ½ price of pair and add.....**25%**

Odd Sizes—For each Single Shutter-Blind use next larger size plus **$1.50** for each unlisted width or height. Double the extras for Pairs.

BLINDS AND SHUTTERS—NOT RABBETED

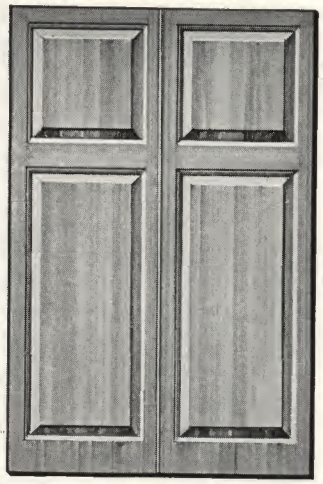
No. 1 AND 2 W. P. PINE



M-500

M-501

PRESERVATIVE TREATED

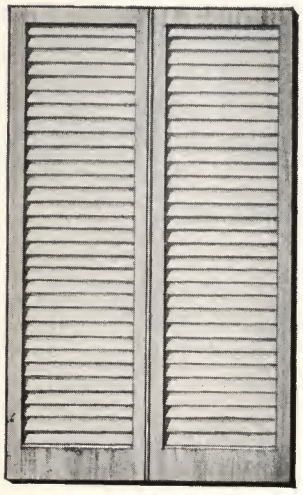


M-502

Hip Raised Panel 1 Side
Flat Panel 1 Side

M-504

Flat Panel 2 Sides



M-506

Window Blinds
Always Give
a Finishing Touch
of Completeness
to Any Home.

Crescent

Cloverleaf

Fleur-de-Lis

Pine Tree

Squirrel

Rooster

Sailboat

Candlestick

Cut Out Suggestions for Upper Panels of Shutters.

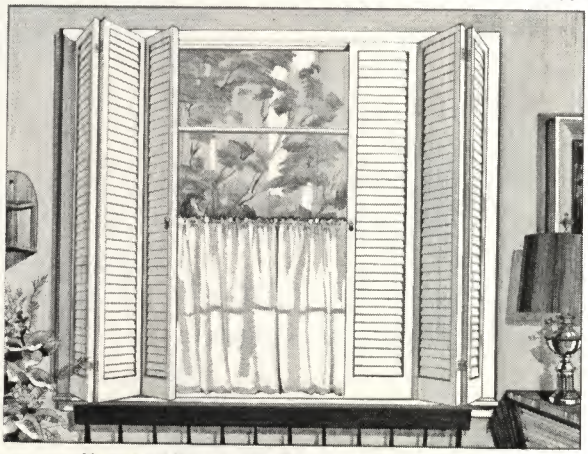
ADD FOR FOLLOWING DESIGN EXTRAS:

Crescent, Per Pair	$1.50
Cloverleaf, Per Pair	1.50
Fleur-de-Lis, Per Pair	2.40
Candlestick, Per Pair	2.40
Pine Tree, Per Pair	2.00
Squirrel, Per Pair	2.40
Rooster, Per Pair	2.40
Sailboat, Per Pair	2.40

There Are Many Wonderful Arrangement Possibilities with MORGAN LOUVER DOORS and BLINDS and SHUTTER-BLINDS

Home designers are amazed at the utility and decorative value of Morgan Interior and Exterior Louver Doors, Blinds and Shutter-Blinds. There are many places thruout the modern home where they can be used to very good advantage. Illustrated thruout this very helpful book are practical suggestions. Morgan Louver Doors, Door Blinds, Window Blinds and Shutter-Blinds are available in all standard sizes.

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR PRICES, SIZES AND LAYOUTS.



Morgan Window Blinds M-506 In Stock Sizes In Series . . . Provide Smart Decorative Effect

BLINDS AND SHUTTERS—NOT Rabbeted

1⅛" Thick No. 1 and 2 W. P. Pine

WOODLIFE TREATED

Blinds and Shutters give the Home Architectural Completeness as well as added Protection.

PRICES PER PAIR

SIZE	M-500	M-501	M-502	M-504	M-506
2-0½ x 3- 3½	$ 7.92	$12.65	$15.17	$12.65	$10.54
3- 7½	7.92	12.65	15.17	12.65	10.54
3-11½	7.92	12.65	15.17	12.65	10.54
4- 3½	8.58	13.71	16.45	13.71	11.43
4- 7½	9.24	14.76	17.71	14.76	12.30
4-11½	9.90	15.81	18.97	15.81	13.18
5- 3½	10.56	16.88	20.25	16.88	14.06
2-4½ x 3- 3½	7.92	12.65	15.17	12.65	10.54
3- 7½	7.92	12.65	15.17	12.65	10.54
3-11½	7.92	12.65	15.17	12.65	10.54
4- 3½	8.58	13.71	16.45	13.71	11.43
4- 7½	9.24	14.76	17.71	14.76	12.30
4-11½	9.90	15.81	18.97	15.81	13.18
5- 3½	10.56	16.88	20.25	16.88	14.06
2-6½ x 3- 3½	8.24	13.17	15.80	13.17	10.98
3- 7½	8.24	13.17	15.80	13.17	10.98
3-11½	8.24	13.17	15.80	13.17	10.98
4- 3½	8.92	14.25	17.10	14.25	11.88
4- 7½	9.62	15.38	18.45	15.38	12.81
4-11½	10.30	16.46	19.75	16.46	13.71
5- 3½	10.98	17.54	21.04	17.54	14.61
2-8½ x 3- 3½	8.24	13.17	15.80	13.17	10.98
3- 7½	8.24	13.17	15.80	13.17	10.98
3-11½	8.24	13.17	15.80	13.17	10.98
4- 3½	8.92	14.25	17.10	14.25	11.88
4- 7½	9.62	15.38	18.45	15.38	12.81
4-11½	10.30	16.46	19.75	16.46	13.71
5- 3½	10.98	17.54	21.04	17.54	14.61
3-0¾ x 3- 3½	8.72	13.94	16.72	13.94	11.61
3- 7½	8.72	13.94	16.72	13.94	11.61
3-11½	8.72	13.94	16.72	13.94	11.61
4- 3½	9.44	15.08	18.09	15.08	12.56
4- 7½	10.18	16.26	19.51	16.26	13.55
4-11½	10.90	17.42	20.90	17.42	14.51
5- 3½	11.62	18.57	22.28	18.57	15.48
3-4¾ x 3-11½	9.36	14.96	17.95	14.96	12.46
4- 3½	10.14	16.20	19.44	16.20	13.50
4- 7½	10.92	17.45	20.93	17.45	14.54

DESIGNS M-501, M-502, M-504 and M-506 are made to order in our shop and cannot be RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

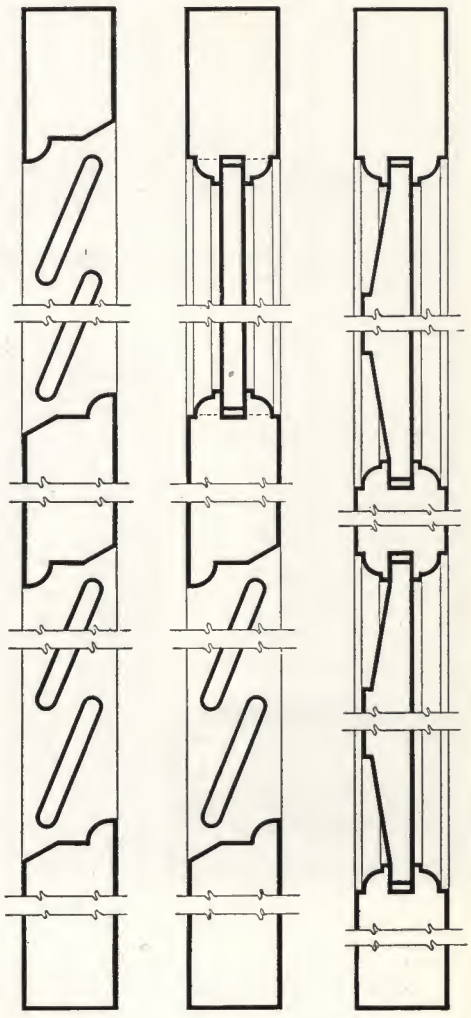
Sizes Not Shown Are Available From K.D. Stock.
(Widths in pairs up to 4'-0¾"—Heights up to 6'-3½")

SPECIAL SHOP WORK:

Rabbeting and Beading to swing out, per pair, add..... $ .60
Half Pair—take ½ price of pair and add.....25%

Odd Sizes—For each Single Blind or Shutter use next larger size plus **$1.50** for each unlisted width or height. Double the extras for Pairs.

CROSS SECTIONS OF MORGAN BLINDS AND SHUTTERS



M-500 M-501 M-502

LAYOUTS— (Overall Sizes)	M-500 M-501	M-502
Stiles	2"	2½"
Top Rail	2"	2½"
Cross Rail	2½"	3"
Bottom Rail	4⅝"	4⅝"
Panels		7/16" Hip Rsd. 1-S Flat 1-S
Height of Top Panel		14"

M-504 same as M-502 except 3 Ply Flat Panels

M-506 same as M-500 except one Panel

MORGAN

mantels

in Ponderosa Pine

the ultimate in architectural beauty

The beautiful mantels illustrated in this book are the finest ever created by MORGAN stylists.

Made of selected, soft-textured Ponderosa Pine, they are the work of master craftsmen, skilled in the art of producing fine woodwork.

MORGAN mantels in the American style . . . adaptable to every type of home . . . every style of architecture . . . are truly the finest ever to grace the American home.

MORGAN
WOODWORK

SINCE 1855

When in New Jersey, visit our permanent exhibit near Newark (Mountainside) . . . Architects Display Building, 1130 U. S. Route 22.

Profile Dimensions

Mantel **M-1450—M-1450-A**

The GEORGIAN MANTEL from the Old Dominion State

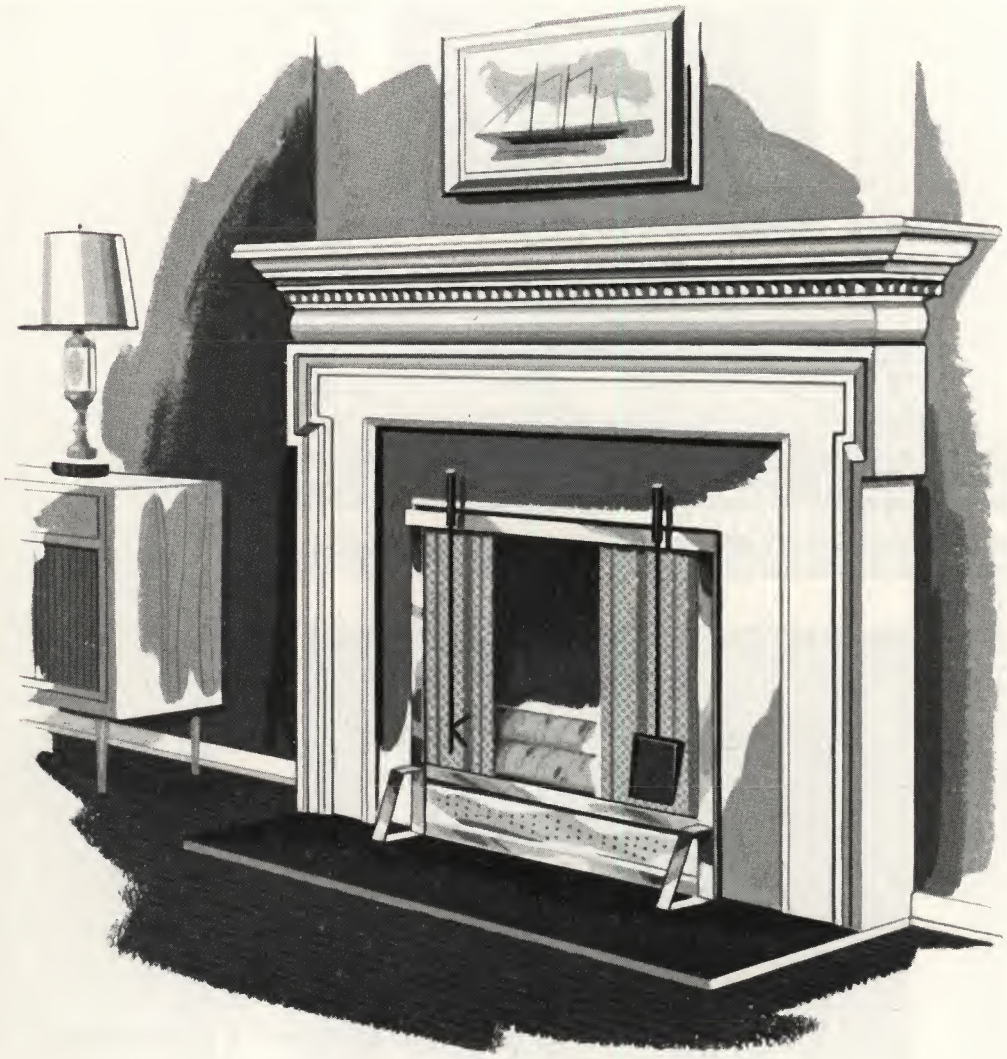
(MADE IN TWO SIZES)

Typical of Design Used in Mount Vernon and Williamsburg

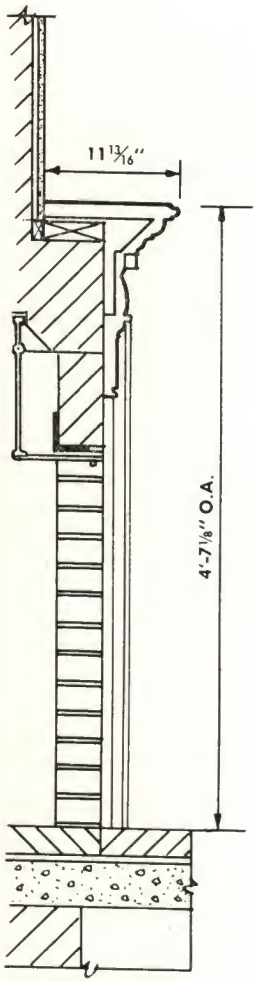
In many of the historic homes of old Virginia one may see the original detail of this charming Georgian Mantel. This design is an exact duplicate of a Mantel in the Shirley House, James River, Virginia. It is indeed a cheerful homelike design that will brighten any interior. Furnished in two sizes.

DIMENSIONS	M-1450	M-1450A
Shelf Length	6'-5"	5'-11"
Shelf Width	6½"	8"
Breast Width	5'-8"	5'-2"
Height Overall	4'-6⅛"	4'-4⅛"
Inside Measurement	4'-2" x 3'-2"	3'-8" x 3'-0"
Shipped setup—No. 1 Pine—carton packed		
PRICE	**$60.00**	**$58.20**

MANTELS
CHINA CABINETS
KITCHEN UNITS
GABLE UNITS
STAIRWORK
RAMES
SASH—BALANCES
CREENS
OMB. DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
UT TRIM
AMBS
OULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCK
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT
LF STORIN
DEX



Mantel **M-1450C**



Profile Dimensions

The SHIRLEY HOUSE MANTEL

Made with 5½" Return to Fit Over a Maximum Brick Width of 5'-6"

This handsome Mantel is the same design as M-1450 except made with 5½" return to fit over brick fireplace. The return can be cut down to any size desired.

DIMENSIONS	**M-1450C**
Shelf Length	6'-7"
Shelf Width	11 13/16"
Breast Width	5'-10"
Height Overall	4'-7 1/8"
Inside Measurement	4'-4" x 3'-3"
Shipped set-up . . . No. 1 Pine . . . carton packed	
PRICE	**$81.60**

M-1451—M-1451A

"STRAWBERRY HILL" FIREPLACE SURROUND

Particularly Adapted for Use in Modern Interiors

Nothing dresses up a brick or stone fireplace more than a well chosen wood surround or mantel. The "Strawberry Hill" with its beautifully moulded contour adds much to the beauty of any room in which it is used.

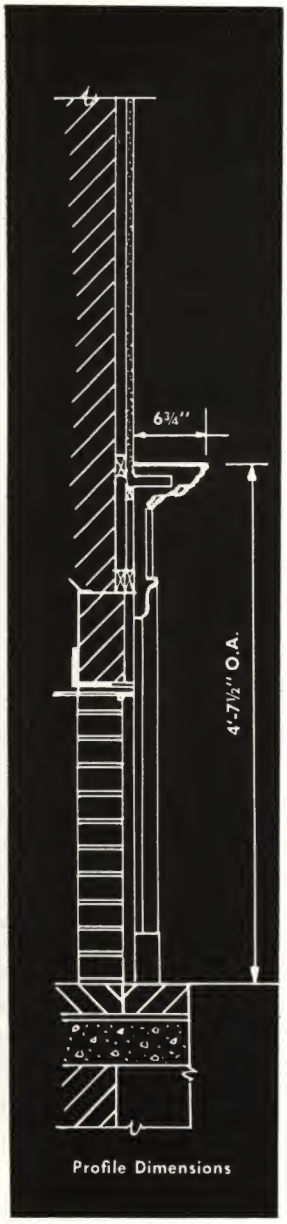
DIMENSIONS	M-1451	M-1451A
Breast Width (maximum)	6′-11″	9′-11″
Height (overall maximum)	3′-11″	5′-5″
Inside Measurement (maximum)	5′-11″ x 3′-5″	8′-11″ x 4′-11″
Surround	2″ x 6″	2″ x 6″
PRICE	**$31.80**	**$48.00**

Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.

Shipped K.D. . . . No. 1 Pine . . . carton packed

KITCHEN UNITS
GABLE UNITS
STAIRWORK
RAMES
SASH—BALANCES
CREENS
OMB.
DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
UT TRIM
MBS
OULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
THER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT
LF STORIN
DEX

Mantel **M-1453A**

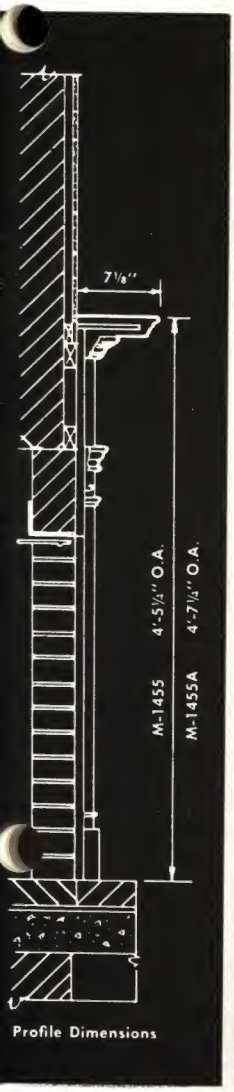


Profile Dimensions

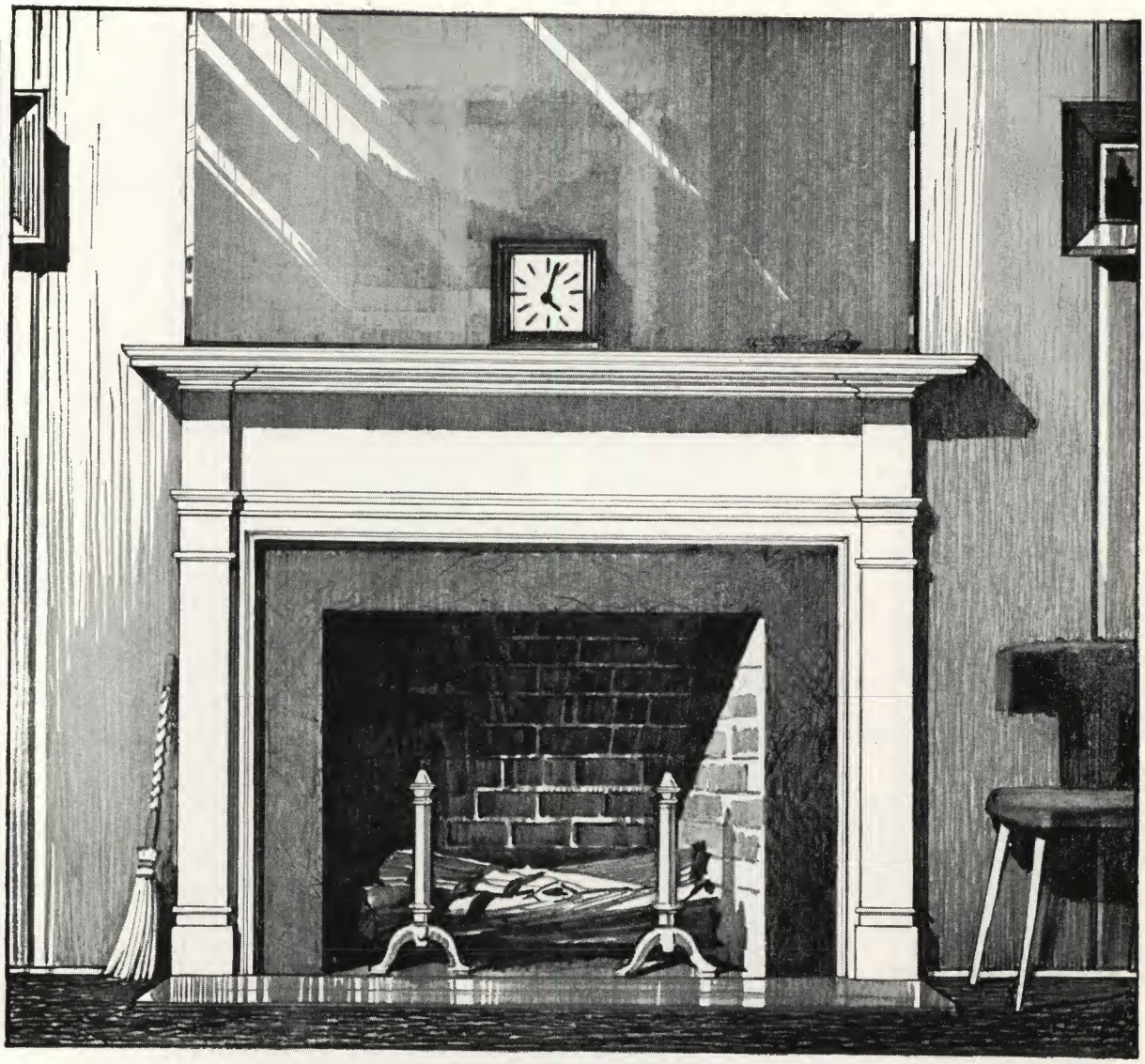
The ROCKPORT MANTEL

The pleasing ornamentation used on this lovely Mantel will satisfy the tastes of many who lean to the more decorative in the Colonial. Certainly a most distinguished design.

DIMENSIONS	M-1453A
Shelf Length	5'-10⅛"
Shelf Width	6¾"
Breast Width	5'-8"
Height Overall	4'-7½"
Inside Measurement	4'-2" x 3'-2"
Shipped set-up . . . No. 1 Pine carton packed	
PRICE	**$68.40**



Profile Dimensions



Mantel M-1455 — M-1455A

THE DEDHAM MANTEL

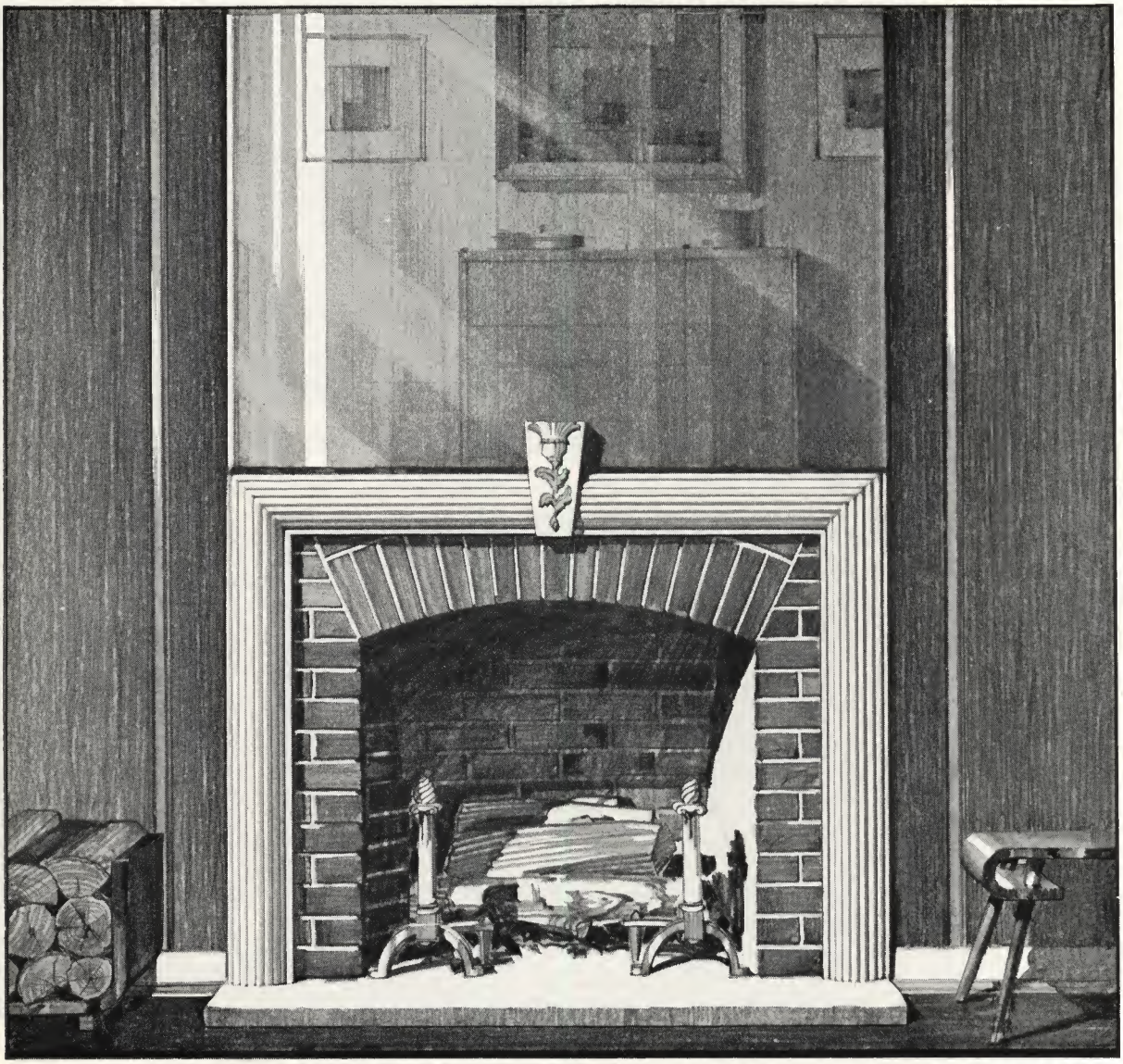
(MADE IN TWO SIZES)

A Delightful Decorative Design of Rare Good Taste

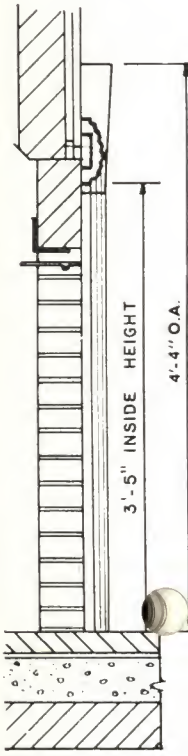
One of the most popular Fireplace Mantels for both contemporary and traditional homes, its simple straightforward lines add much to the character and beauty of any room. The full width mirror over the shelf enhances the beauty of the wall the mantel adorns.

DIMENSIONS	M-1455	M-1455A
Shelf Length	5′-11″	6′-9″
Shelf Width	7⅛″	7⅛″
Breast Width	5′-0″	5′-10″
Height Overall	4′-5¼″	4′-7¼″
Inside Measurement	4′-0″ x 3′-1″	4′10″ x 3′-3″
Shipped set-up . . . No. 1 Pine . . . carton packed		
PRICE	**$60.60**	**$63.60**

KITCHEN UNITS
GABLE UNITS
STAIRWORK
RAMES
SASH—BALANCES
CREENS
OMB. DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
UT TRIM
AMBS
OULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT
LF STORIN
DEX



M-1462



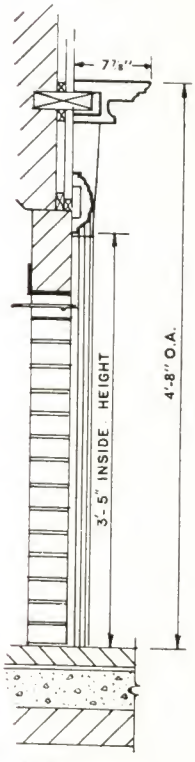
Profile Dimensions

REGENCY MANTEL without Shelf

The pleasing effect of this reeded surround detail (6″ wide and 1¾″ thick) gives the fireplace a mark of simple dignity, admirably suited for modern and traditional interiors. Same detail as shown for M-1463 shown on next page except furnished without shelf.

DIMENSIONS	M-1462
Breast Width (maximum)	5′-0″
Height (overall maximum, including key block)	4′-4″
Inside Measurement (maximum)	4′-0″ x 3′-5″
Surround	1⅞″ x 6″
Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.	
Shipped K.D. . . . No. 1 Pine . . . carton packed	
PRICE	**$21.60**

Mantel **M-1463** **M-1073 Door**



Profile Dimensions

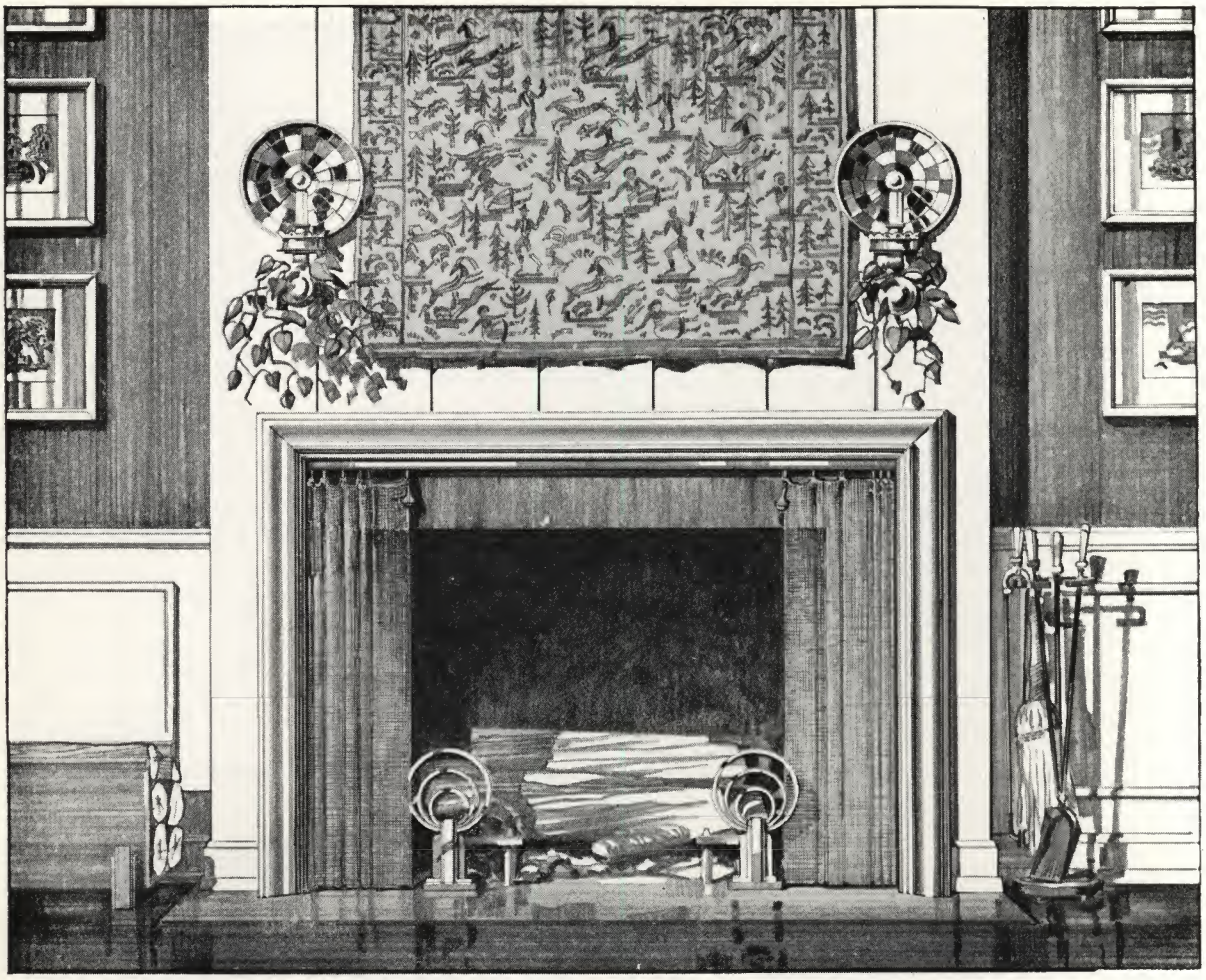
REGENCY MANTEL with SHELF

This charming mantel is considered to be one of the outstanding achievements of Morgan Woodwork stylists. It is the symbol of good taste and suited for most interiors.

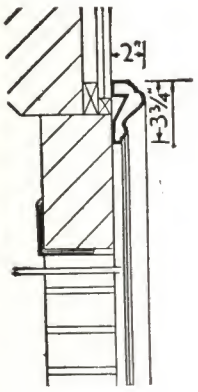
DIMENSIONS	M-1463
Shelf Length	6'-6"
Shelf Width	7⅞"
Shelf Thickness	4"
Breast Width	5'-0"
Height (overall, including shelf)	4'-8"
Inside Measurement	4'-0" x 3'-5"
Surround	1⅞" x 6"
This mantel may be reduced in height by cutting at base on the job.	
Shipped shelf set-up, balance K.D. No. 1 Pine . . . Carton packed	
PRICE	**$42.00**

M-1073 Door shown above is one of the latest Morgan designs. Ideal for use in today's modern homes. For sizes and prices see door section.

KITCHEN UNITS
GABLE UNITS
STAIRWORK
RAMES
SASH—BALANCES
CREENS
OMB. DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
UT TRIM
AMBS
OULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
LF STORIN
DEX



Mantel **M-1464**



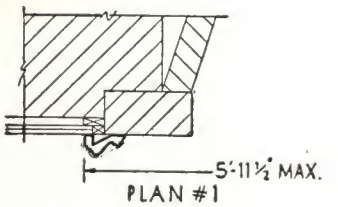
The BLACKTHORN FIREPLACE SURROUND

An Attractive New Design Created by Morgan Stylists

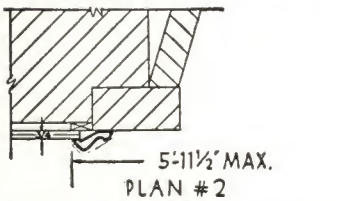
An adaptation of an Early American Moulded Surround suitable for use in any type of Modern or Traditional Home.

DIMENSIONS	**M-1464**
Breast Width (maximum)	5'-11½"
Height (overall maximum)	4'-4½"
Inside Measurement (maximum)	5'-3¾" x 4'-0⅝"
Surround	2" x 3⅞"
Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.	
Shipped K.D. . . . No. 1 Pine . . carton packed	
PRICE	**$17.28**

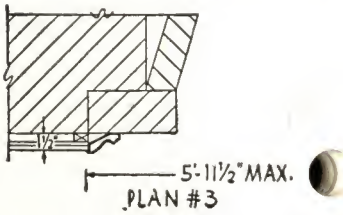
NOTE: Return mould furnished with surround may be reduced to ¾" for Plan #2 and eliminated to meet condition in Plan #3.



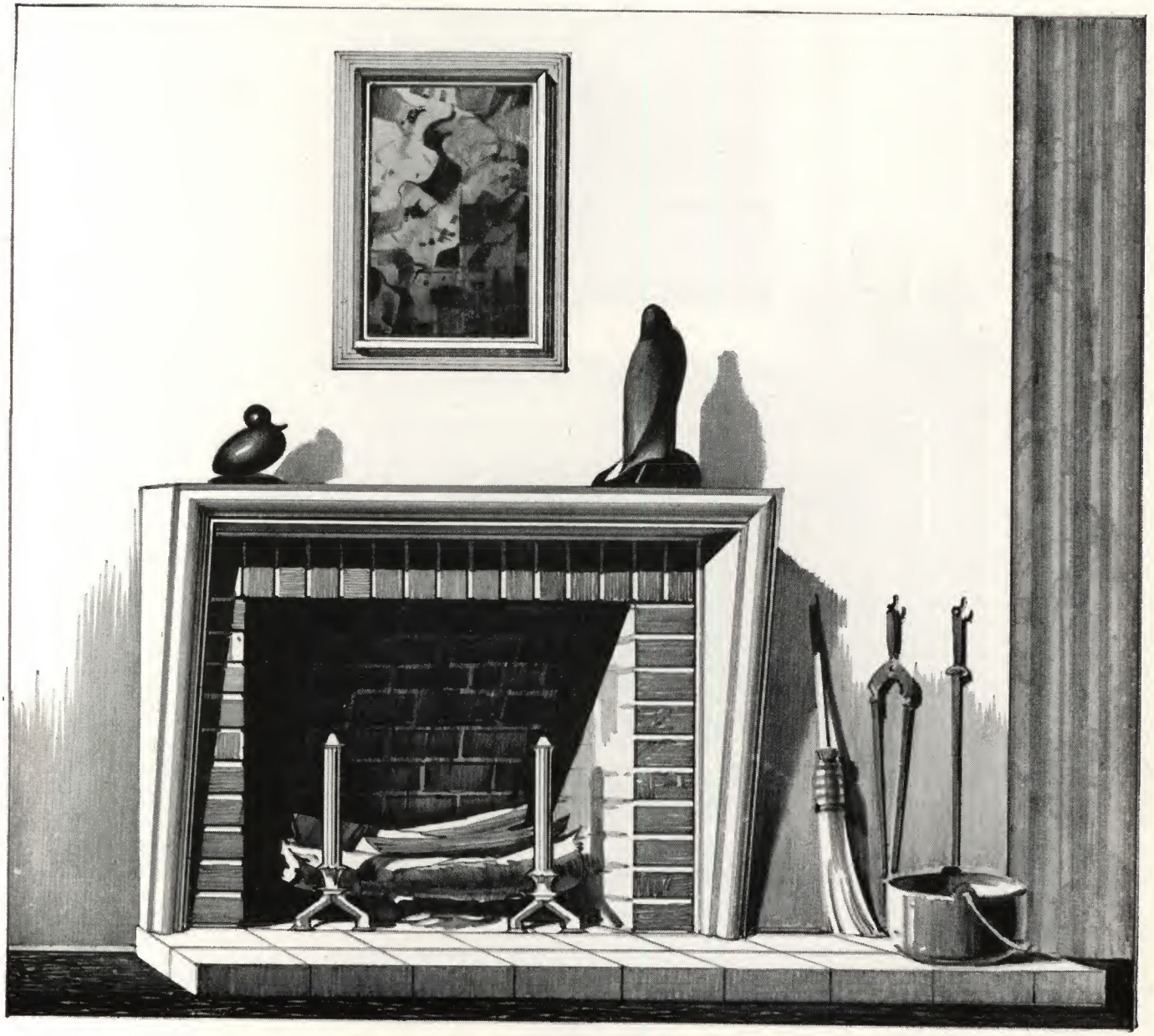
PLAN #1
M-1464
Flush with Face of Plaster



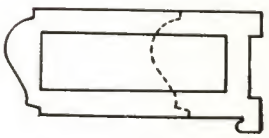
PLAN #2
M-1464
Reveal ¾" from Face of Plaster



PLAN #3
M-1464
Reveal 1½" from Face of Plaster



Mantel M-1466



Section of M-1466
Width 8" O.A. at top
3⅜" at bottom

The CONTINENTAL

A Smart Original by Ted Kautzky

Here is striking mantel styling—Exciting beauty. Acclaimed *outstanding* by Architects, Builders and home seekers throughout the nation who saw the new Continental in home expositions. Its neat, trim, graceful lines adapt this mantel to any contemporary interior.

DIMENSIONS	M-1466
Breast Width	4'-10½"
Height (overall maximum)	3'-7¼"
Depth at Top	8"
Depth at Bottom	3⅜"
Inside Measurement (maximum)	4'-3" x 3'-3½"
Shipped set-up . . . No. 1 Pine . . . carton packed	
PRICE	**$44.40**

This mantel may be reduced in height by cutting at base on the job.

KITCHEN UNITS
GABLE UNITS
STAIRWORK
RAMES
SASH—BALANCES
CREENS
OMB.
DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
UT TRIM
AMBS
OULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCK
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT
LF STORIN
DEX

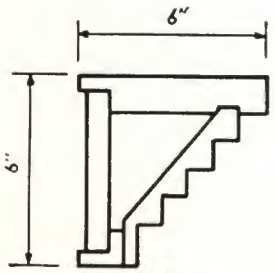
Mantel **M-1467**

The PARK HILL

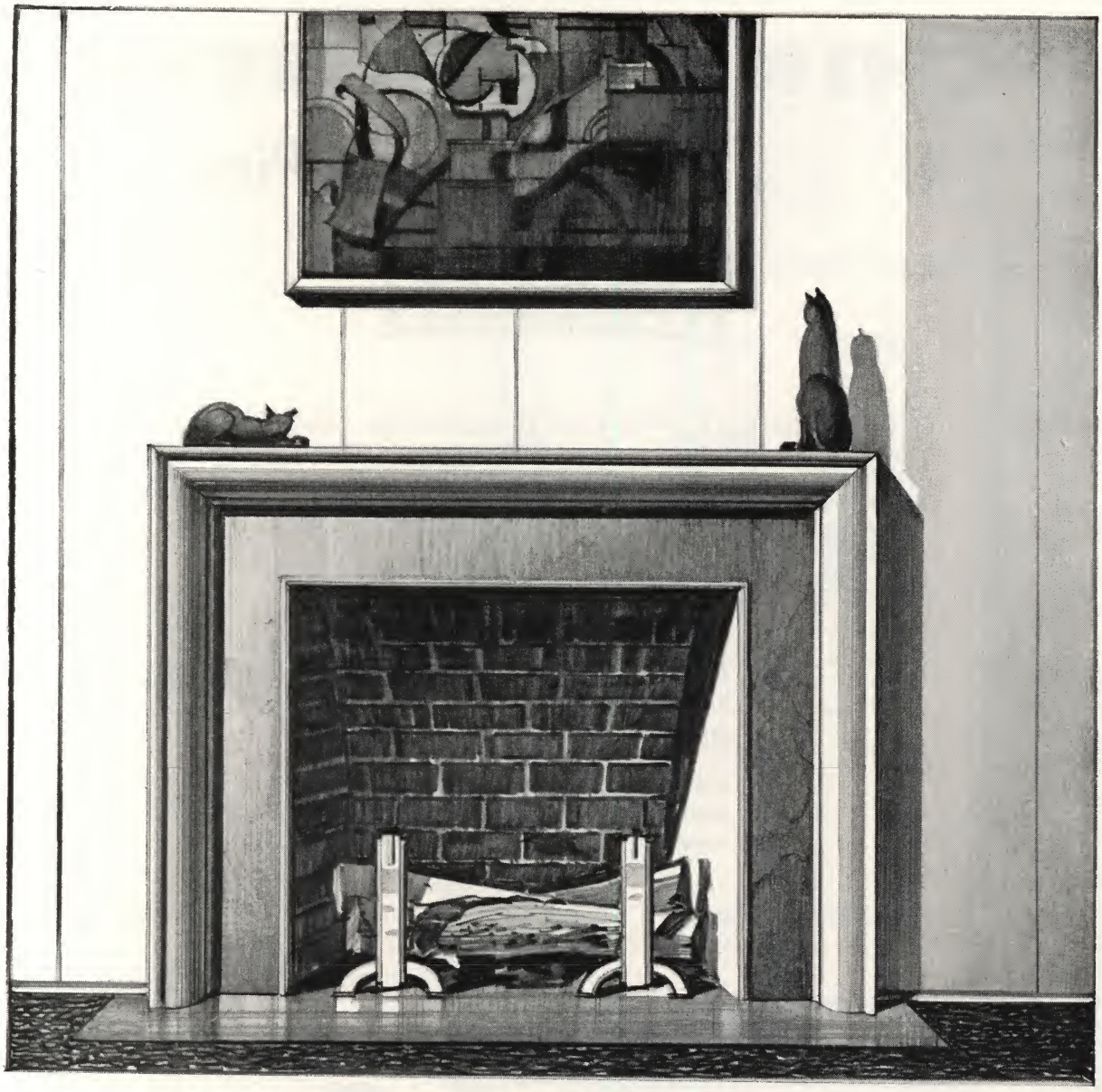
Designed for Moderns—For Modern Living!

The Park Hill Mantel is a skillful study in Step Back contemporary design. Each detail measured for perfect balance and symmetry of line, giving dramatic highlights and shadows.

DIMENSIONS	**M-1467**
Breast Width (maximum)	5′-3″
Height (overall maximum)	3′-9½″
Inside Measurement (maximum)	4′-2″ x 3′-3″
Surround	6″ x 6″
Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.	
Shipped semi-K.D. . . . No. 1 Pine . . . carton packed	
PRICE	**$33.60**



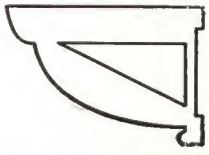
Section of M-1467



Mantel M-1468

The HAMPTON BAY

A Mantel of Enduring Excellence



Section of M-1468

The fireplace is the contentment center of the home, especially when it is enriched with the Morgan Hampton Bay Mantel. Here is beauty and distinction in a modern mantel. Ideal for use in the very latest in contemporary homes or today's adaptation of the American traditional.

DIMENSIONS	M-1468
Breast Width (maximum)	4′-10½″
Height (overall maximum)	3′-7¼″
Inside Measurement (maximum)	4′-2″ x 3′-3″
Surround	6″ x 4¼″
Breast width and height may be reduced to fit smaller installations by cutting ends on the job.	
Shipped K.D. . . . No. 1 Pine . . . carton packed	
PRICE	**$29.76**

Can be adjusted in width by remitering one end of top member; in height, by cutting at base.

Beautiful
CHINA CABINETS
in Ponderosa Pine

MORGAN

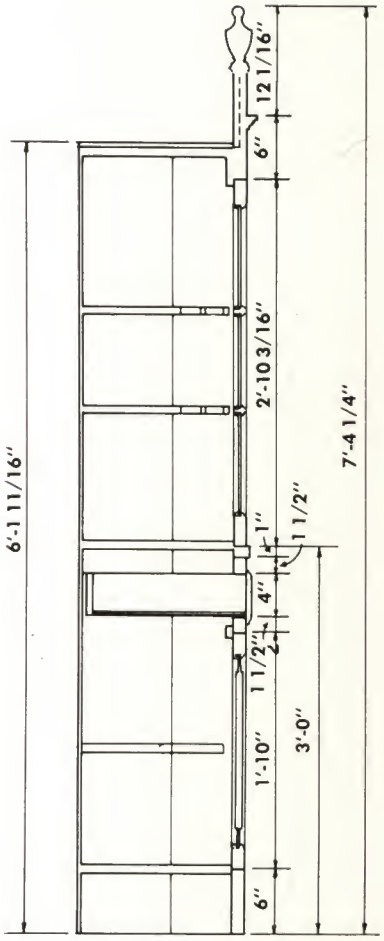
a tradition of fine craftsmanship since 1855

The beautiful China Cabinets illustrated in this book are the creations of master craftsmen, skilled in the art of producing fine cabinet work for the American home.

Fashioned in selected, soft-textured Ponderosa Pine . . . MORGAN China Cabinets are styled in traditional and contemporary designs of true architectural beauty.

MORGAN . . . an honored name in woodwork for more than 100-years presents the most colorful array of China Cabinets ever produced.

When in New Jersey, visit our permanent exhibit near Newark (Mountainside) Architects Display Building, 1130 U.S. Route 22.



SECTION

THE *Barnaby* CHINA CABINET M-1570

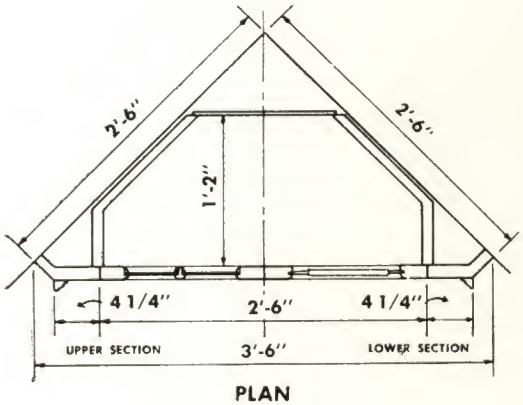
A beautiful design dating back to early Colonial days . . . a MORGAN masterpiece, fashioned after the original used in Barnaby Manor in the year 1680, located in Prince George County, Maryland.

DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	7'-4¼"
Width (overall)	3'-6"
Wall Space Required	2'-6"
Height to Top of Stool	3'-0"
Inside Depth	1'-2"

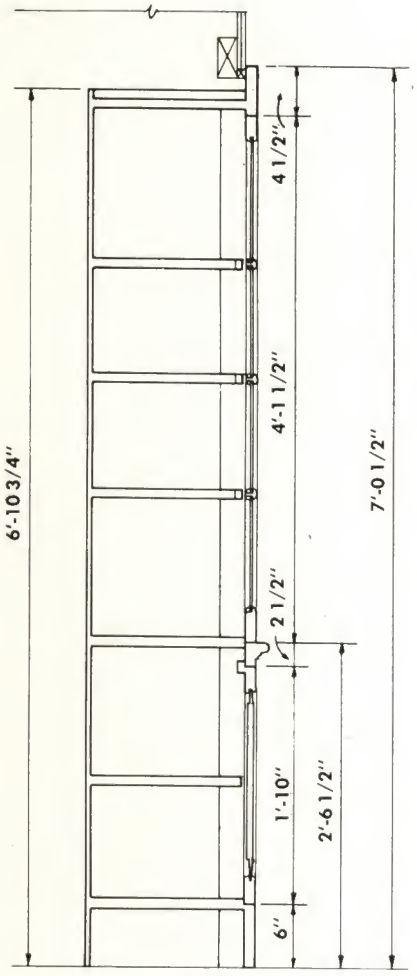
Includes: Front assembled, body K.D. Two fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section; Upper doors glazed. (No hardware included). No. 1 Pine carton packed.

PRICE K.D. $107.40



PLAN

KITCHEN UNITS
GABLE UNITS
STAIRWORK
RAMES
SASH—BALANCES
CREENS
OMB. DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
UT TRIM
AMBS
IOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT
LF STORIN
DEX



SECTION

THE *Framingham*

CHINA CABINET M-1572

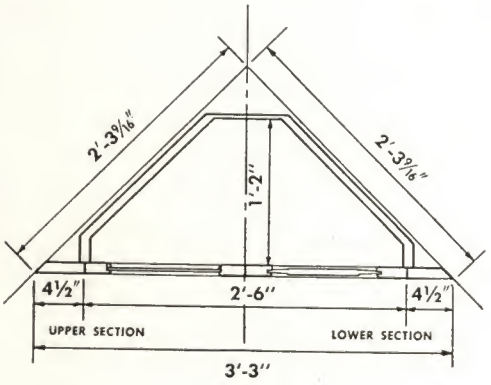
The pleasing lines of this spacious China Cabinet are ideally suited to most every type home . . . a lovely setting for prized china and glassware.

DIMENSIONS

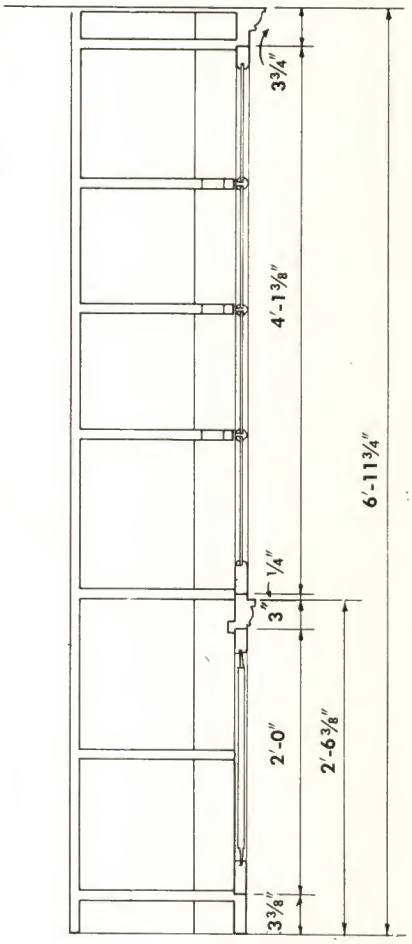
Height (overall)	7'-0½"
Width (overall)	3'-3"
Wall Space Required	2'-3 9/16"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-6½"
Inside Depth	1'-2"

Includes: Front assembled, body K.D. Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper doors glazed. (No hardware included). Trim not included. No. 1 Pine carton packed.

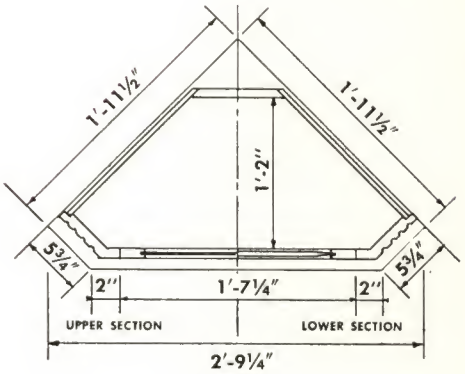
PRICE K.D. $119.28



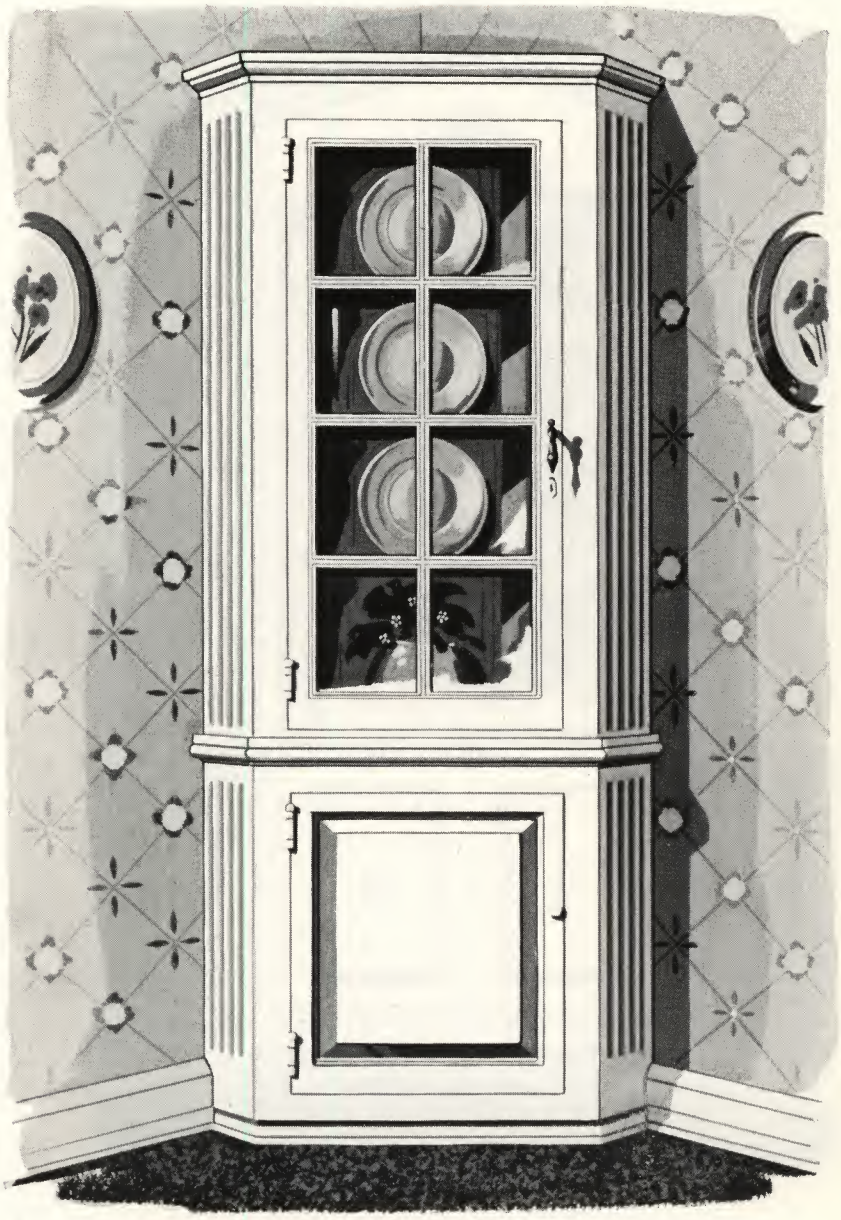
PLAN



SECTION



PLAN



THE *Snow Hill*

CHINA CABINET M-1574

A beautiful reproduction from Snow Hill, Maryland, dating back to the year 1754. This lovely Colonial design is an architectural gem of enduring beauty.

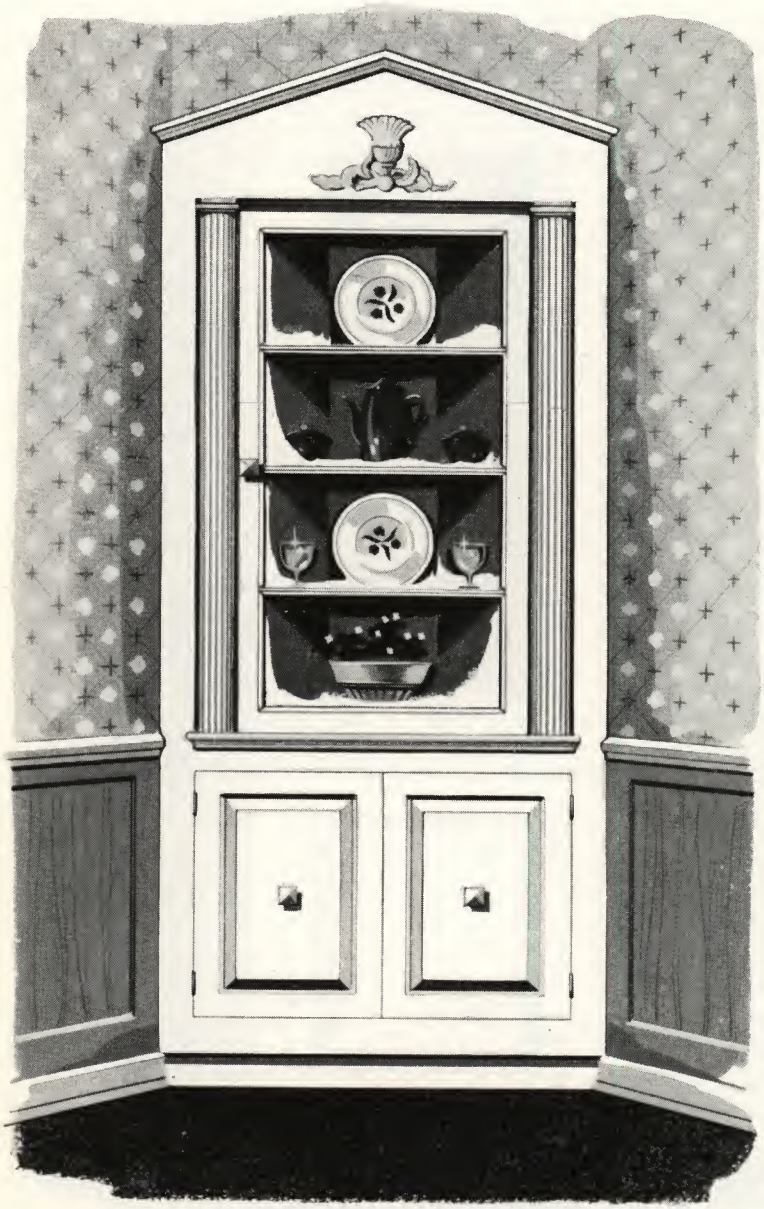
DIMENSIONS

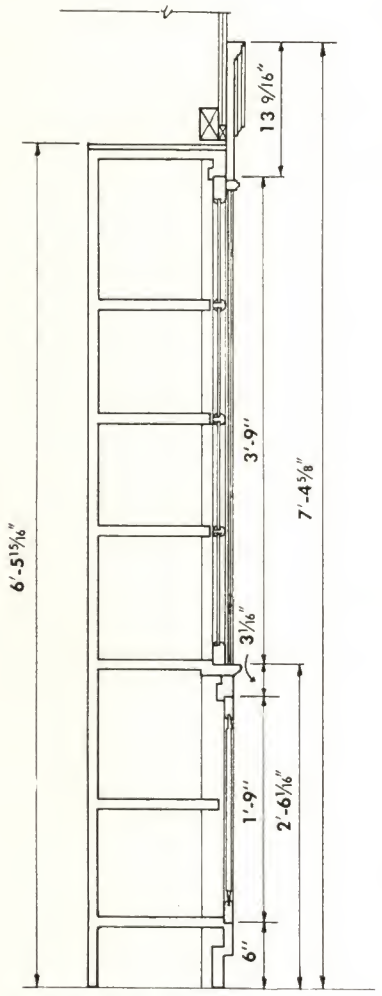
Height (overall)	6'-11¾"
Width (overall)	2'-9¼"
Wall Space Required	1'-11½"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-6⅜"
Inside Depth	1'-2"

Includes: Front assembled, body K.D. Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper door glazed. (No hardware included). No. 1 Pine carton packed.

PRICE K.D. $72.00

KITCHEN UNITS
GABLE UNITS STAIRWORK
RAMES SASH—BALANCES CREENS OMB. DOORS HOP WORK
SIMPLEX PRECISION CEDAR IR. BOARD WOODLIFE
UT TRIM AMBS OULDINGS
NI-GLIDE ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT FLEXIVIEW BEAUTY LINE STRUTWALL SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT LF STORIN' DEX





SECTION

THE *Regency*

CHINA CABINET M-1585

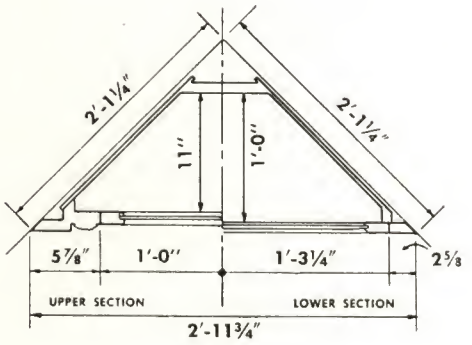
This attractive, gracefully designed cabinet of Regency origin adds charm and grace to any interior. Note how beautifully the china is displayed.

DIMENSIONS

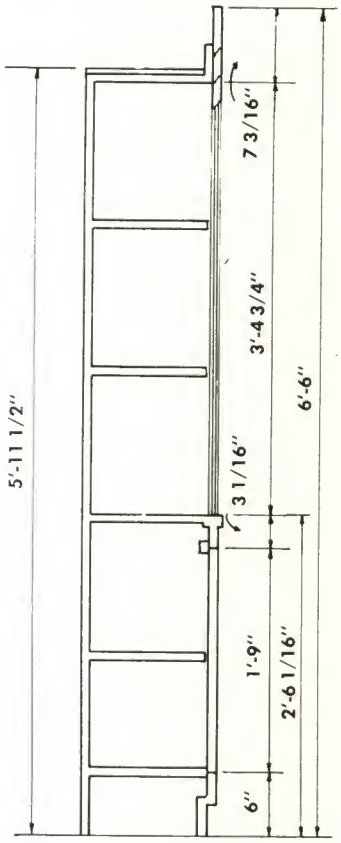
Height (overall)	7'-4⅝"
Width (overall)	2'-11¾"
Wall Space Required	2'-1¼"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-6 1/16"
Inside Depth	11"

Includes: Front assembled, body K.D. Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper door glazed. (No hardware included.) No. 1 Pine carton packed.

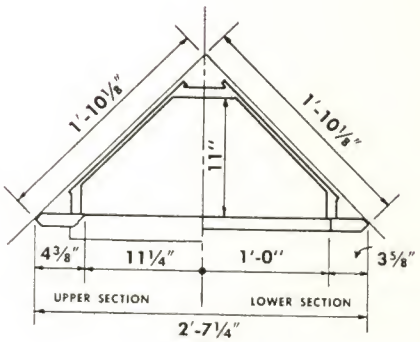
PRICE K.D. $74.40



PLAN



SECTION



PLAN

THE *Litchfield*

CHINA CABINET M-1586

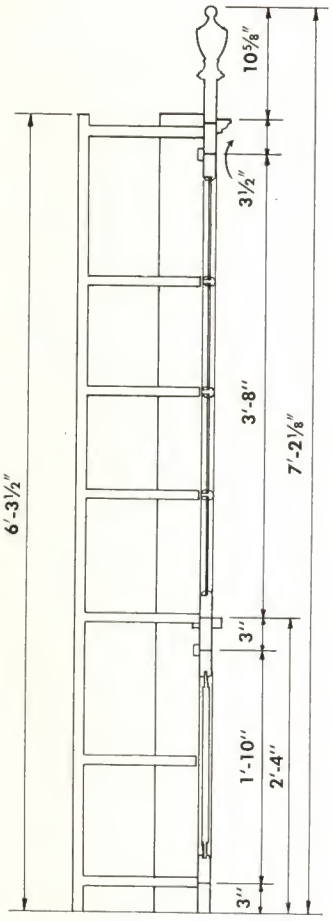
A small China Cabinet of graceful simplicity. Styled by MORGAN for use in most any room in the home.

DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	6'-6"
Width (overall)	2'-7¼"
Wall Space Required	1'-10⅛"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-6 1/16"
Inside Depth	11"

Includes: Front assembled, body K.D. Two fixed shelves in upper section one fixed shelf in lower section. (No hardware included). No. 1 Pine carton packed.

PRICE K.D. $57.60



SECTION

THE *Boxford*

CHINA CABINET M-1588

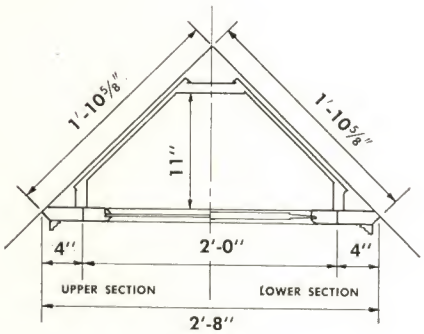
Simplicity of design and quiet beauty make this China Cabinet ideal for both contemporary and traditional homes.

DIMENSIONS

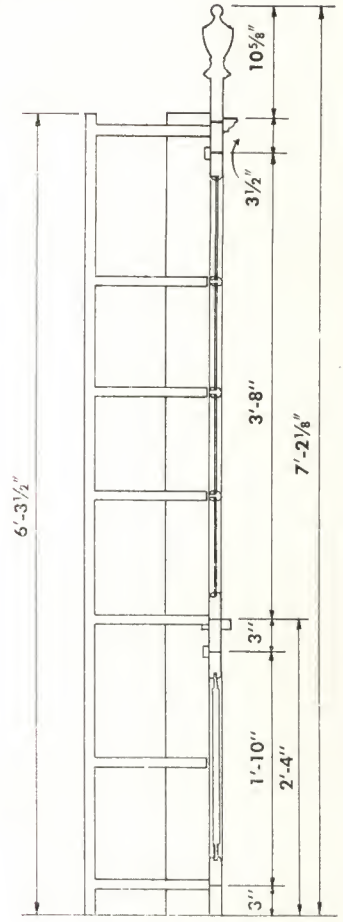
Height (overall)	7'-2⅛"
Width (overall)	2'-8"
Wall Space Required	1'-10⅝"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-4"
Inside Depth	11"

Includes: Front assembled, body K.D. Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper door glazed. (No hardware included.) No. 1 Pine carton packed.

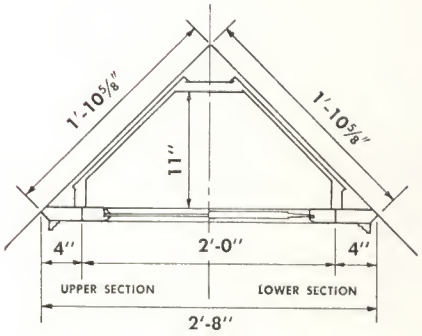
PRICE K.D. $66.00



PLAN



SECTION



PLAN

THE *Duxbury*

CHINA CABINET M-1589

The highlight of this China Cabinet is the grace and beauty of the 12-light door . . . a charming MORGAN adaptation of Early American design.

DIMENSIONS

Height (overall)	7'-2⅛"
Width (overall)	2'-8"
Wall Space Required	1'-10⅝"
Height to Top of Stool	2'-4"
Inside Depth	11"

Includes: Front assembled, body K.D. Three fixed shelves in upper section; one fixed shelf in lower section. Upper door glazed. (No hardware included.) No. 1 Pine carton packed.

PRICE K.D. $75.96

Kitchen Cabinets by MORGAN

in

beautiful birch . . . exquisite ph. mahogany

for

MODERN KITCHENS IN WOOD

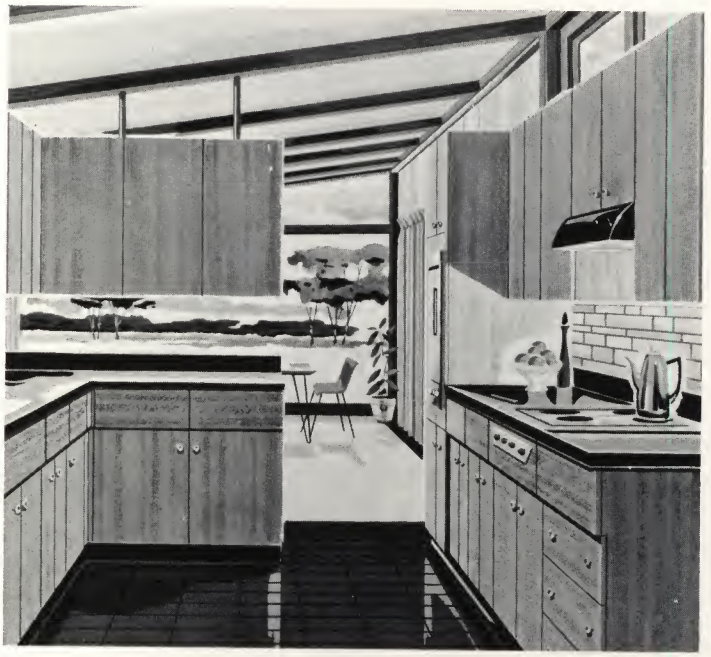
with Complete Line of Accessories

EXPERTLY DESIGNED FOR TODAY'S MODERN HOME BY WELL KNOWN KITCHEN PLANNING AUTHORITIES.

See Permanent Display Architects Display Building, 1130 U. S. Route 22, Mountainside, N. J.

Modern Kitchens . . . in Wood

by MORGAN . . . . . .



Now . . . new beauty in kitchen cabinets designed and built by Morgan. Here is an entirely new concept that adds zestful styling, flexibility of arrangement and variety of finish in the quiet warmth of wood . . . BEAUTIFUL BIRCH and EXQUISITE PH. MAHOGANY. Morgan Kitchens reflect the convenience and beauty of modern day living and offer the ultimate in efficiency, durability and economy.

new

contour styling

Smooth, sleek lines with flush surfaces from ceiling to floor. Your Morgan Kitchen is the best in modern simplicity with clean, uncluttered lines. "Contour Styled" with beautiful sparkling door knobs and concealed, special design angle-brace hinges . . . an exclusive Morgan feature.

new designs . . .
new beauty

Modern flush-type kitchen cabinets in step with today's architecture offer unlimited possibilities for practical and efficient groupings . . . adaptable to every kitchen plan and every budget.

In Beautiful Birch . . .
Exquisite Ph. Mahogany

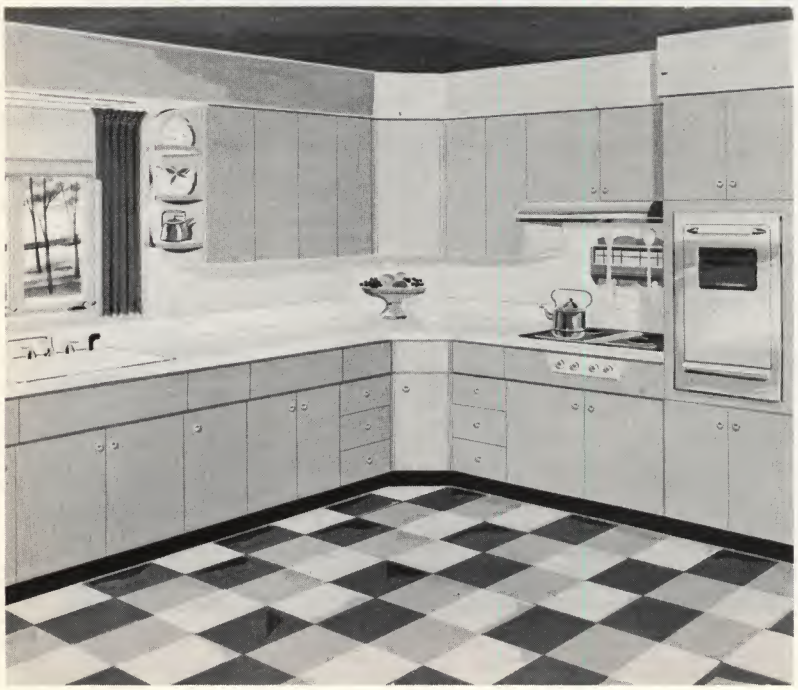
MORGAN KITCHENS ARE FOR MODERN LIVING

• •

SMART NEW CONTOUR STYLING

• •

WITH THE WARMTH AND CHARM OF WOOD



beautiful birch...
exquisite ph. mahogany

Morgan brings you the ultimate in beauty . . . the ultimate in versatility of finish. Your choice of two woods . . . BEAUTIFUL BIRCH . . . EXQUISITE PH. MAHOGANY. Easily adapted to any desired finish in the quiet warmth of wood . . . or ideal for painting in your choice of color scheme to fit a personalized decor.

exclusive all-round veneer

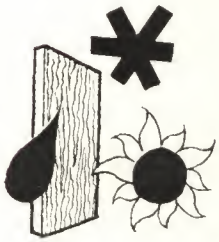
All-round beauty exclusive with Morgan, the only kitchen cabinets with select quality veneers on both ends of cabinet to match veneers of doors and drawers.

kitchen cabinets by MORGAN

hardware of classic beauty

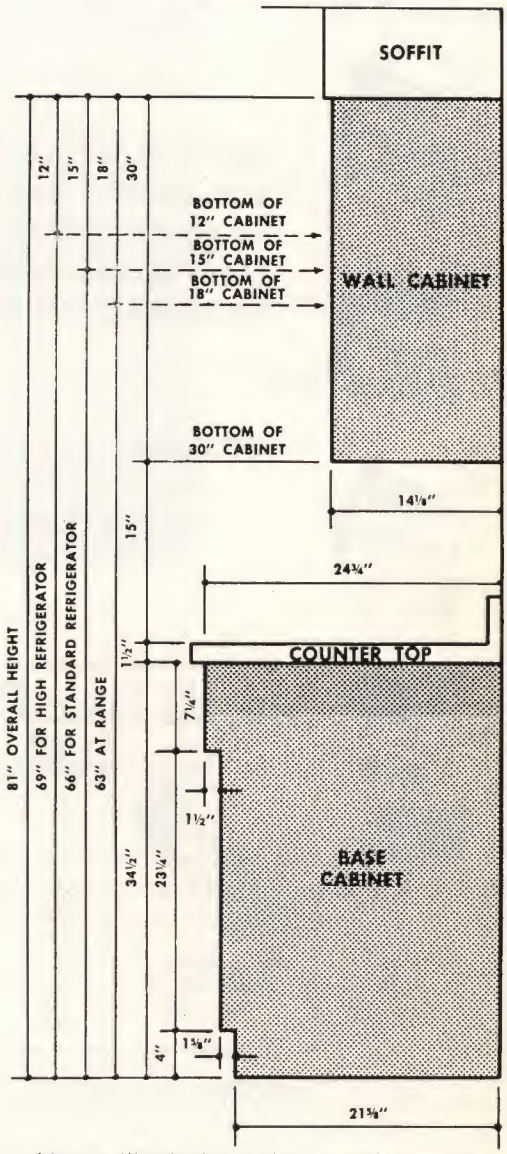
Beautiful Morgan designed hardware . . . door and drawer pulls, and adjustable concealed angle-brace hinges . . . are furnished with Morgan cabinets. Hardware is polished Chrome finish with Birch . . . polished Brass finish with Ph. Mahogany.

doors of famous tee-cor construction



Core blocks are scientifically placed so that stress is equalized in all directions **—crosswise, lengthwise and diagonally,** under all climatic conditions. An exclusive Morgan feature.

PROFILE DIMENSIONS



Above illustration shows 81" overall height. If greater overall height is desired, vary placement of wall cabinets accordingly.

Furnished K. D., carton packed . . . easy to assemble

MORGAN WOOD COLOR-FINISHES

Beautiful finishes complement the fine Birch and Ph. Mahogany Kitchen Cabinets.

Ask for the Morgan booklet "HOW-TO-DO-IT" Directions to exactly duplicate any of the fifty colors shown on COLOR WHEEL displayed at your dealer.

		APPROX. COVERAGE	PER QUART
SEAL-N-STAIN CLEAR ENAMEL	#580	90 sq. ft.	$2.30
SEAL-N-STAIN BASE 90	#576	90 sq. ft.	2.90
GLOSS FINISH CLEAR ENAMEL	#581	100 sq. ft.	2.75
SATIN FINISH CLEAR ENAMEL	#582	100 sq. ft.	2.90
ODORLESS THINNER	#583		1.40

COLORANTS, in tubes

Quarter Ounce Size	38¢ Ea.
Half Ounce Size	45¢ Ea.

ORDER COLORANTS BY TUBE NUMBER

Approximately ½ actual size of ¼ oz. tube

TUBE NUMBER	BASIC COLOR	TUBE NUMBER	BASIC COLOR
15	BLACK (Light)	52	ORANGE
16	RED (Venetian)	58	YELLOW (Medium)
18	RED (Brilliant)	60	CHARTREUSE
22	RED (Tuscan)	74	GREEN (Light Chrome)
23	BLACK (Medium)	76	GREEN (Medium Chrome)
28	RED (Deep Tuscan)	78	GREEN (Deep Chrome)
36	RED (Medium Orange)	88	BLUE (Deep)
44	RED (Yellow Orange)	92	WHITE PIGMENT
47	BLACK (Deep)		

KITCHEN PLANNING KIT — on request.

POSTFORMED TOPS FOR MORGAN KITCHEN CABINETS, pages 89, 90, 91

approved by kitchen authorities

The simplicity of line and superb balance of MORGAN contour styling has been approved by leading authorities everywhere. MORGAN kitchens in Beautiful Birch and Exquisite Ph. Mahogany provide the enduring beauty approved by stylists . . . the flexibility praised by architects . . . the step saving convenience recommended by home economists . . . above all, they mean pleasure and convenience for you and your family, blending beautifully into your pattern of modern day living.

WHITTIER COUNTER TOPS....

Complete your kitchen with Formica or General Electric Textolite Counter tops postformed by Whittier!

Now, Whittier offers Postforming-Type General Electric Textolite or Formica surfacing tailored to your specific needs. The material is expertly postformed and installed in one piece, producing a smooth, curved surface. This wonder surfacing is backed by the tremendous selling power of famous names.

Every feature is a prospect pleaser! . . .

Greater functional beauty and design

- beautifies any room
- years of wear . . . minutes of care
- modern curved contours
- attractive postforming type patterns to choose from

Easy to clean

- no seam
- no crevices
- no dirt-catching corners
- wipes clean with damp cloth

Rugged

- resists wear
- resists stains
- resists fruit acids

Whittier also furnishes standard Textolite or Formica tops. Available in over 80 attractive colors and patterns . . . all with the same fine quality.

Textolite

LAMINATED SURFACING

GENERAL ELECTRIC

OR

Beauty Bonded FORMICA

GABLE UNITS STAIRWORK
RAMES SASH— BALANCES CREENS OMB. DOORS HOP WORK
SIMPLEX PRECISION CEDAR IR. BOARD WOODLIFE
UT TRIM AMBS OULDINGS
NI-GLIDE ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT FLEXIVIEW BEAUTY LINE STRUTWALL SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT LF STORIN DEX

WHITTIER-MORGAN COUNTER TOPS

POSTFORMED OR SELF EDGED SINK AND COUNTER TOP

1. The following prices are for counter tops 25¼" wide with 4", 8" and 18" high splash. All colors and patterns except those listed under Note 2.

LENGTH	LIST PRICES			LENGTH	LIST PRICES		
	4"	8"	18"		4"	8"	18"
18"	$ 24.53	$ 33.35	$ 42.35	72"	$ 62.10	$ 84.47	$108.09
24"	28.26	38.43	48.83	78"	65.93	89.64	113.85
30"	32.09	43.65	55.44	84"	69.75	94.86	120.47
36"	36.00	48.96	62.19	90"	73.58	100.08	127.08
42"	39.74	54.05	68.63	96"	77.49	105.39	140.31
48"	43.56	59.22	75.20	102"	81.23	110.48	143.33
54"	47.48	64.58	81.99	108"	85.05	115.65	146.88
60"	51.21	69.66	88.47	114"	88.97	121.01	153.68
66"	55.04	74.84	101.79	120"	98.82	134.42	170.69

2. COLORS AND PATTERNS, all Textolite and Formica, add 10% for all plains, premium patterns and other makes of plastics.
3. SINK BOWL CUT-OUTS will be made in counter tops complete with Hudee Rim to receive Flat rim sink, add $11.00.
4. LAUNDRY TUB COVER, both surfaces covered, add $12.00.
5. END SPLASHES, Standard

4"	$ 8.00
8"	12.00
18"	16.00
Lower than backsplash, add	4.00
Shorter than deck, add	4.00

6. ANGLE CUTS

Straight backsplash	self edge	20.00
Angle backsplash	only	40.00

7. MITRES

90% Standard Splash	15.00
High Splash	30.00
Other than Standard, 90% splash	30.00
High Splash	50.00
Lazy Susan Standard, Splash & Shelf	70.00

7. MITRES

High Splash	110.00
No Shelf behind Lazy Susan, Deduct	10.00

8. BUTT SEAM, Postformed Tops, over 120" 9.00
9. Window cut-out 10.00
10. Column cut-out 20.00
11. Range cut-out 10.00
12. Electric switch cut-out 6.00
13. Fan cut-out 6.00
14. Radius ⅝" — edge veneer only 10.00
    ¼" — Round 20.00
    ½" — Round 24.00
15. Inserts — Stainless Steel 18" x 20" 30.00
16. Maple 18" x 20" 30.00

ACCESSORIES

SINKS		ENAMEL STEEL		STAINLESS STEEL
		WHITE	* G.E. COLORS	
24" x 21"	Sgl	$18.00	$20.00	$ 50.00
30" x 21"	Sgl	24.00		82.00
32" x 21"	Dbl	34.00	37.50	86.00
42" x 21"	Dbl	50.00		106.00

* G.E. Colors for Sinks: Canary Yellow, Woodtone Brown, Petal Pink, Turquoise Green, Gleeming White

INSTALLED IN TOP		
SCHAIBLE FAUCET WITH SPRAY	#1623.2	$21.00
SCHAIBLE FAUCET ONLY	#1622.2	15.00
CRUMB CUP STRAINER		5.20

In pricing, always increase to the next higher half-foot. For pricing U-shaped and L-shaped tops, each wall is to be figured separately, and then added together.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

WHITTIER-MORGAN COUNTER TOPS

METAL TRIMMED SINK AND COUNTER TOP

1. The following list prices are for counter tops up to 25¼" wide. All back splashes are measured from the top of the deck edging. Prices apply to all colors and patterns except those listed under Note 2.

LENGTH	NO BACK	4" BACK	8" BACK	18" BACK
12½"	$ 12.74	$ 15.39	$ 16.65	$ 19.62
18½"	15.66	18.72	20.39	24.48
24½"	18.59	22.10	24.17	29.34
30½"	21.51	25.43	27.90	34.16
36½"	24.44	28.76	31.64	39.02
42½"	27.36	32.09	35.37	43.83
48½"	30.33	35.42	39.15	48.69
54½"	33.26	38.79	42.89	53.55
60½"	35.87	42.12	46.67	58.37
66½"	39.11	45.45	50.40	63.23
72½"	43.79	50.94	56.34	70.25
78½"	46.71	54.32	60.08	75.11
84½"	49.64	57.65	63.81	79.92
90½"	52.56	60.98	67.55	84.78
96½"	55.44	64.31	71.33	89.64
102½"	58.41	67.73	75.06	94.50
108½"	61.34	71.01	78.80	99.32
114½"	64.31	74.34	82.58	104.18
120½"	70.20	81.86	90.68	113.09
126½"	73.13	85.10	94.46	117.95
132½"	76.50	88.29	98.42	121.28
138½"	78.98	91.76	101.93	127.62
144½"	81.95	95.13	105.66	132.48
150½"	84.87	98.46	109.44	137.30
156½"	87.80	101.79	113.18	143.33

2. COLOR AND PATTERNS, all Textolite and Formica, add 10% for all plains, premium patterns and other makes of plastics.

3. SINK BOWL cut-outs will be made in counter tops complete with Hudee Rim to receive flat rim sink, add $11.00.

4. LAUNDRY TUB COVER, both surfaces covered, add $12.00.

5. END SPLASHES, Standard

4"	$ 7.00
8"	10.00
18"	14.00
Lower than back splash add	3.00
Shorter than deck add	3.00

6. ANGLE CUTS

Straight backsplash	18.00
Angle backsplash	36.00

7. Window cut-out — 8.00

8. Column cut-out — 16.00

9. Range cut-out — 10.00

10. Electric switch cut-out — 6.00

11. Fan cut-out — 6.00

12. Radius

⅝"	2.00
¼" Round	10.00
½" Round	12.00

13. INSERTS

Stainless Steel	4.50 S.F.
Maple	4.50 S.F.

ACCESSORIES

SINKS		ENAMEL STEEL WHITE	ENAMEL STEEL * G.E. COLORS	STAINLESS STEEL
24" x 21"	Sgl	$ 18.00	$ 20.00	$ 50.00
30" x 21"	Sgl	24.00		82.00
32" x 21"	Dbl	34.00	37.50	86.00
42" x 21"	Dbl	50.00		106.00

* G.E. Colors for Sinks: Canary Yellow, Woodtone Brown, Petal Pink, Turquoise Green, Gleeming White.

INSTALLED IN TOP

SCHAIBLE FAUCET WITH SPRAY	#1623.2	$ 21.00
SCHAIBLE FAUCET ONLY	#1622.2	15.00
CRUMB CUP STRAINER		5.20

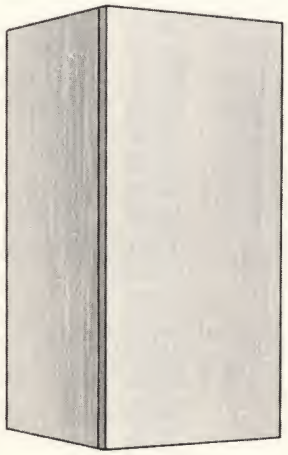
In pricing, always increase to the next higher half-foot. For pricing U-shaped and L-shaped tops, each wall is to be figured separately, and then added together.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

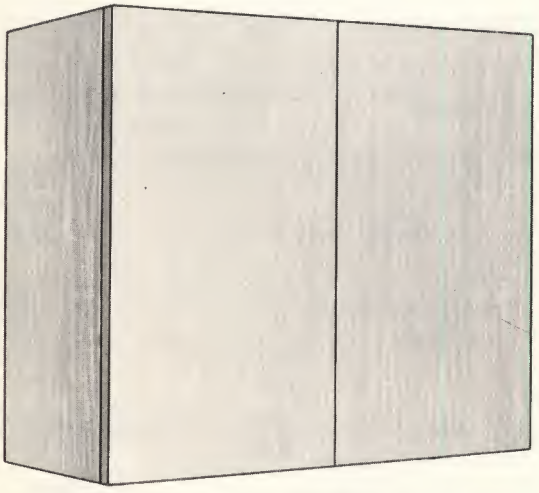
wall cabinets by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

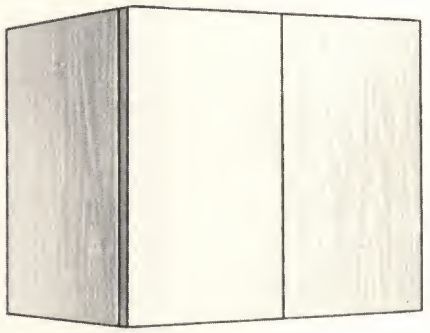
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of doors provides easy finger-tip opening.



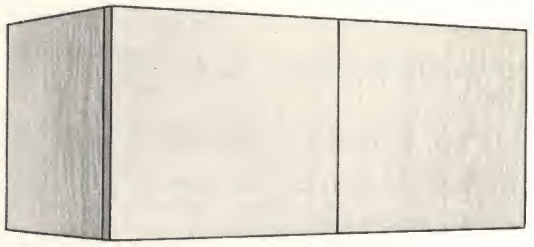
30″ High Wall Cabinet. Single Door. Two Shelves. Doors Right or Left Hand. Specify.



30″ High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. Two Shelves. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



18″ High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. One Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



15″ High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. No Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.

12″ High Wall Cabinet. Two Doors. No Shelf. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.

wall cabinets by MORGAN

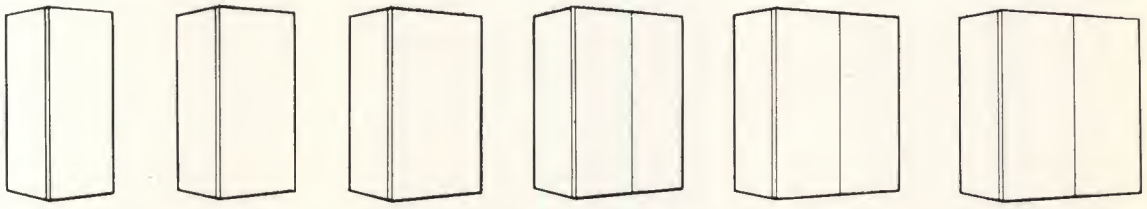
Schedule of wall cabinets: Order by Stock Number

(W) Indicates Wall Units. First Two Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. Second Two Numbers Indicate Height in Inches. All Wall Cabinets 14⅛" Deep. (R) Indicates Right Hand Door. (L) Indicates Left Hand Door.

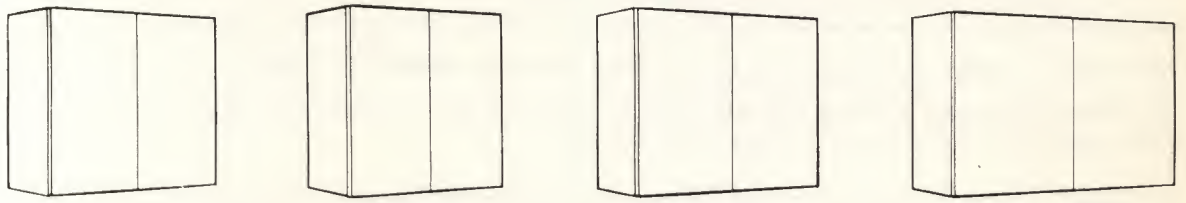
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware

Concealed routing on bottom of doors provides easy finger-tip opening

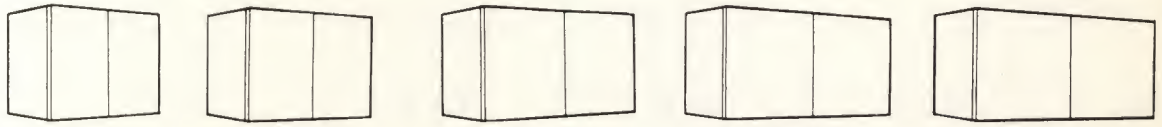
specify birch or ph. mahogany



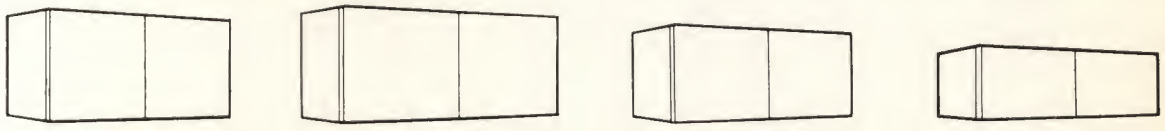
	W-1230R W-1230L	W-1530R W-1530L	W-1830R W-1830L	W-2130	W-2430	W-2730
birch	$18.90	$21.38	$23.18	$29.03	$30.94	$33.30
ph. mahogany	17.78	20.14	21.83	27.23	29.03	31.16



	W-3030	W-3330	W-3630	W-4230
birch	$36.23	$38.36	$41.06	$44.10
ph. mahogany	34.09	36.11	38.59	41.40



	W-2118	W-2418	W-3018	W-3318	W-3618
birch	$20.25	$22.73	$25.31	$26.78	$28.69
ph. mahogany	19.13	21.38	23.85	25.09	26.89



	W-3918	W-4218	W-3615	W-3612
birch	$30.38	$31.95	$23.63	$20.25
ph. mahogany	28.46	30.04	22.16	19.13

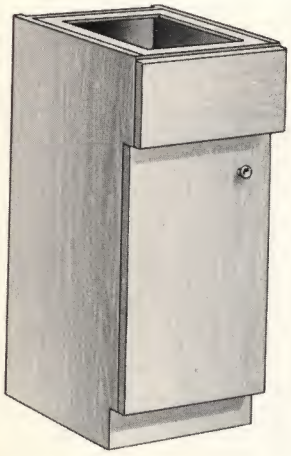
Flour Bin MC-16 (See page 108) can be installed in any wall cabinet 15" wide or wider.

base cabinets by MORGAN

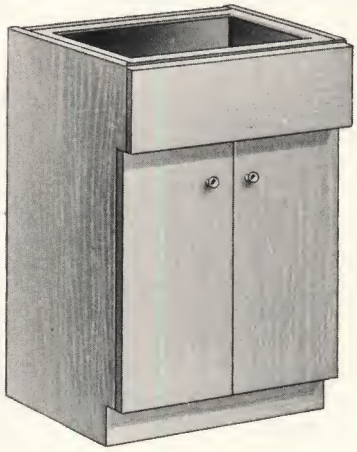
DRAWER AND DOOR UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of drawer fronts provides easy finger-tip opening.



Single Drawer, Single Door, with One Sliding Shelf



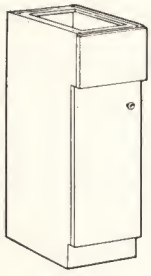
Single Drawer, Pair of Doors, with One Sliding Shelf

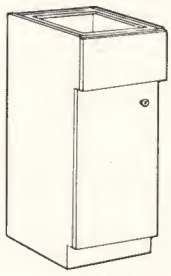
Two Drawers Wide, Pair of Doors, with One Sliding Shelf

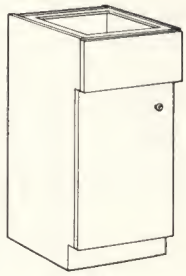
Schedule of base cabinets: Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

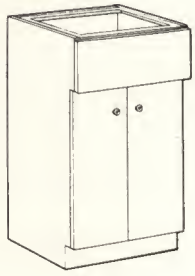
(B) Indicates Base Unit. Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. All Base Cabinets 34½" High, and 24¾" Deep O.A. at Drawer. No Counter Top Included.

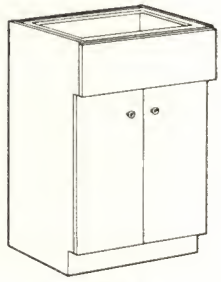
Single Door Cabinets May Be Hinged *Right* or *Left*



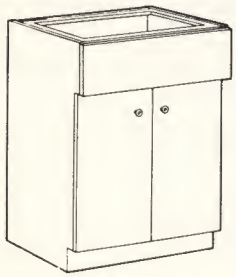


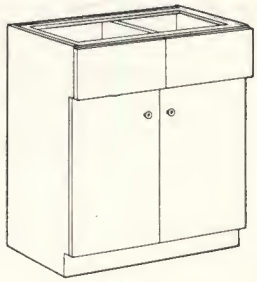


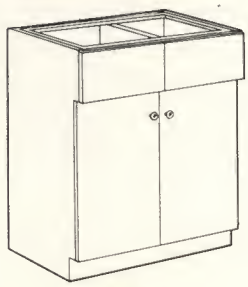


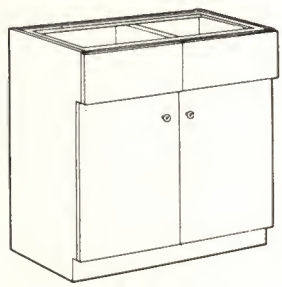


	B-12	B-15	B-18	B-21	B-24
birch	**$26.10**	**$27.68**	**$29.48**	**$37.46**	**$39.38**
ph. mahogany	**24.86**	**26.33**	**28.01**	**35.21**	**36.56**









	B-27	B-30	B-33	B-36
birch	**$43.09**	**$45.00**	**$46.91**	**$48.38**
ph. mahogany	**40.84**	**42.75**	**44.44**	**45.90**

General Electric Textolite or Formica Sink and Counter Tops
Postformed or Metal Trimmed — See Pages 89, 90, 91.

base cabinets by MORGAN

DRAWER UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

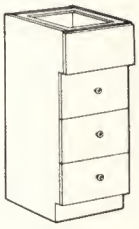
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of upper drawer fronts provides easy finger-tip opening.

Single Drawer at Top, with Three Drawers High Below

Two Drawers Wide at Top, with Three Drawers High Below

Schedule of Base Cabinets: Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

(B) Indicates Base Unit. Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. All Base Cabinets 34½" High, and 24¾" Deep O.A. at Top Drawer. (D) Indicates Drawer Unit. No Counter Top Included.



B-15D

B-18D

B-24D

B-30D

birch	**$33.08**	**$37.46**	**$44.21**	**$47.81**
ph. mahogany	**31.61**	**35.89**	**41.51**	**45.34**

Bread Box MC-21 (see page 108) can be used in any one of the lower three drawers of B-15D.

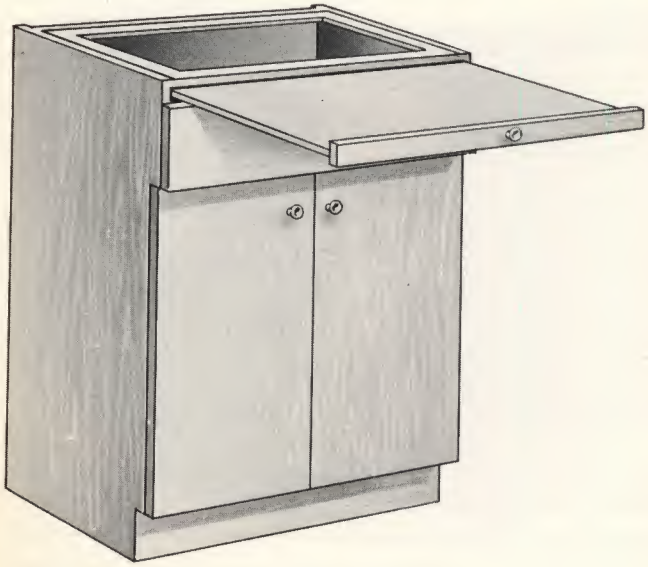
Cutlery Trays (see page 108) can be used as follows — Tray MC-12 can be used in top drawer of B-15 or B-15D and B-27 or BT-27; Tray MC-15 can be used in B-18 or B-18D.

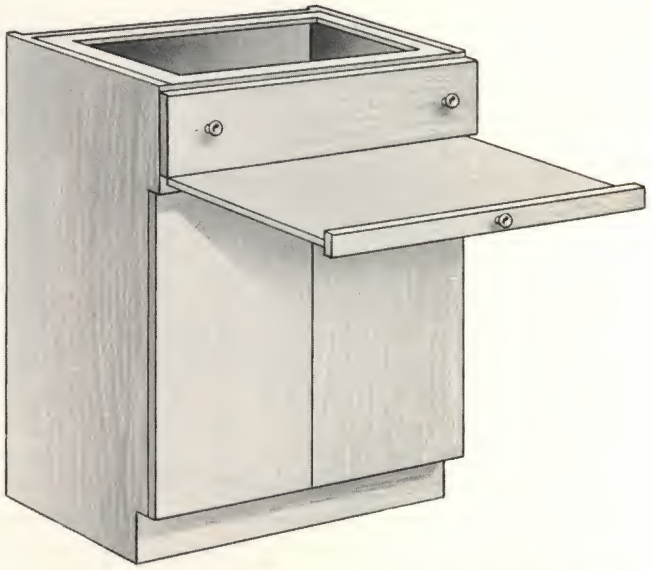
G.E. Textolite or Formica Counter Tops Postformed or Metal Trimmed
See pages 89, 90, 91.

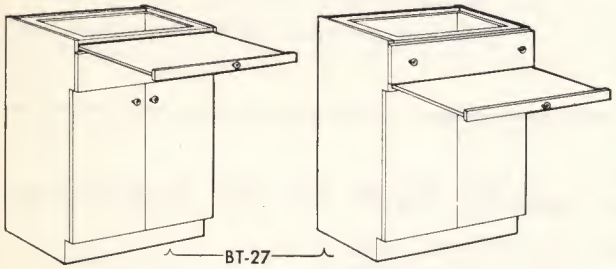
base cabinets by MORGAN

SPECIAL PURPOSE UNITS

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.
Concealed routing on bottom of drawer fronts provides easy finger-tip opening.
Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

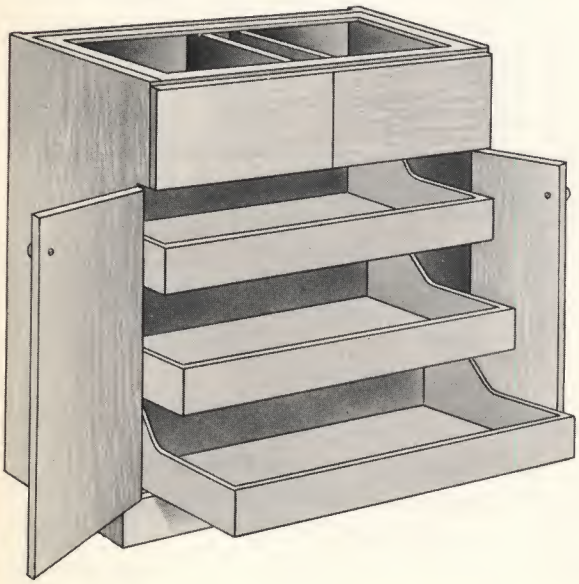


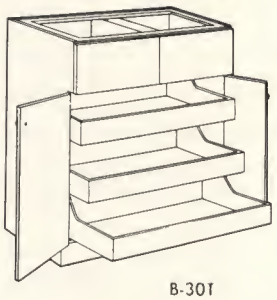




	BT-27
birch	**$46.58**
ph. mahogany	**44.33**

Base Table Cabinet 27" Wide, 34½" High and 24¾" Deep O.A. at Top Drawer. No Counter Top Included. One Sliding Shelf Inside. High Table Height 33⅝" — Low Table Height 28¾". Either Installation as Illustrated Can Be Made by Ordering BT-27.
Cutlery Tray MC-12 (see page 108) can be used in drawer of this cabinet.





	B-30T
birch	**$61.88**
ph. mahogany	**59.40**

Base Cabinet with Three Trays Included. 30" Wide, 34½" High, and 24¾" Deep O.A. at Drawer. No Counter Top Included. Inside Dimensions of Trays 26¾" Wide, 19½" Deep, and 5-5/16" High.

MORGAN WOOD-COLOR FINISHES — page 88

corner cabinets by MORGAN

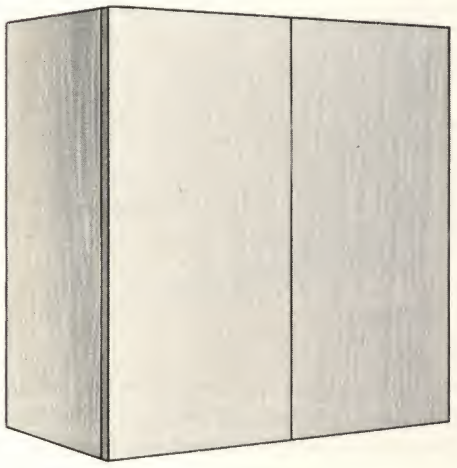
RECTANGULAR WALL AND BASE UNITS

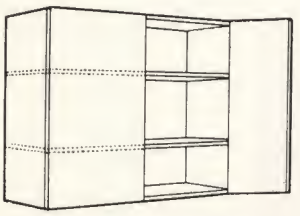
manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware. Concealed routing on bottom of doors of wall cabinet and drawer front of base cabinet provides easy finger-tip opening.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

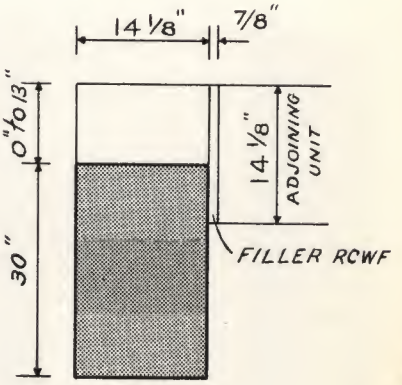
WALL CABINET





W-3030C

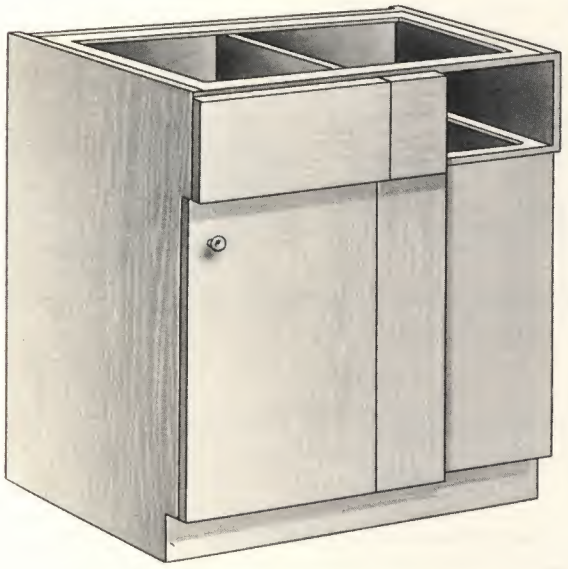
birch	**$36.90**
ph. mahogany	**35.10**



Rectangular Corner Wall Cabinet, 30" Wide, 30" High and 14⅛" Deep. Reversible and Adjustable Up to 13". Space required Along Wall, 30" Min., 43" Max. Single Door (Right or Left Hand) with Two Shelves.

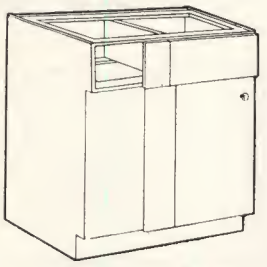
FILLER RCWF REQUIRED (See Page 107)

BASE CABINET



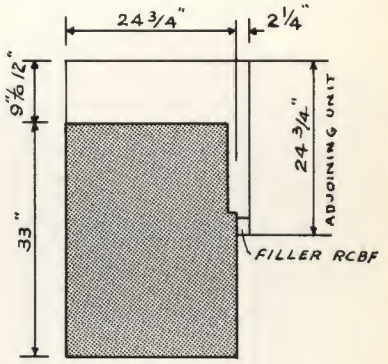
When cabinet is assembled with door on the left (as shown in illustration above) Filler RCBF (Right) is required.

When cabinet is assembled with door on the right (as shown in line drawing above) Filler RCBF (Left) is required.



B-33C

birch	**$42.75**
ph. mahogany	**40.61**



Rectangular Corner Base Cabinet, 33" Wide, 34½" High and 24¾" Deep O.A. at Drawer. No Counter Top Included. Reversible and Adjustable Up to 3". Space Required Along Wall, 42" Min., 45" Max. Single Drawer, Single Door, with One Shelf.

FILLER RCBF(Right or Left) REQUIRED (See Page 107)

corner cabinets by MORGAN

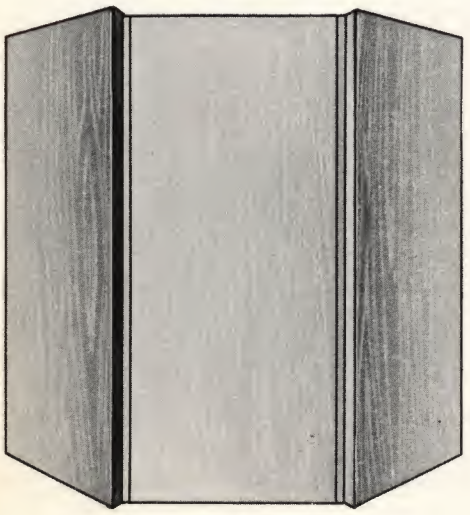
DIAGONAL WALL AND BASE UNITS

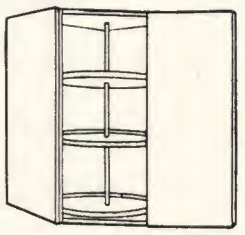
manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

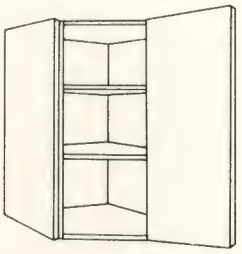
Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Shelves as Specified (Metal Lazy Susan Shelves or Wood Shelves) and Bag of Hardware. Concealed routing on bottom of door of wall cabinet and drawer front of base cabinet provides easy finger-tip opening.

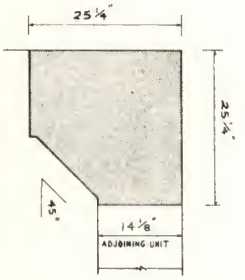
Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

WALL CABINET







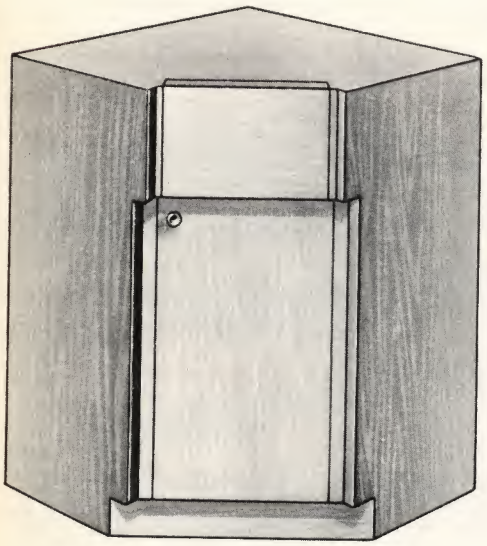


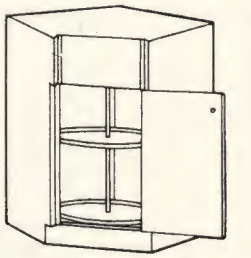
	W-2530DC	W-2530DCWS
birch	**$66.38**	**$45.00**
ph. mahogany	**63.11**	**41.63**

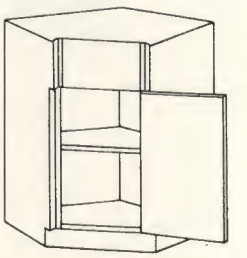
W-2530DC . . . Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 14⅛" Deep. Space Required Along Each Wall 25¼". Single Door, with Three Shelf Metal Lazy Susan.

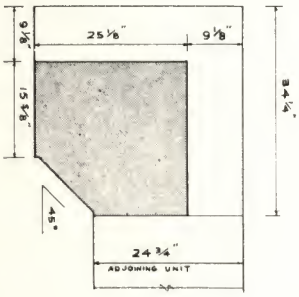
W-2530DCWS . . . Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 14⅛" Deep. Space Required Along Each Wall 25¼". Single Door, with Two Stationary Wood Shelves.

BASE CABINET









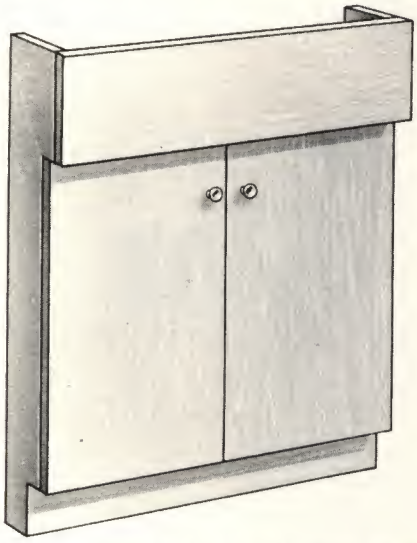
	B-25DC	B-25DCWS
birch	**$64.13**	**$50.51**
ph. mahogany	**61.31**	**47.93**

B-25DC . . . Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet, 34½" High, 24¾" Deep O.A. at Drawer. Space Required Along Each Wall 34¼". Single Drawer, Single Door, with Two Shelf Metal Lazy Susan. No Counter Top Included.

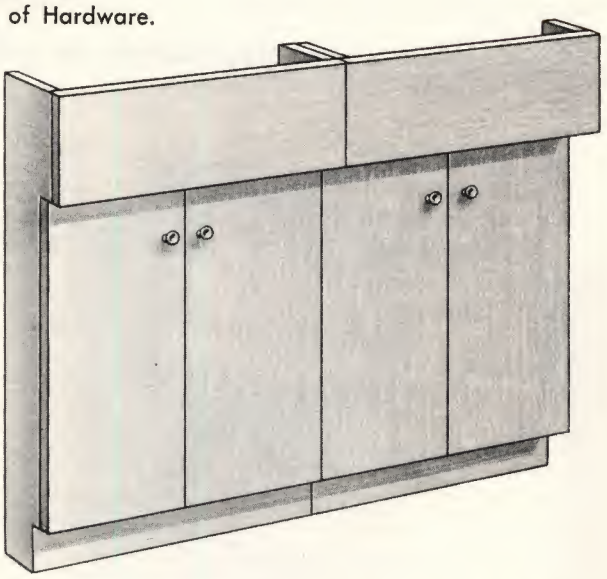
B-25DCWS . . . Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet, 34½" High, 24¾" Deep O.A. at Drawer. Space Required Along Each Wall 34¼". Single Drawer, Single Door, with One Stationary Wood Shelf. No Counter Top Included.

sink fronts by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished Semi K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.



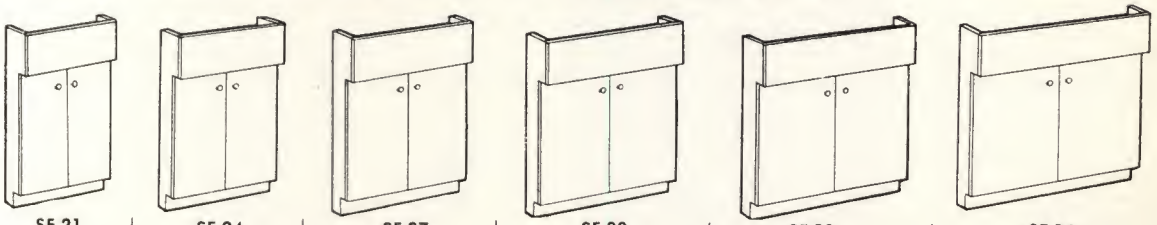
Blind Drawer Front with Pair of Doors Below. Vent Openings Provided at Toe Space and at Projection of Blind Drawer Front.



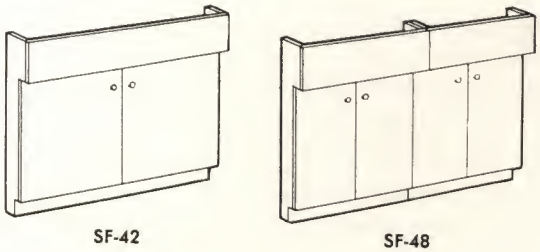
The 48" Wide Sink Front Shown Above Is Made Up of Two Stock 24" Wide Units. Connecting Bolts Included in Bag of Hardware.

Schedule of Sink Fronts: Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

(SF) Indicates Sink Front Unit. Numbers Indicate Width in Inches. All Sink Fronts 34½" High, and 4⅝" Deep O.A. at False Drawer Front. Adaptable for use with surface cooking units.



	SF-21	SF-24	SF-27	SF-30	SF-33	SF-36
birch	**$18.00**	**$19.35**	**$20.81**	**$22.05**	**$23.29**	**$24.53**
ph. mahogany	**17.55**	**18.79**	**20.14**	**21.38**	**22.50**	**23.63**



	SF-42	SF-48
birch	**$27.23**	**$38.25**
ph. mahogany	**26.21**	**36.34**

Sink Front Accessories
Special Base Ends

BE-R
BE-L (Illustrated)

(R) Indicates Right End;
(L) Indicates Left End.

When a kitchen cabinet installation is designed in such a way that it ends with a sink front (SF) that does not butt against a wall, a Special Base End, either BE-R or BE-L, is required on open end of the sink front.

When the open end of the sink front is at the right, a BE-R is required; when the open end of the sink front is at the left, a BE-L is required. B-E — (Left or Right)

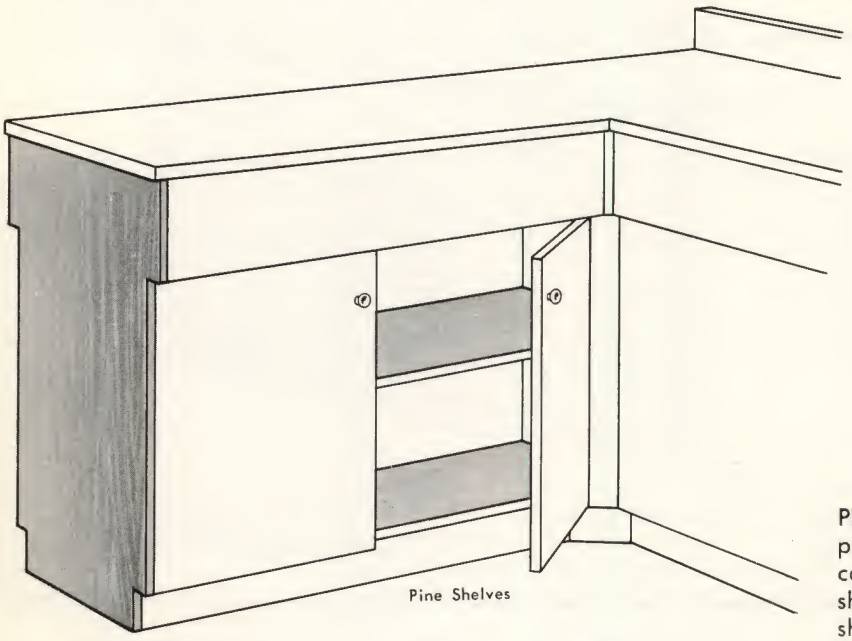
birch	**$ 6.19**
ph. mahogany	**5.85**

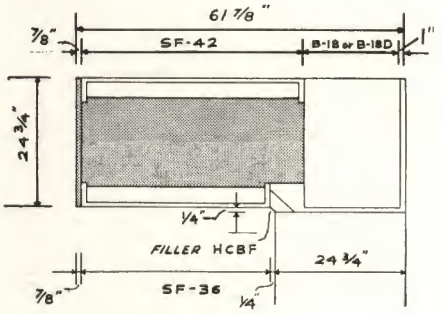
peninsula and island assemblies by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed.

Order by Stock Number **Specify birch or ph. mahogany**





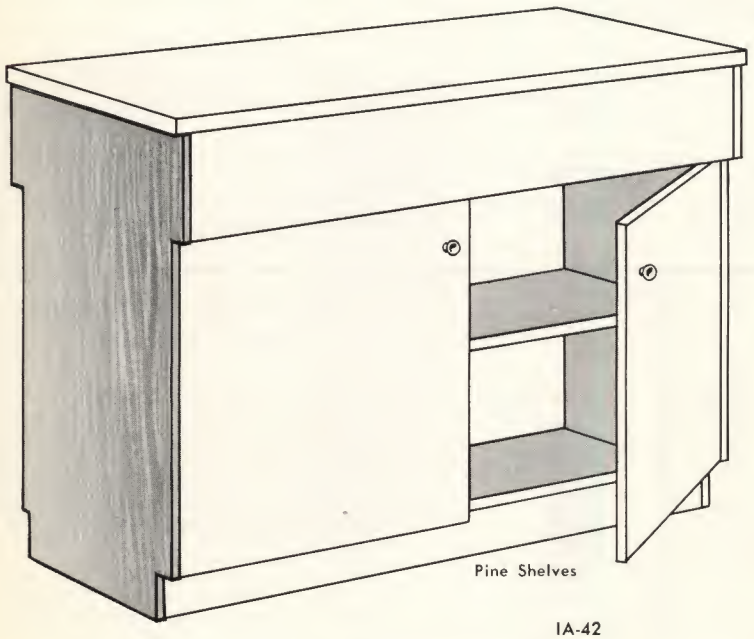
PA-42/36

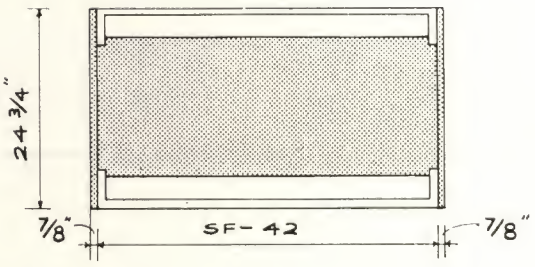
birch	**$22.50**
ph. mahogany	**21.26**

PENINSULA ASSEMBLY, 24¾" deep, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one complete end, one bottom shelf, one stationary shelf, and necessary cleats to form unit as shown, when assembled in conjunction with the following units . . . SF-36, SF-42, B-18 or B-18D and filler HCBF. Shelf length may be altered for use with narrower sink fronts as required.

FILLER HCBF REQUIRED

(See Page 107)





IA-42

birch	**$29.36**
ph. mahogany	**26.89**

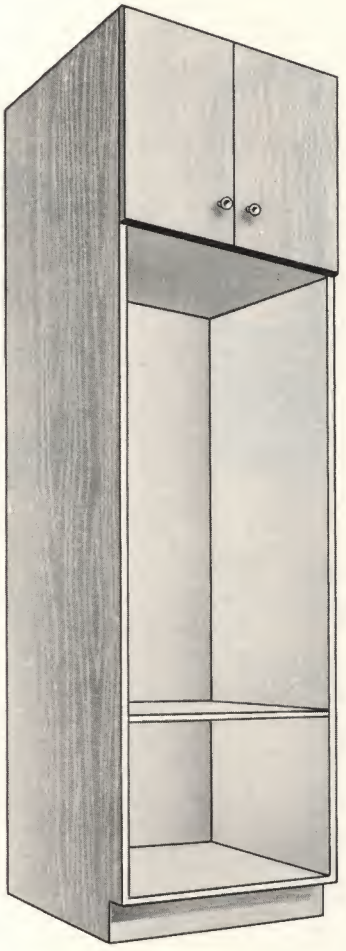
ISLAND ASSEMBLY, 24¾" deep, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely two complete ends, one bottom shelf, one stationary shelf, and necessary cleats to form unit shown when assembled in conjunction with two sink fronts SF-42. Shelf length may be altered for use with narrower width sink fronts as required.

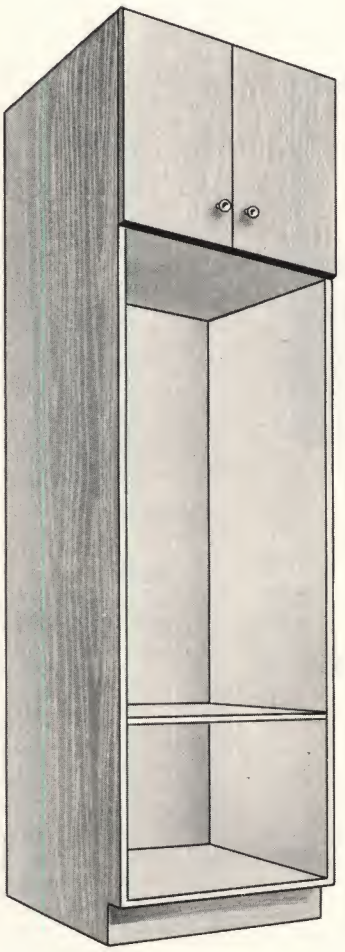
oven cabinets by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**





	0-2481	0-2781
birch	**$64.69**	**$70.20**
ph. mahogany	**59.63**	**$65.81**

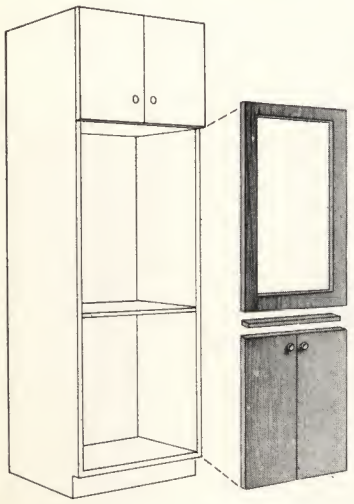
The Oven Cabinets are manufactured in two widths only, 24" wide and 27" wide. The height is 81" and the depth is 24¾" measured from the back of the cabinet to the face of the doors. The basic Oven Cabinet consists of a complete body, shelves, upper pair of doors, and hardware only, K.D., carton packed. The Oven Accessory consists of an oven frame, pair of lower doors, or a single drawer as required, and hardware. The accessory is carton packed showing the name of the oven manufacturer and the size of the basic oven cabinet which it fits. The openings in the oven frames are sized according to the oven manufacturer's specification. There are oven frames designed to fit the standard name brands on the market today. Be sure to select the correct width of Oven Cabinet to take the oven accessory required — also consult the following pages for a complete manufacturers listing of "Built-In" oven accessory units.

OVEN CABINET ACCESSORIES — Pages 102, 103

oven cabinet accessories by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

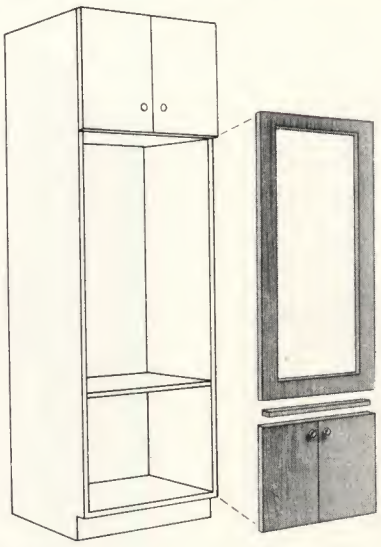
Accessory Consists of Parts Shown in Shaded Area Only, Namely Frame Assembled, Doors or Drawer As Required, and Hardware, Unfinished, Carton Packed, Carton Marked with Oven Manufacturer's Name.



O-2481

birch	**$18.00**
ph. mahogany	**16.88**

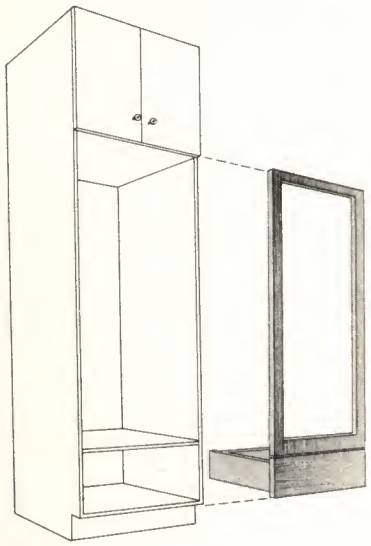
BROWN (Electric)
opng. 21½" x 24"
FRIGIDAIRE (Electric)
opng. 20¾" x 29"
GIBSON (Electric)
opng. 21⅛" x 26½"
HOTPOINT (Electric)
opng. 21" x 30⅝"
L & H (Electric)
opng. 21⅜" x 25⅝"
L & H (Electric)
opng. 21½" x 27½"
MARTHA WASHINGTON (Electric)
opng. 21" x 25¾"
MODERN MAID (Electric)
opng. 21½" x 24"
NATIONAL (Electric)
opng. 21½" x 29"
NORGE (Electric)
opng. 21¾" x 25⁹⁄₁₆"
PHILCO (Electric)
opng. 21½" x 30½"
PREWAY (Electric)
opng. 21¾" x 28⅝"
TAPPAN (Electric)
opng. 21⅝" x 24⁹⁄₁₆"
THERMADOR (Electric)
opng. 20" x 24"
THERMADOR (Electric)
opng. 21½" x 27½"
THERMADOR (Electric)
opng. 21⅜" x 25⅝"
WESTINGHOUSE (Electric)
opng. 21¼" x 26¹⁵⁄₁₆"



O-2481

birch	**$18.00**
ph. mahogany	**16.88**

BROWN (Gas and Electric)
opng. 22" x 34¼"
CALORIC (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
DIXIE (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
FLORENCE (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
MARTHA WASHINGTON
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 21¾" x 37⅝"
MODERN MAID (Gas and Electric)
opng. 22" x 34¼"
NATIONAL (Gas and Electric)
opng. 21½" x 38"
PREWAY (Gas)
opng. 22⁵⁄₁₆" x 34⅝"
RHEEM (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
ROPER (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
SUBURBAN (Gas and Electric)
opng. 20" x 39"
TAPPAN (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
UNIVERSAL (Gas)
opng. 22" x 38"
WELBILT (Gas and Electric)
opng. 20½" x 38"



O-2481

birch	**$18.00**
ph. mahogany	**16.88**

HOTPOINT BI-LEVEL (Electric)
opng. 21" x 47½"

Concealed routing on bottom of drawer front provides easy finger-tip opening.

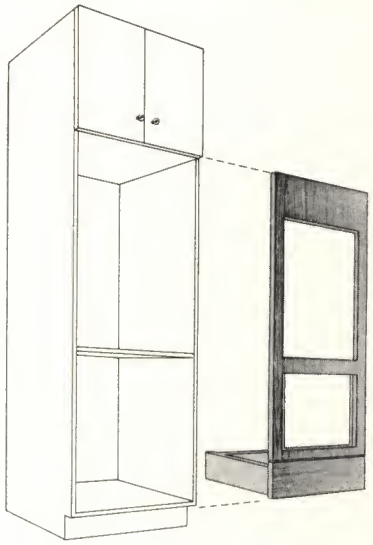
When ordering specify make of oven and opening size of accessory.

specify birch or ph. mahogany

oven cabinet accessories by MORGAN

manufactured in both BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY

Accessory Consists of Parts Shown in Shaded Area Only, Namely Frame Assembled, Doors or Drawer As Required, and Hardware, Unfinished, Carton Packed, Carton Marked with Oven Manufacturer's Name.



O-2481

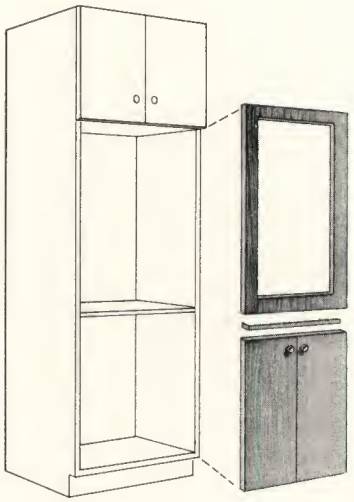
birch	**$18.00**
ph. mahogany	**16.88**

L & H (Electric)
Oven Opng. 21⅜" x 25⅝"
Warming Oven (below)
opng. 20⅛" x 13¾"

THERMADOR (Electric)
Oven Opng. 21⅜" x 25⅝"
Warming Oven (below)
opng. 20⅛" x 13¾"

THERMADOR (Electric)
Oven Opng. 20" x 24"
Warming Oven (below)
opng. 20⅛" x 13¾"

Concealed routing on bottom of drawer front provides easy finger-tip opening.



O-2781

birch	**$18.00**
ph. mahogany	**16.88**

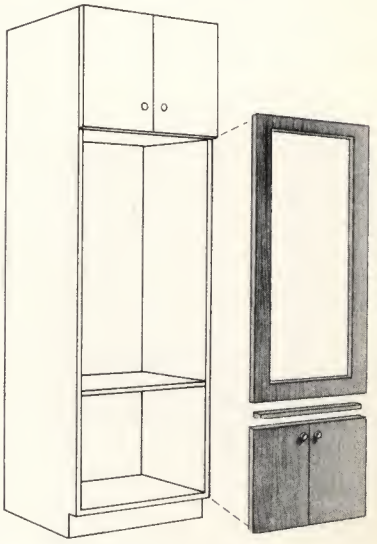
CHAMBERS
(Gas and Electric)
opng. 24¼" x 26¼"

GENERAL ELECTRIC
(Electric)
opng. 25" x 30⅜"

MONARCH (Electric)
opng. 25" x 30⅜"

STIGLITZ (Electric)
opng. 23" x 25¾"

STIGLITZ (Gas)
opng. 23" x 30¾"



O-2781

birch	**$18.00**
ph. mahogany	**16.88**

WESTERN HOLLY (Gas)
opng. 23" x 41"

When ordering specify make of oven and opening size of accessory.

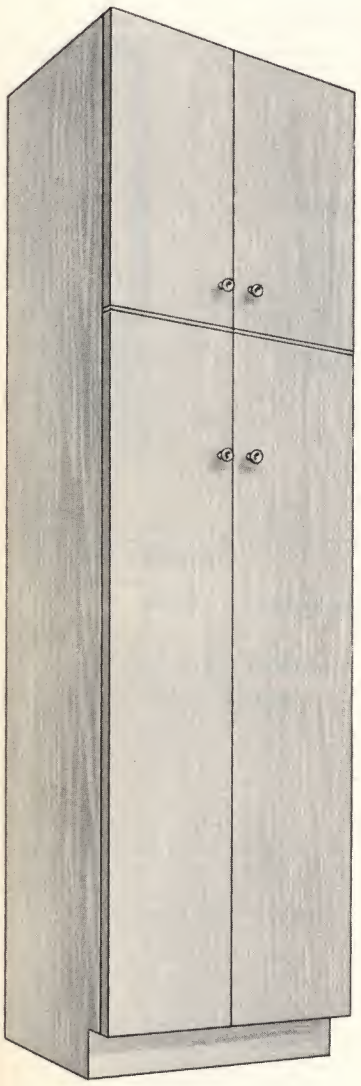
specify birch or ph. mahogany

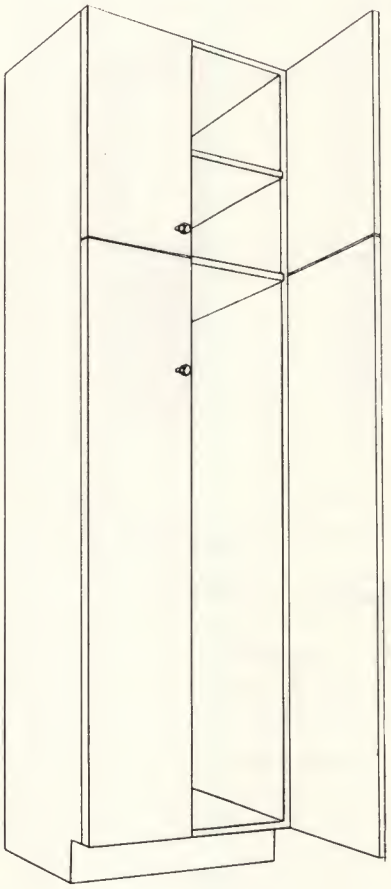
storage cabinets by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

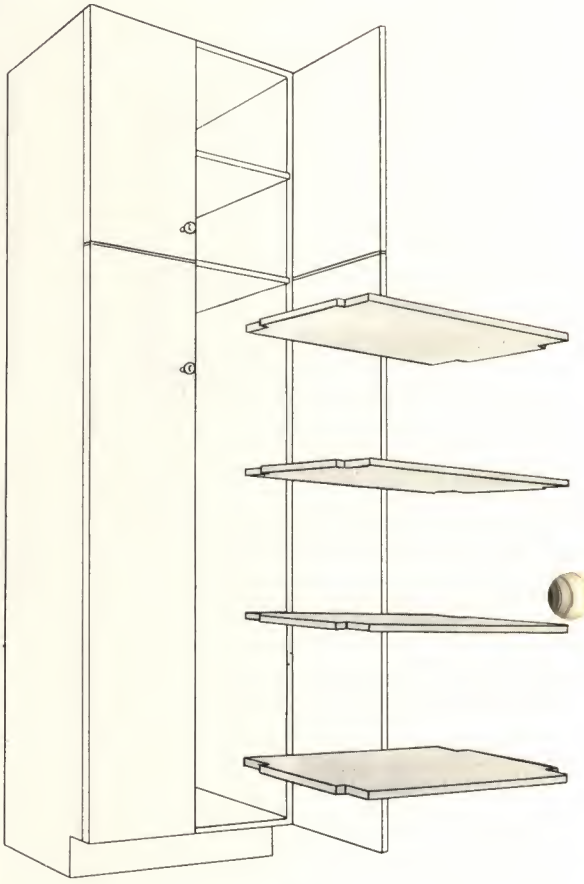




U-2181

birch	**$56.25**
ph. mahogany	**53.44**

Utility Cabinet, 21" wide, 81" high, and 14⅛" deep. Four doors with two stationary shelves. Door hardware furnished to swing in pairs.



LS-4

4 pine shelves	**$ 7.09**

Linen Storage Accessory consists of four pine shelves (shown in shaded areas), carton packed, designed to convert utility cabinet U-2181 into a linen storage cabinet. No hardware is required.

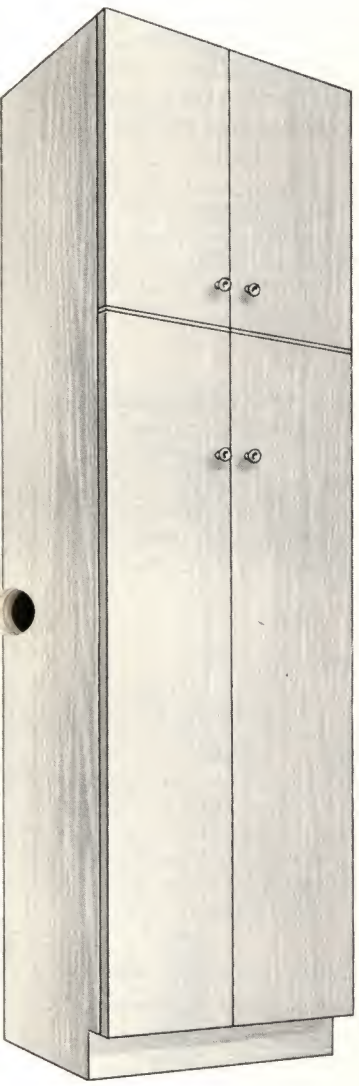
REMEMBER THE NEW LINE OF MORGAN WOOD-COLOR FINISHES — COLOR AND TINTS FOR YOUR KITCHEN DECOR.

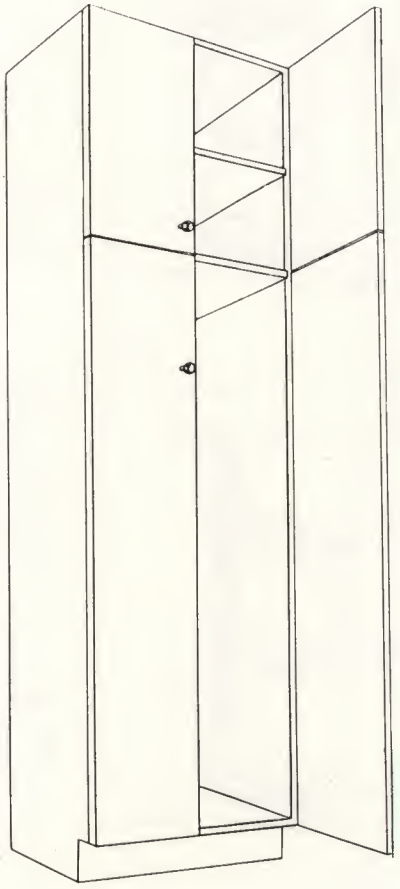
storage cabinets by MORGAN

nufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

urnished K.D., Unfinished, Carton Packed with Bag of Hardware.

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**

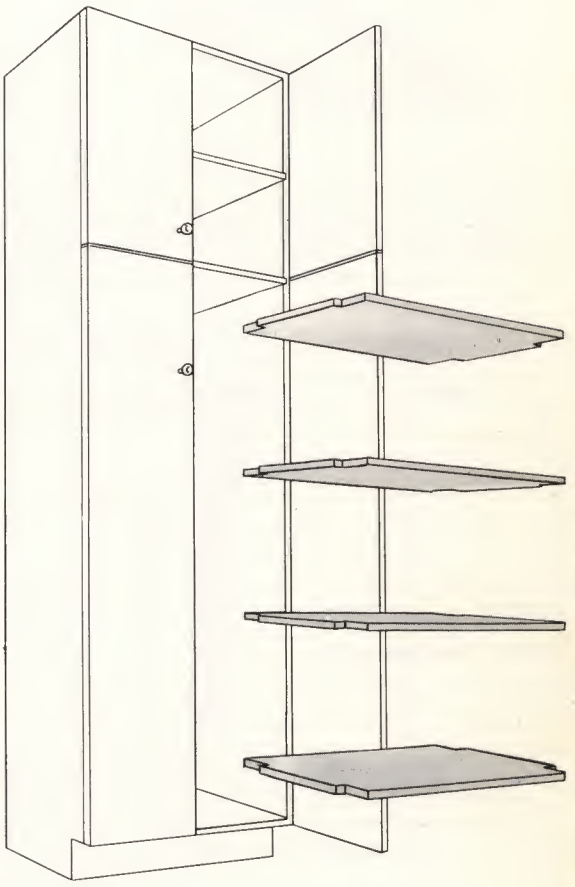




U-2481

birch	**$74.93**
ph. mahogany	**70.88**

Utility Cabinet, 24" Wide, 81" High, and 24¾" Deep. Four Doors with Two Stationary Shelves. Door Hardware Furnished to Swing in Pairs.



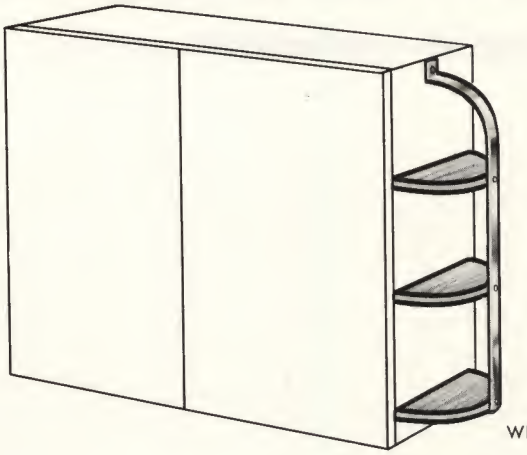
LS-4A

4 pine shelves	**$11.70 per set**

Linen Storage Accessory Consists of Four Pine Shelves (Shown in Shaded Areas), Carton Packed, Designed to Convert Utility Cabinet U-2481 into a Linen Storage Cabinet. No Hardware is Required.

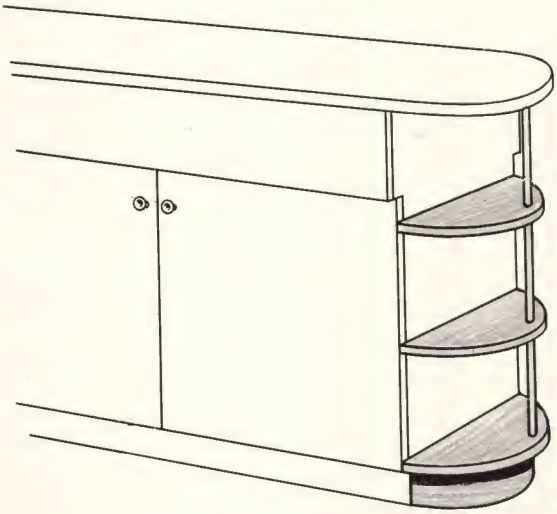
shelf units by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**
Furnished K.D., Unfinished and Carton Packed.
Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**


WES

WALL END SHELF UNIT,
6¼" wide, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely three shelves and metal standard, (Polished chrome with birch, Polished brass with Ph. Mahogany). Wood screws for assembly included. This unit is designed for use with any 30" high wall cabinet. (Left or Right)

	WES
birch	**$ 7.54**
ph. mahogany	**7.43**


PBES

PENINSUA BASE END SHELF UNIT,
10⅞" radius, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one toe board and shelf assembly, two shelves, three wood standards and counter cleat, designed for use with peninsula assembly. (Left or Right)

	PBES
birch	**$16.54**
ph. mahogany	**15.98**

BES

BASE END SHELF UNIT, 9" wide, consists of parts shown in shaded areas only, namely one toe board, three shelves, three wood standards, counter cleat, back and scribe strips, designed for use at either left or right end of any base cabinet.

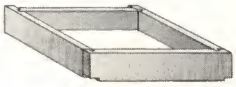
	BES
birch	**$16.65**
ph. mahogany	**16.09**

cabinet fillers by MORGAN

manufactured in both **BIRCH and PH. MAHOGANY**

Furnished Unfinished, Carton Packed

Order by Stock Number **specify birch or ph. mahogany**



FU-21

For Use on Top of Utility Cabinet U-2181 When Soffit is More Than 81" from Floor. Filler 4" High—Can Be Reduced in Height if Necessary. Furnished K.D.

birch	**$5.06**
ph. mahogany	**4.16**

RCWF

birch	**$1.69**
ph. mahogany	**1.69**

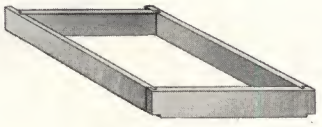
For Use with Rectangular Corner Wall Cabinet W-3030C When Required. Also Can Be Used Between Any Wall Cabinet and Scribing Wall Cabinet to Side Walls. ⅞" Wide—Can be Reduced in Width if Necessary. Furnished K.D.

RCBF

birch	**$4.50**
ph. mahogany	**4.39**

(Right shown)
(Specify Right or Left)

For Use With Rectangular Corner Base Cabinet B-33C. Filler 2¼" Wide—Can Be Reduced as Much as 1½" in Width On the Straight Side if Necessary. Furnished Assembled.



FOU-24

For Use on Top of Oven Cabinet O-2481 and Utility Cabinet U-2481 When Soffit is More Than 81" from Floor. Filler 4" High—Can Be Reduced in Height if Necessary. Furnished K.D.

birch	**$5.96**
ph. mahogany	**4.84**

WF

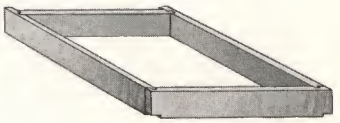
birch	**$2.25**
ph. mahogany	**2.25**

For Use Between Wall Cabinets Where a Wide Filler Is Required, and Can Also Be Used for Scribing Wall Cabinets to Side Walls. 3" Wide—Can Be Reduced in Width if Necessary. Furnished K.D.

DCBF

birch	**$5.06**
ph. mahogany	**4.95**

For Use With Standard Base Cabinets Set on Diagonal. ⅜" Faces. Furnished Assembled.



FO-27

For Use on Top of Oven Cabinet O-2781 When Soffit is More Than 81" from Floor. Filler 4" High—Can Be Reduced in Height if Necessary. Furnished K.D.

birch	**$6.19**
ph. mahogany	**5.06**

BF

birch	**$3.94**
ph. mahogany	**3.83**

For Use Between Standard Base Cabinets and for Scribing Base Cabinet to Wall. 3" Wide—Can Be Reduced in Width if Necessary. Furnished Assembled.

HCBF

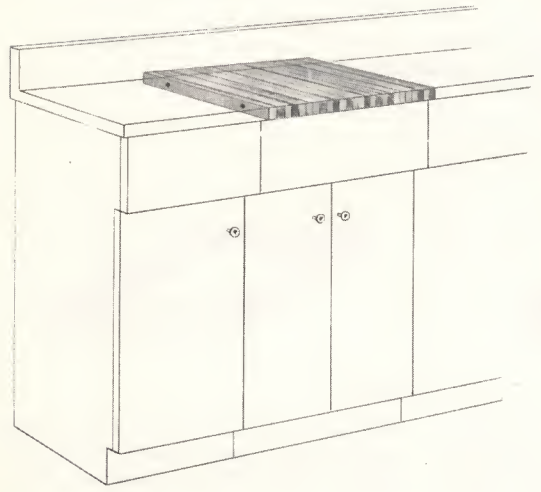
birch	**$5.06**
ph. mahogany	**4.84**

(For Hollow or Dead Corner)

For Use in "L" or "U" Installations Where No Corner Base Cabinet Is Used. This Filler is Figured on a ¼" Off Set Which Provides Proper Clearance for Drawers, When No Hardware Is used for the Counter Drawers. Furnished Assembled.

cabinet accessories by MORGAN

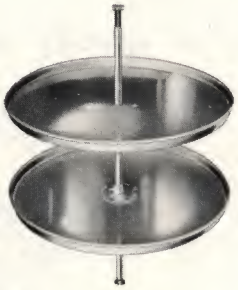
Carton Packed



MC-14

CHOPPING BLOCK, 18" x 26" — 1½" seasoned hardwood, glued and laminated with laminations secured by metal bolts.

$15.08



MC-8

LAZY SUSAN, 2 Shelf unit, designed for installation in Diagonal Corner Base Cabinet B-25DC.
Screws included.

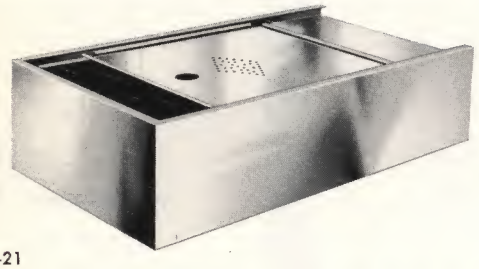
$19.91

MC-9

LAZY SUSAN, 3 Shelf unit, designed for installation in Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet W-2530DC.
Screws included.

$28.69

Metal units. Shelves have rolled edges, 20⅝" diameter. Finished aluminum with hard surface lacquer.



MC-21

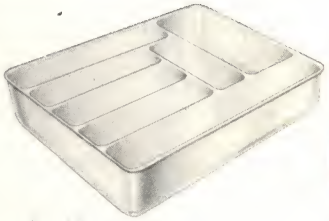
BREAD BOX, to be installed in any one of the lower three drawers of B-15D.
Overall dimensions 12$\frac{1}{16}$" wide, 5⅜" high, 19$\frac{5}{16}$" deep.

$ 4.61

MC-12

PLASTIC CUTLERY TRAY, 12" x 19¼" — 2" deep. To be used in top drawer of B-15 or B-15D, and B-27 or B-27D.

$ 4.16

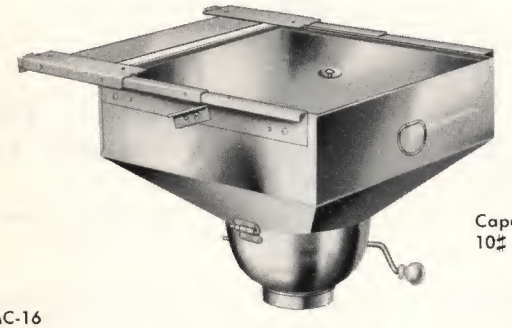


MC-15

PLASTIC CUTLERY TRAY, 15" x 19¼" — 2" deep. To be used in top drawer of B-18 or B-18D.

$ 4.61

The Cutlery Trays are a Special Morgan Design in Quiet Plastic. Made Specially to Fill The Entire Drawer Area.



Capacity 10# Flour

MC-16

FLOUR BIN, to be installed in any wall cabinet 15" wide or wider. Screws included.

$ 8.21

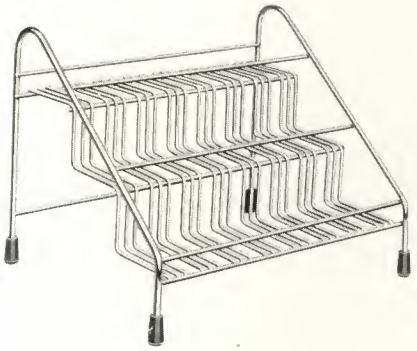
MC-19

RECIPE RACK WITH INDEX CARDS AND MEMO PAD, to be installed on any cabinet door. Overall dimensions 6¼" wide, 4⅞" high, 2⅜" deep. Standard 3" x 5" cards. Screws included.

$ 4.39

cabinet accessories by MORGAN

Carton Packed



MC-18

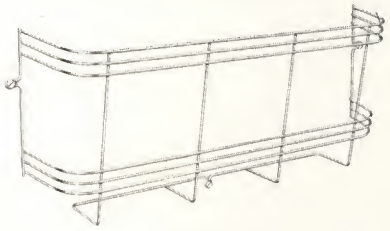
CONDIMENT STEP SHELF, to be installed in any wall cabinet. Overall dimensions 10" wide, 7¾" high, 8" deep.

$ 4.84

MC-24

PAN FILE, to be installed in any wall or base cabinet. Overall dimensions 8½" wide, 7¾" high, 8" deep. For pans or lids 6" to 11" diameter.

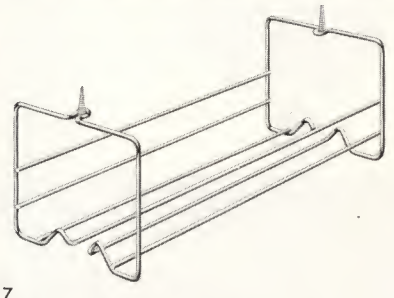
$ 4.39



MC-23

PAN AND LID RACK, to be installed on door of base cabinets B-15, B-18, B-27 and wider. Overall dimensions 11" wide, 6¼" high, 2¾" deep. Screws included.

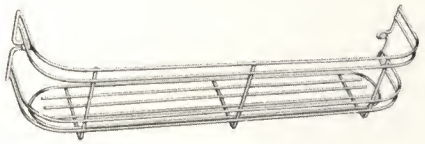
$ 1.58



MC-17

CUP RACK, to be installed in any wall cabinet. Overall dimensions, 4¼" wide, 3½" high, 10¼" deep. Screws included.

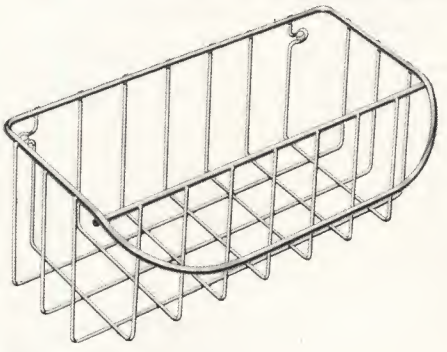
$ 2.25



MC-20

EXTRACT RACK, to be installed on any wall or base cabinet door. Overall dimensions 8⅛" wide, 2¾" high, 2⅜" deep. Screws included.

$ 1.46

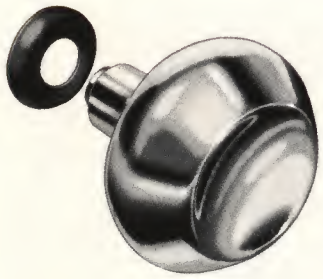


MC-22

UTILITY BASKET, to be installed on door of any sink front unit. Overall dimensions 9" wide, 3¾" high, 5⅝" deep. Screws included.

$ 2.36

cabinet hardware by MORGAN



MC-7
with machine screw

MC-13
with wood screw

Door and Drawer Knobs

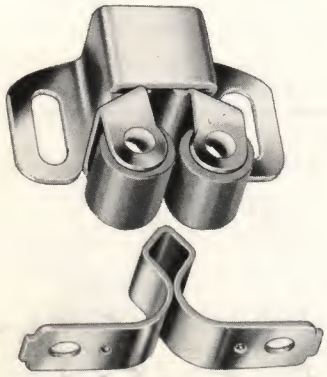
Contemporary styling of this knob is especially keyed to the modern flush-type design of MORGAN kitchen cabinets, and is available in two finishes . . . Polished chrome for Birch . . . Polished brass for Ph. Mahogany.

MC-7 Knob with black base and machine screw — polished chrome or polished brass.

MC-13 Knob with black base and wood screw — polished chrome or polished brass.

Specify Stock Number and Finish

	MC-7	MC-13
polished chrome	**$0.68**	**$0.68**
polished brass	**0.68**	**0.68**



MC-5

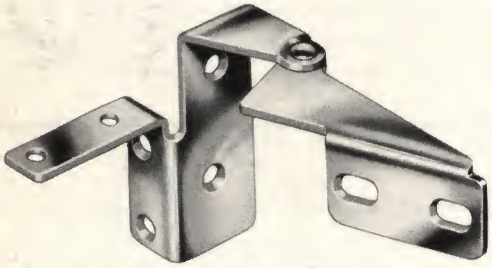
Door Catches

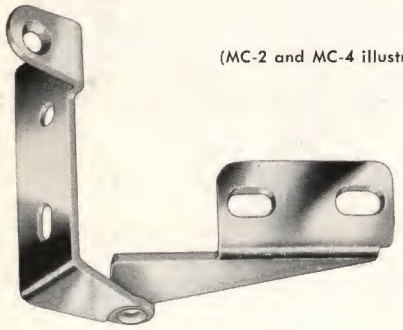
Exclusive MORGAN designed catch furnishes positive positioning and holding qualities. Spring mounted rubber rollers provide silent, trouble-free operation. Mounting holes permit simple adjustment. The catch is furnished in Bright nickel.

MC-5 Friction catch, strike and screws, Bright Nickel.

Specify Stock Number

	MC-5
bright nickel	**$0.34**





(MC-2 and MC-4 illustrated)

Stock Number Stamped on Back of Every Hinge

Door Hinges

Exclusive MORGAN concealed angle-brace door hinges are designed for the modern flush-type kitchen cabinet. The special angle brace feature provides strength and ease of installation. Hinges are available in two finishes . . . Bright nickel for Birch Cabinets . . . Bright brass for Ph. Mahogany Cabinets.

MC-1 Hinge and screws for upper left hand corner of a wall cabinet—Bright Nickel or Bright brass.

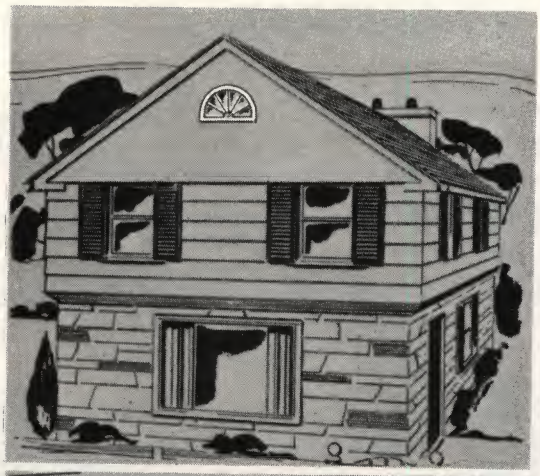
MC-2 Hinge and screws for upper right hand corner of a wall cabinet—Bright nickel or Bright brass.

MC-3 Hinge and screws for lower left hand corner of wall cabinet and upper right hand and lower left hand corners of base cabinets—Bright nickel or Bright brass.

MC-4 Hinge and screws for lower right hand corner of wall cabinet and upper left hand and lower right hand corners of base cabinets—Bright nickel or Bright brass.

Specify Stock Number and Finish

	MC-1	MC-2	MC-3	MC-4
bright nickel	**$0.45**	**$0.45**	**$0.45**	**$0.45**
bright brass	**$0.45**	**$0.45**	**$0.45**	**$0.45**



MORGAN

- GABLE SASH UNITS
- GABLE LOUVER UNITS

in Ponderosa Pine

MORGAN *Company* · **Oshkosh, Wisconsin**

MORGAN

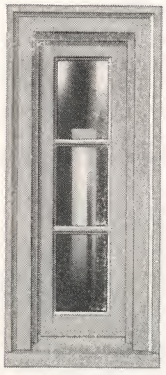
GABLE SASH UNITS

in Ponderosa Pine

. . . decorative and practical . . . adaptable to every style of architecture. Workmanship and material reflect the MORGAN reputation for producing precision quality woodwork.

Complete unit consists of: Frame set-up with Glazed Sash installed with 1⅝" x 2" M-4877 Outside Casing. Designed for Frame, Brick Veneer or Masonry construction. Shipped Set-up . . . Carton Packed.

Storm Sash available . . . packed separately. (See prices bottom of page.)

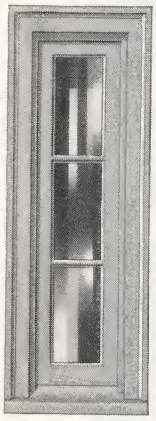


M-255A

Rectangular

Sash Size 8" x 2'-0"

$11.28

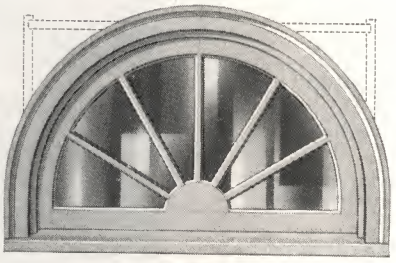


M-255B

Rectangular

Sash Size 8" x 2'-6"

$12.24

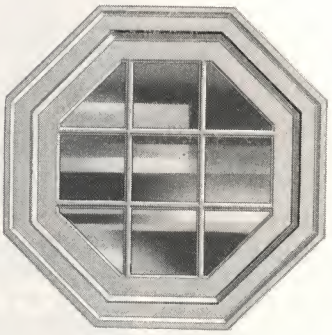


M-256

Half Circle

Sash Size 2'-6" x 1'-6"

$27.96

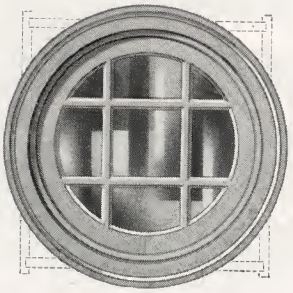


M-263

Octagonal

Sash Size 1'-10" x 1'-10"

$23.88

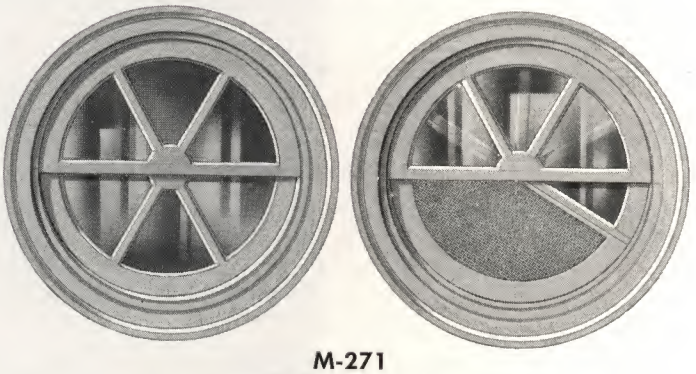


M-261

Full Circle

Sash Size 1'-7" x 1'-7"

$35.04



M-271

VENTILITE Circle Sash Unit

Showing Sash Closed Showing Sash Open

Sash Size 1'-10" Diameter

$60.96

Designed by MORGAN for use in halls, vestibules, powder rooms and closets where light and ventilation are desired. The inner sash is a complete circle, one-half glass, one-half screen and may be rotated to serve either as a window or as a screen. Upper (outside) sash is fixed.

DIMENSIONS

DESIGN	SASH SIZE	OVERAL SIZE INCLUDING O.S. CASING	ROUGH OPENING REQUIRED	JAMB WIDTH
M-255A	8" x 2'-0"	1'-0" x 2'-3⅝"	9¾" x 2'-3"	3¼"
M-255B	8" x 2'-6"	1'-0" x 2'-9⅝"	9¾" x 2'-9"	3¼"
M-256	2'-6" x 1'-6"	2'-10" x 1'-9⅝"	2'-8" x 1'-9"	3¼"
M-261	1'-7" x 1'-7"	1'-11" Diameter	1'-8¾" x 1'-9¾"	3¼"
M-263	1'-10" x 1'-10"	2'-2¼" x 2'-2¼"	2'-0" x 2'-0"	5¼"
M-271	1'-10" Diameter	2'-2" Diameter	2'-0½" x 2'-0½"	5¼"

STORM SASH AVAILABLE TO FIT ABOVE UNITS

NO.		NO.		NO.	
255A	$2.16	256	$ 8.40	263	$ 5.40
255B	2.76	261	10.80	271	11.40

INSIDE CASING, ¾ x 2½ PINE FOR M-271

Sets M-271, ¾ x 2½ Consisting of FOUR PIECES (Not Fitted), Per Set $8.40

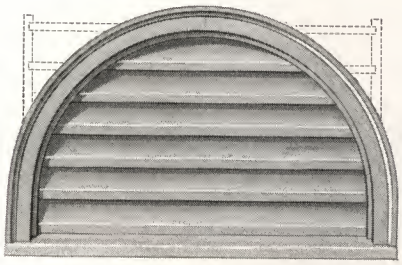
MORGAN

GABLE LOUVER UNITS

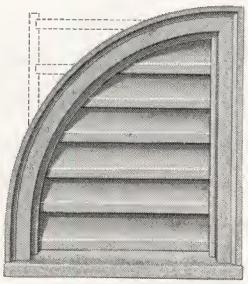
in Ponderosa Pine

Precision made . . . designed to fit every style of home . . . MORGAN Gable Louver Units provide constant ventilation in the attic.

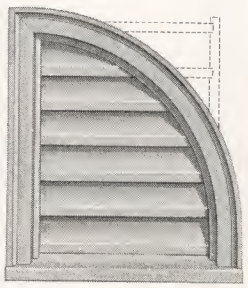
Complete unit consists of: Frame with Fixed Louvers set-up with 1⅝" x 2" M-4877 Outside Casing. Screen wire applied on inside. Plywood back included with all units except M-262 for use when desired. Designed for Frame, Brick Veneer or Masonry construction. Shipped Set-up . . . Carton Packed.



M-258
Half Circle
2'-6" x 1'-6"
$27.12

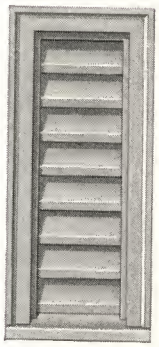


M-259L—Left



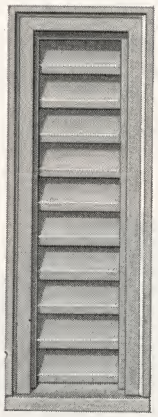
M-259R—Right

Quarter Circle
1'-3" x 1'-6"
$19.44



M-260A
8" x 2'-0"
$14.28

Rectangular



M-260B
8" x 2'-6"
$16.20

M-262
Slatted Vent
(Made with S4S Casing)
11"-x 1'-3¾"
$7.44
This unit packed 2 per carton

M-272
Round
1'-6" Diameter
$30.12

DIMENSIONS

DESIGN	INSIDE JAMB SIZE	OVERALL SIZE INCLUDING O.S. CASING	ROUGH OPENING REQUIRED	JAMB WIDTH
M-258	2'-6" x 1'-6"	2'-10" x 1'-9⅝"	2'-8" x 1'-9"	3¼"
M-259L	1'-3" x 1'-6"	1'-7" x 1'-9⅝"	1'-4¾" x 1'-9"	3¼"
M-259R	1'-3" x 1'-6"	1'-7" x 1'-9⅝"	1'-4¾" x 1'-9"	3¼"
M-260A	8" x 2'-0"	1'-0" x 2'-3⅝"	9¾" x 2'-3"	3¼"
M-260B	8" x 2'-6"	1'-0" x 2'-9⅝"	9¾" x 2'-9"	3¼"
M-262	11" x 1'-3¾"	1'-3½" x 1'-7¾"	1'-0½" x 1'-4½"	1 7/16"
M-272	1'-6" Diameter	1'-11" Diameter	1'-8¾" x 1'-8¾"	3¼"

MORGAN

stairways and stair parts...

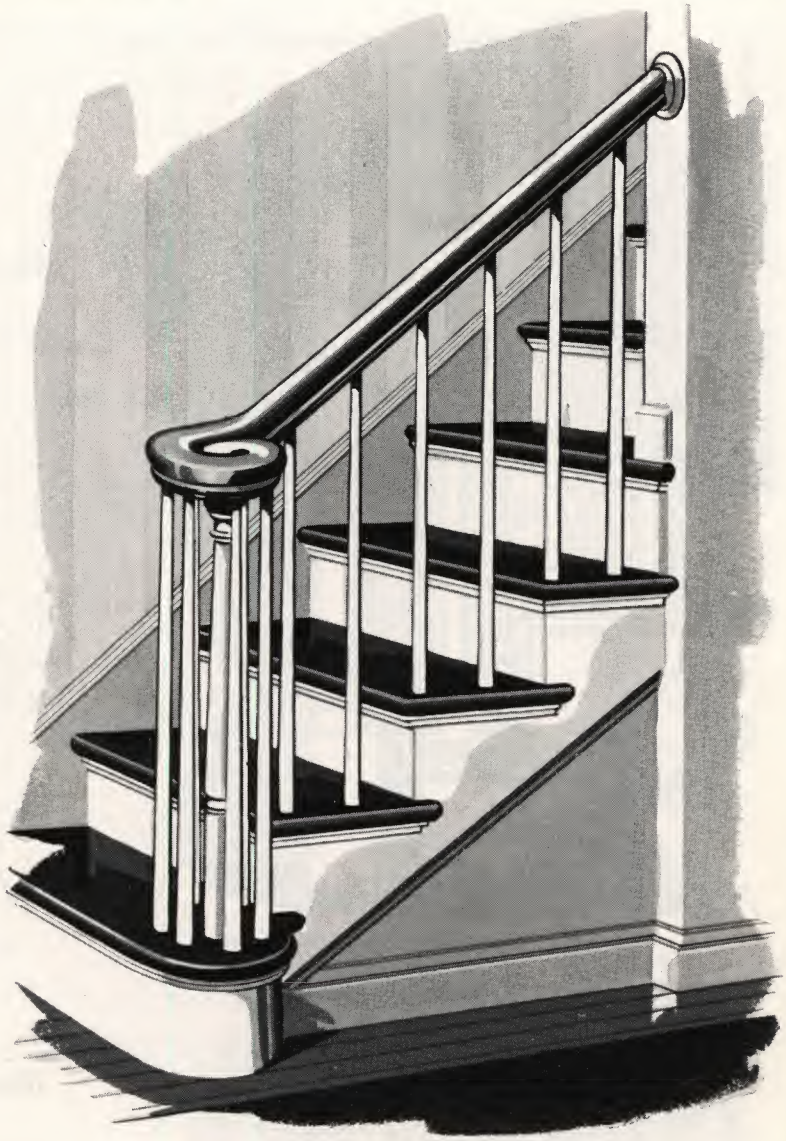
in rich enduring wood
architecturally correct...

MORGAN stairways and stair parts in rich enduring wood are architecturally correct to the finest detail. Superbly designed, they enhance the beauty of any home. Parts are made of selected kiln dried hardwoods carefully machined and sanded and fit together perfectly. MORGAN stairways are stairways of excellence . . . of architectural charm and grace.

MORGAN . . . a great name in woodwork for more than 100-years, has long been recognized by architects, builders and home owners everywhere as one of the foremost producers of fine stairwork in America.

When in New Jersey, visit our
permanent exhibit near Newark (Mountainside),
Architects Display Building, 1130 U. S. Route 22.

STAIRWAYS



M-856A

the *Cornwall House* stairway

M-856A

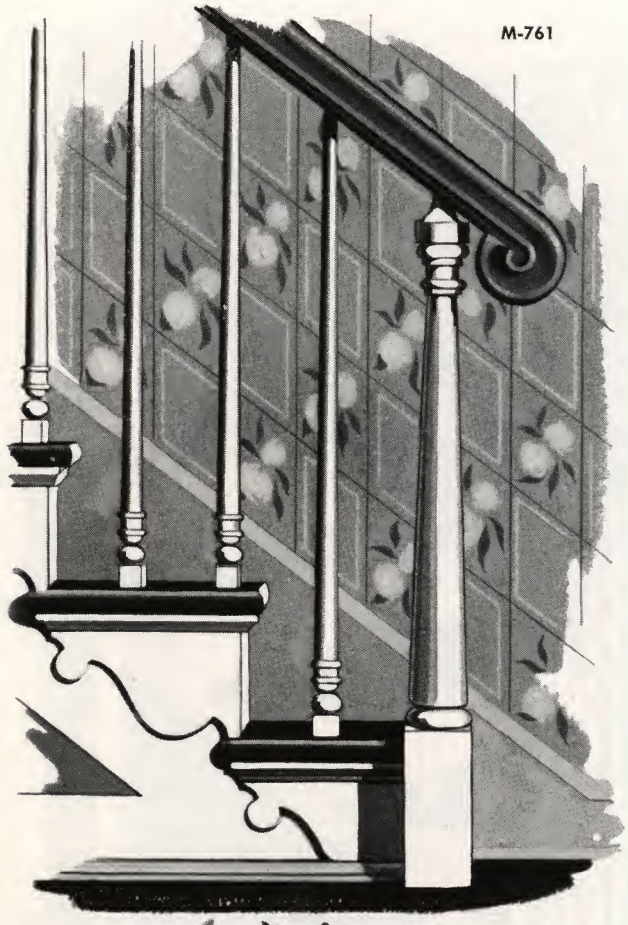
A graceful eighteenth century stairway of rare charm . . . beautifully suited to present day home of traditional architecture.

The suggested starting section for the stairway shown at right includes:

M-765 Starting Newel
M-720 Rail
M-722 Volute
M-777 Balusters
M-878 Treads
M-779T Starting Step
M-879 Risers
M-905A Rosette

RAMES
SASH—BALANCES
CREENS
OMB. DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
UT TRIM
AMBS
IOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
LF STORIN'
DEX

M-761



MORGAN

the *Victoria* stairway

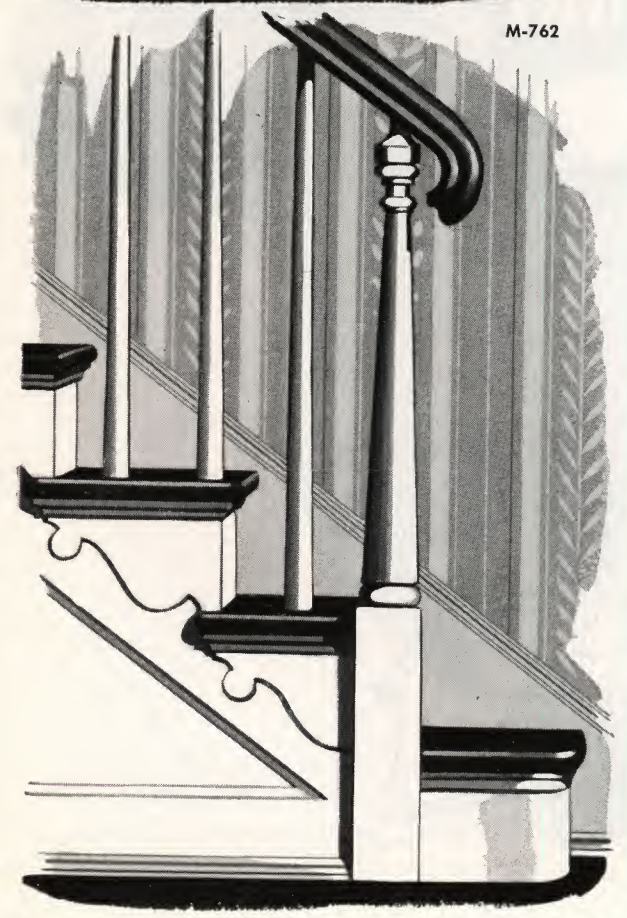
M-761

A beautiful stairway . . . modern in design . . . admirably suited for both traditional and contemporary homes.

The suggested starting section for the stairway shown at left includes:

M-753	Starting Newel	M-878	Treads
M-720	Rail	M-879	Risers
M-750	Vertical Volute	M-882	Brackets
M-892	Balusters		

M-762



the *Andover* stairway

M-762

A most attractive stairway for use in modern as well as traditional homes.

The suggested starting section for the stairway shown at left includes:

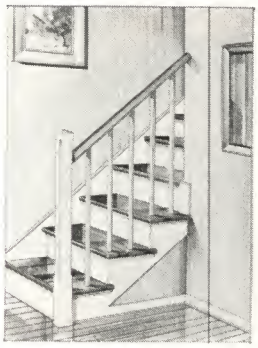
M-754	Starting Newel	M-896	Starting Step
M-720	Rail	M-878	Treads
M-751	Starting Rail Drop	M-879	Risers
M-777	Balusters	M-882	Brackets

Ask your stair builder what MORGAN stair parts are needed to meet your requirements.

FOR COMPLETE MEASUREMENTS SEE PAGES 127 AND 128.

MORGAN STAIRWAYS — Suggested Starting Sections

Your stair builder will tell you exactly what Morgan stair parts are required to meet your particular stair building problem.

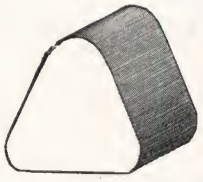


M-847

M-847

The "STOCKTON"

Newel **M-786**
Rail **M-820**
Balusters **M-840**
Treads and Risers



M-820 Rail

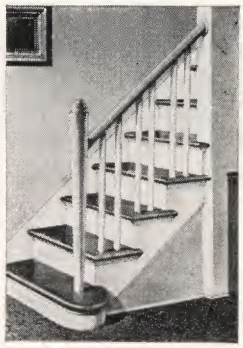
2⅛" x 2⅛"

Used in the two Stairways **M-847** and **M-849**

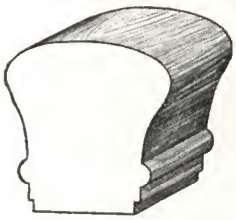
M-849

The "TREADWAY"

Newel **M-800**
Rail **M-820**
Balusters **M-840**
Starting Step **M-830**



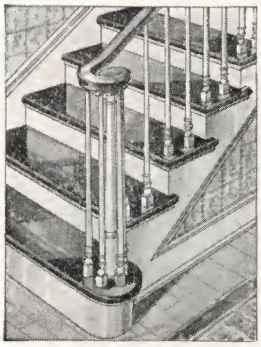
M-849



M-720 RAIL

2¼" x 2⅜"

Used in the two Stairways at right and those below

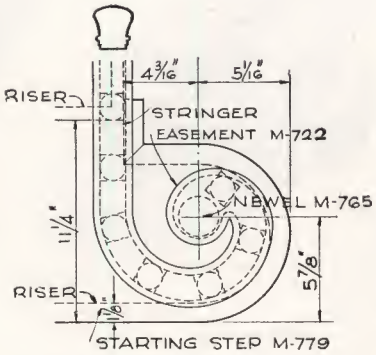


M-856

The "CORNWALL HOUSE"

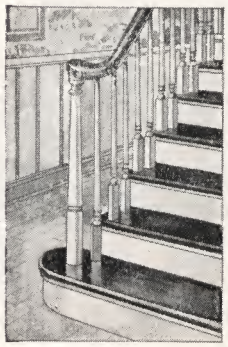
Newel **M-765**
Rail **M-720**
Volute **M-722**
Balusters **M-892**
Starting Step **M-779V**

Alternate Using
Newel **M-895,**
Volute **M-719** and
Starting Step **M-780**



Detail of Starting Step and Volute

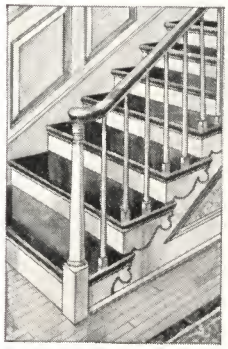
(Right Hand) used in **M-856** Stairway



M-857

The "EASTERN POINT"

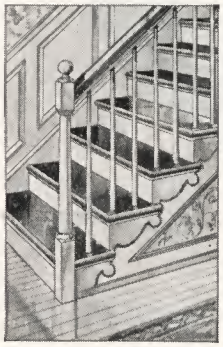
Newel **M-895**
Rail **M-720**
Turnout **M-723**
Balusters **M-892**
Starting Step **M-779T**



M-858

The "ANNAPOLIS"

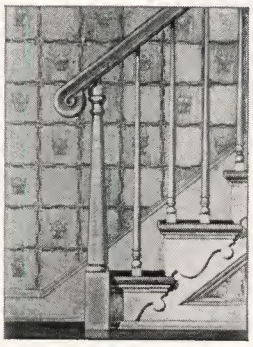
Newel **M-766A**
Rail **M-720**
Cap and Easing **M-725**
Balusters **M-894**
Brackets **M-882**



M-859

The "NEWBURYPORT"

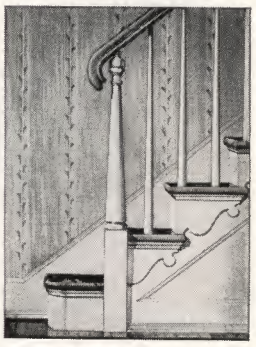
Newel **M-769**
Rail **M-720**
Balusters **M-777**
Brackets **M-882**



M-761

The "VICTORIA"

Newel **M-753**
Rail **M-720**
Vertical Volute **M-750**
Balusters **M-892**
Brackets **M-882**



M-762

The "ANDOVER"

Newel **M-754**
Rail **M-720**
Starting Rail Drop **M-751**
Balusters **M-777**
Brackets **M-882**
Starting Step **M-896**

MORGAN STAIR PARTS

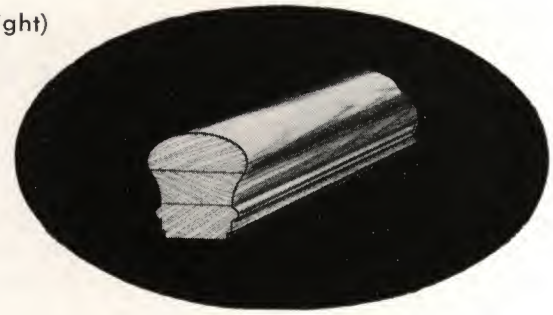
stairwork fittings

For use with M-720 Rail (illustrated at right)

NATURAL BIRCH . . . Carton Packed

For complete measurements see page 128.

Necessary rail bolts packed with each fitting.



M-718
Volute with Easement Fitted, Left

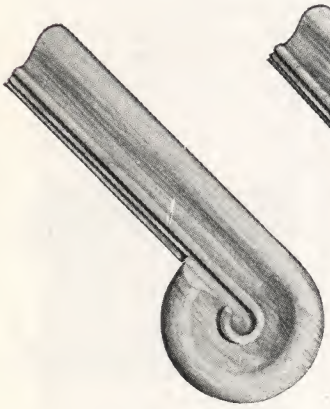
M-719
Volute with Easement Fitted, Right (illustrated)

M-721
Volute with Easement Fitted, Left (illustrated)

M-722
Volute with Easement Fitted, Right

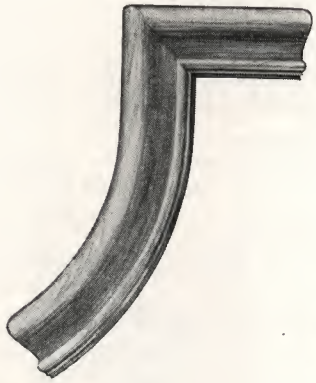
M-724
Turnout Easement with Newel Cap, Right

M-723
Turnout Easement with Newel Cap, Left



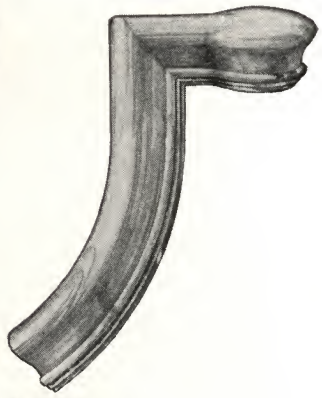
M-750
Vertical Volute

M-751
Starting Rail Drop



M-730
Goose Neck without Newel Cap (1 Riser)

M-731
Goose Neck without Newel Cap (2 Risers)

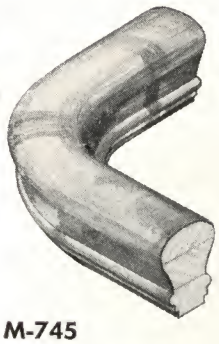


M-733
Goose Neck with Newel Cap (1 Riser)

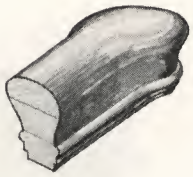
M-734
Goose Neck with Newel Cap (2 Risers)

M-718	Volute with Easement Fitted, Left	$19.80
M-719	Volute with Easement Fitted, Right (illustrated)	19.80
M-721	Volute with Easement Fitted, Left (illustrated)	19.80
M-722	Volute with Easement Fitted, Right	19.80
M-723	Turnout Easement with Newel Cap, Left	11.81
M-724	Turnout Easement with Newel Cap, Right	11.81
M-730	Goose Neck without Newel Cap (1 Riser)	$10.13
M-731	Goose Neck without Newel Cap (2 Risers)	14.63
M-733	Goose Neck with Newel Cap (1 Riser)	12.38
M-734	Goose Neck with Newel Cap (2 Risers)	16.88
M-750	Vertical Volute	11.25
M-751	Starting Rail Drop	10.13

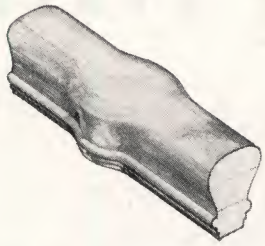
Detail Sheets and Rail Bolts are included in the cartons with each Volute and Turnout Easing.



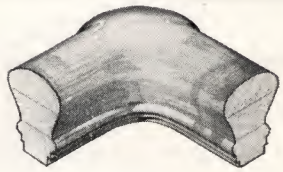
M-745
Level Quarter Turn



M-747
Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 1 Rail Outlet)



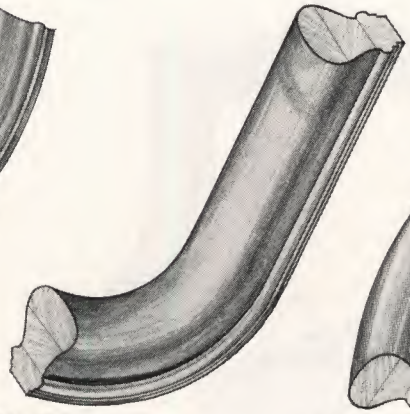
M-748
Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 2 Rail Outlets Opposite)



M-749
Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 2 Rail Outlets Right Angle)

M-725
Easement with Newel Cap

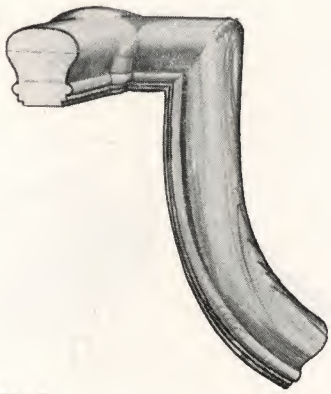
M-726
Concave Easement



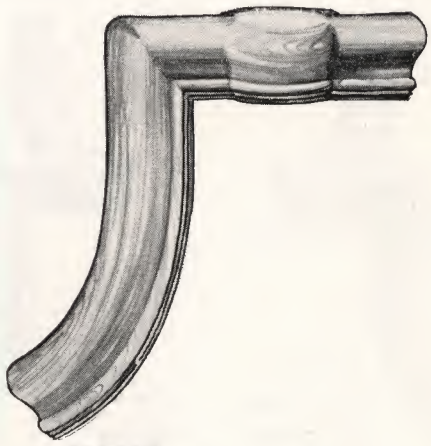
M-727
Concave Easement, 90 degrees

M-728
Convex Easement

M-733A
Goose Neck with Newel Cap and Level Outlet, Right (1 Riser)



M-733B
Goose Neck with Newel Cap and Level Outlet, Left (1 Riser)



M-733C
Goose Neck with Newel Cap and Level Outlet, Straight (1 Riser)

M-725	Easement with Newel Cap	$ 8.44
M-726	Concave Easement	6.19
M-727	Concave Easement, 90 degrees	7.09
M-728	Convex Easement	6.75
M-733A	Goose Neck with Newel Cap and Level Outlet, Right (1 Riser)	15.64
M-733B	Goose Neck with Newel Cap and Level Outlet, Left (1 Riser)	15.64
M-733C	Goose Neck with Newel Cap and Level Outlet, Straight (1 Riser)	$14.63
M-745	Level Quarter Turn	6.19
M-747	Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 1 Rail Outlet)	4.28
M-748	Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 2 Rail Outlets Opposite)	5.06
M-749	Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter, 2 Rail Outlets Right Angle)	6.08

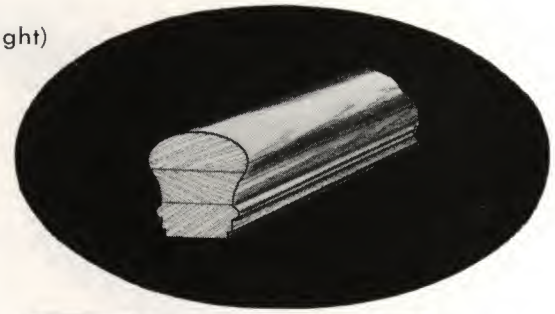
MORGAN STAIR PARTS

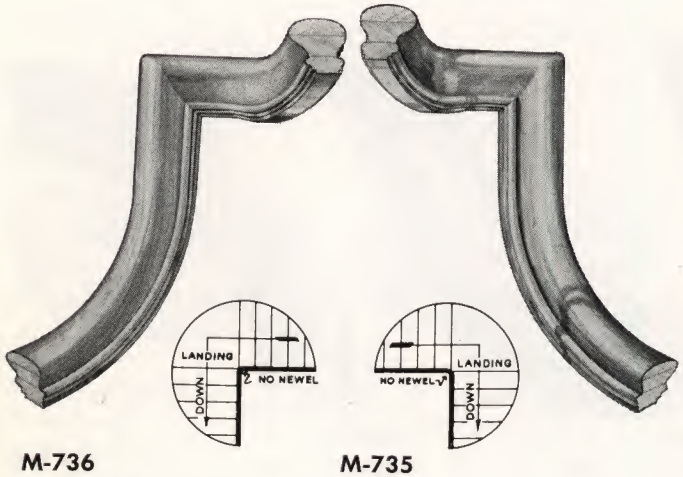
stairwork fittings for use with M-720 Rail (illustrated at right)

NATURAL BIRCH . . . Carton Packed

For complete measurements see page 128.

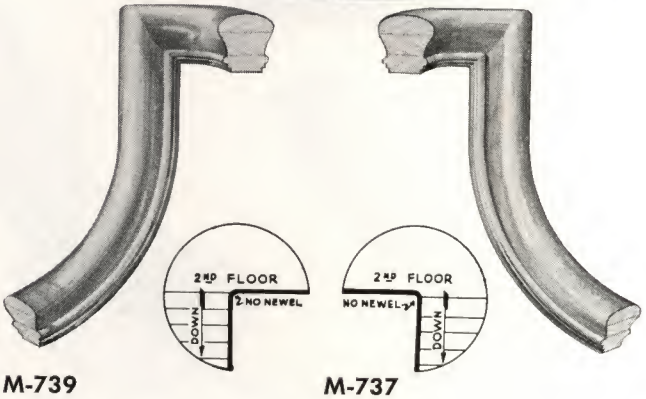
Necessary rail bolts packed with each fitting.





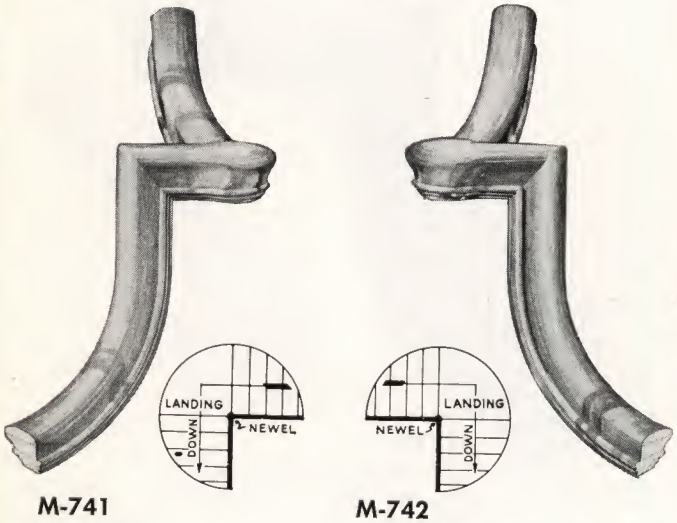
M-736
Goose Neck
Quarter Turn and Easement, Right (2 Risers)

M-735
Goose Neck
Quarter Turn and Easement, Left (2 Risers)



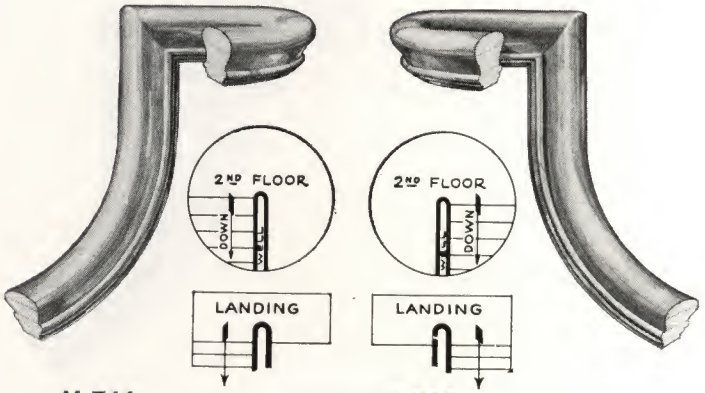
M-739
Goose Neck
Level Quarter Turn, Right (1 Riser)

M-737
Goose Neck
Level Quarter Turn, Left (1 Riser)



M-741
Goose Neck
Newel Cap and Easing, Left (2 Risers)

M-742
Goose Neck
Newel Cap and Easing, Right (2 Risers)



M-744
Goose Neck
Landing Return, Right (1 Riser)

M-744A
Goose Neck
Landing Return, Right (2 Risers)

M-743
Goose Neck
Landing Return, Left (1 Riser)

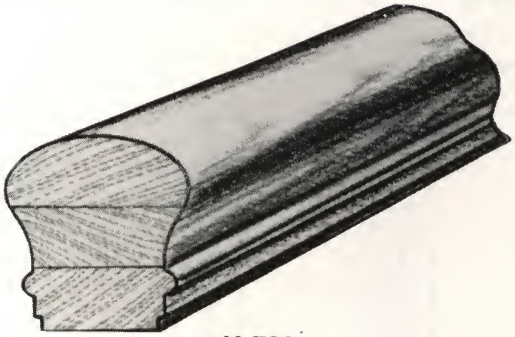
M-743A
Goose Neck
Landing Return, Left (2 Risers)

M-735	Goose Neck Quarter Turn and Easement, Left (2 Risers)	$23.63
M-736	Goose Neck Quarter Turn and Easement, Right (2 Risers)	23.63
M-737	Goose Neck Level Quarter Turn, Left (1 Riser)	15.75
M-739	Goose Neck Level Quarter Turn, Right (1 Riser)	15.75
M-741	Goose Neck Newel Cap and Easing, Left (2 Risers)	$25.88
M-742	Goose Neck Newel Cap and Easing, Right (2 Risers)	25.88
M-743	Goose Neck Landing Return, Left (1 Riser)	17.44
M-743A	Goose Neck Landing Return, Left (2 Risers)	20.81
M-744	Goose Neck Landing Return, Right (1 Riser)	17.44
M-744A	Goose Neck Landing Return, Right (2 Risers)	20.81

stair rails

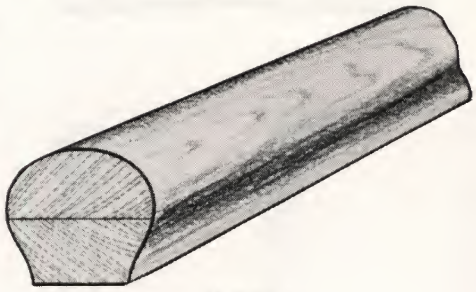
NATURAL BIRCH

Furnished in lineal lengths.



M-720

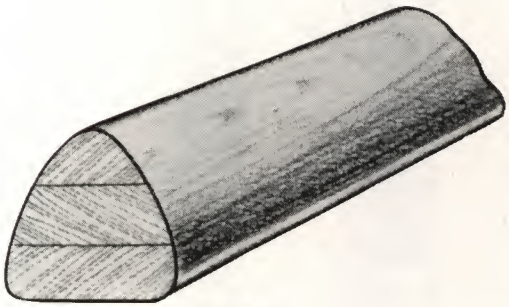
2¼" x 2⅜"



M-877

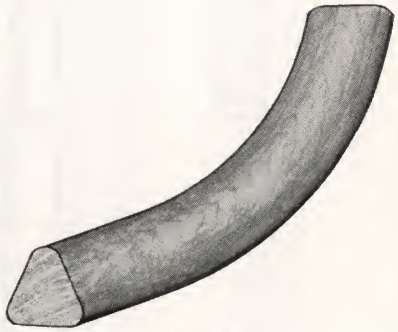
1¾" x 1¹¹⁄₁₆"

Pine and Birch



M-820

2⅛" x 2⅛"

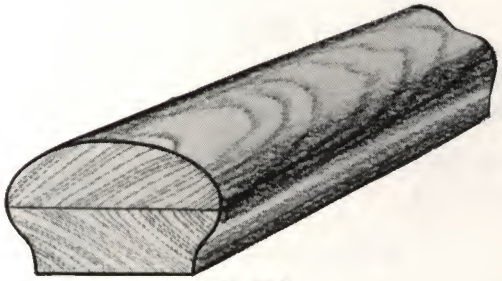


M-826

Fitting

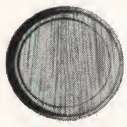
For use with M-820 Rail

Carton Packed



M-821

2⅝" x 1¹¹⁄₁₆"



M-905

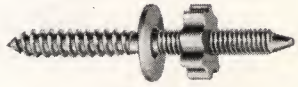
Round Rosette

Made in Natural Birch

M-905A

Oval Rosette

Made in Natural Birch



M-912

Metal Rail Bolts

Lag 1-End — Nut 1-End

Size 5⁄16" x 3⅜"

M-720	2¼" x 2⅜"	Per Lin. Ft.	$1.10
M-820	2⅛" x 2⅛"	Per Lin. Ft.	1.07
M-821	2⅝" x 1¹¹⁄₁₆"	Per Lin. Ft.	.72
M-826	Fitting for use with M-820 Rail, Carton Packed		4.50
M-877	1¾" x 1¹¹⁄₁₆" PINE	Per Lin. Ft.	.39
M-877	1¾" x 1¹¹⁄₁₆" Birch	Per Lin. Ft.	$ .52
M-905	Round Rosette Made in Natural Birch		.90
M-905A	Oval Rosette Made in Natural Birch		1.13
M-912	Metal Rail Bolts, Lag 1-End—Nut 1-End, Size 5⁄16" x 3⅜"		.27

MORGAN STAIR PARTS

newel posts

NATURAL BIRCH . . . Carton Packed

for complete measurements see page 127

Starting Newel **M-753**

For use with Vertical Volute **M-750**

Starting Newel **M-754**

For use with Starting Rail Drop **M-751**

Starting Newel **M-895**

For use with Volutes **M-718 Left** **M-719 Right** and Turnouts **M-723** **M-724**

Made with Dowel Bottom 1¾" Diameter 9⅛" Long

Starting Newel **M-765**

For use with Volutes **M-721** **M-722**

Made with Dowel Bottom 1¾" Diameter 12⅜" Long

Starting Newel **M-766A** Square Base

For use with Easement **M-725**

M-746 Newel Cap (3⅜" Diameter)

Angle or Landing Newel **M-767A** Square Base

Angle Newel **M-768A** Square Base

M-746	Newel Cap, 3⅜" Diameter	**$3.38**
M-753	Starting, 3¼" x 3¼", 3'-2" O.A.	**7.76**
M-754	Starting, 3¼" x 3¼", 3'-10" O.A.	**9.00**
M-765	Starting, 2¼" Diameter, 4'-0" O.A.	**5.63**
M-766A	Starting, 3¼" x 3¼", 3'-6" O.A.	**8.44**
M-767A	Angle or Landing, 3¼" x 3¼", 5'-3" O.A.	**$11.81**
M-767A	Half Landing, 1⅜" x 3¼", 5'-3" O.A.	**7.09**
M-768A	Angle, 3¼" x 3¼", 7'-0" O.A.	**16.31**
M-895	Starting, 3¼" Diameter, 4'-0" O.A.	**9.45**

newel posts

NATURAL BIRCH . . . Carton Packed
for complete measurements see page 127

Starting Newel **M-769**

Starting Newel **M-770**

Landing Newel **M-773**

Angle Newel **M-774**

Angle Newel **M-775**

Angle Newel **M-890A**

Landing Newel **M-890**

Starting Newel **M-885**

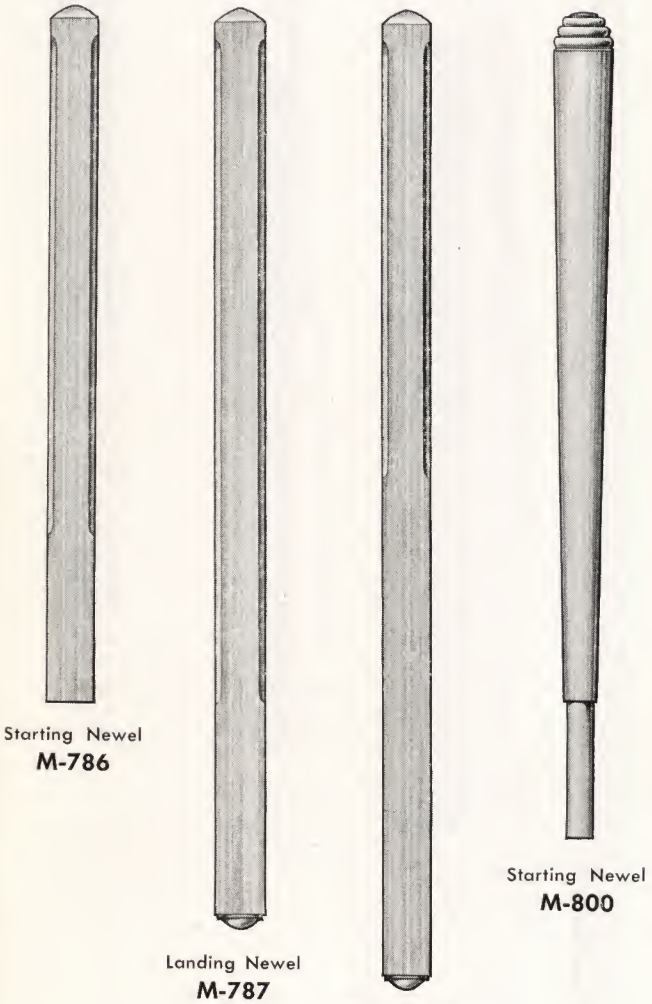
build your home
architecturally correct
use MORGAN woodwork

M-769	Starting, 3" x 3", 4'-2" O.A.	$ 9.23
M-770	Starting, 3" x3", 4'-10" O.A.	10.69
M-773	Landing, 3" x 3", 5'-6" O.A.	12.15
M-773	Half Landing, 1⅞" x 3", 5'-6" O.A.	7.20
M-774	Angle, 3" x 3", 5'-10⅜" O.A.	13.50
M-775	Angle, 3" x 3", 7'-0" O.A.	$15.75
M-885	Starting, 4¼" x 4¼", 4'-2" O.A.	25.31
M-890	Landing, 4¼" x 4¼", 4'-11½" O.A.	29.25
M-890A	Angle, 4¼" x 4¼", 5'-4½" O.A.	31.50

MORGAN STAIR PARTS

newel posts

NATURAL BIRCH . . .
for complete measurements see page 127



Starting Newel
M-786

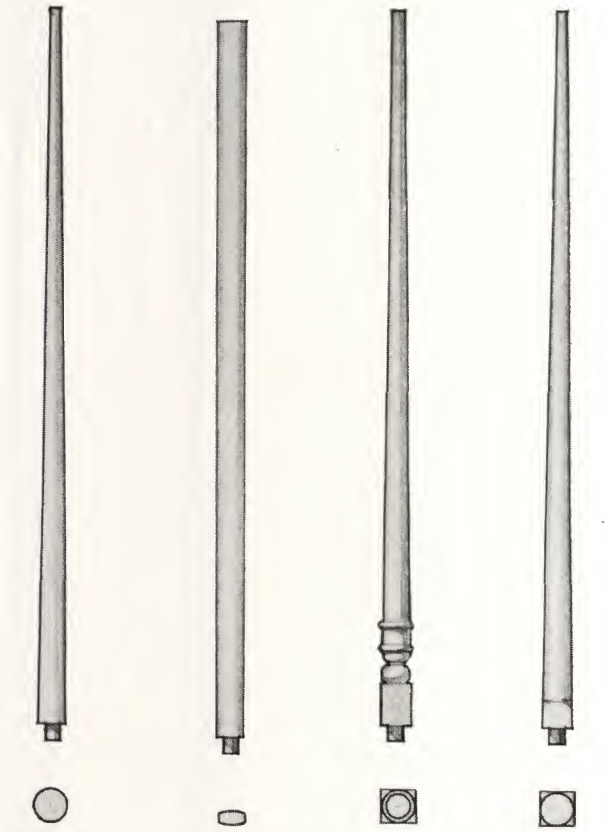
Landing Newel
M-787

Angle Newel
M-788

Starting Newel
M-800

M-786	Starting, 3¼" x 3¼" x 3'-7" O.A.	**$10.13**
M-787	Landing, 3¼" x 3¼" x 4'-10⅞" O.A.	**13.28**
M-788	Angle, 3¼" x 3¼" x 5'-6⅞" O.A.	**14.85**
M-800	Starting, 3¾" diameter (top) tapered to 2" diameter (at Tread). Top to Tread 3'-5½"; O.A. 4'-2½"	**14.63**

balusters



M-777 **M-840** **M-892** **M-894**

M-777	1⅝" diameter Birch
M-840	⅝" x 1⅜" Birch
M-892	1⅝" x 1⅝" Birch
M-894	1⅝" x 1⅝" Pine

All balusters have ¾" Dowel Pin turned on bottom.

BIRCH, Unselected for Color

SIZES	30"	33"	36"	42"
M-777	$ .91	$ .98	$1.05	$1.18
M-840	.68	.74	.81	.95
M-892	.95	1.01	1.08	1.22

No. 1 PINE

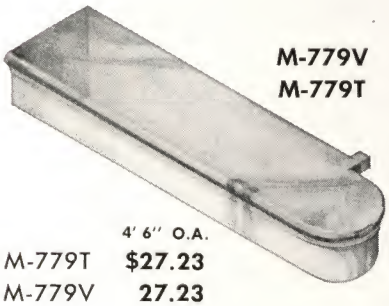
SIZES	30"	33"	36"	42"
M-894	$ .71	$ .75	$ .80	$ .89

STARTING STEPS—(PLAIN RED OAK)

Reversible, left or right
Furnished K.D. . . . Carton Packed

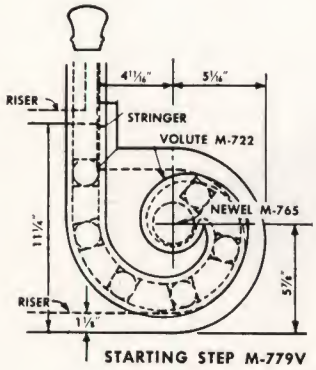
bull nose starting steps (Reversible, left or right)

M-779V — for use with Volutes M-721 and M-722
M-779T — for use with Turnouts M-723 and M-724
4'-6" long O.A. for 3'-6" stair;
Includes: Tread, 1 1/16" x 11 1/4"
Riser, 3/4" x 7"
Cove, 1/2" x 11/16"

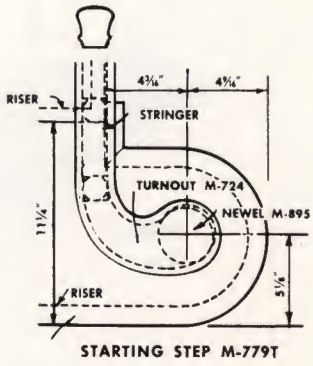


M-779V
M-779T

4' 6" O.A.
M-779T **$27.23**
M-779V **27.23**



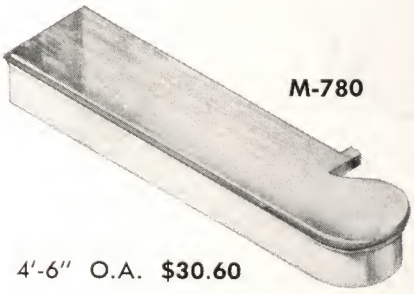
Detail of Volute Type



Detail of Turnout Type

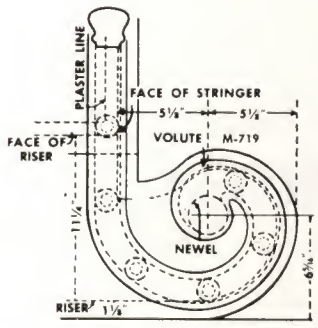
scroll end starting step

(Reversible, left or right)
M-780 — for use with Volutes M-718 and M-719.
4'-6" long O.A. for 3'-6" stair.
Includes: Tread, 1 1/16" x 11 1/4";
Riser, 3/4" x 7"; Cove, 1/2" x 11/16".



M-780

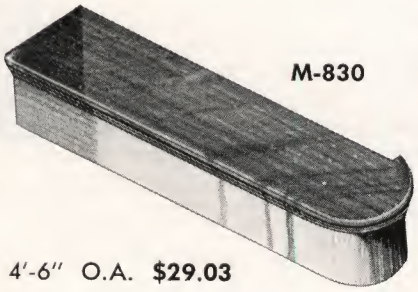
4'-6" O.A. **$30.60**



Detail of Volute Type
right turn

circle end starting steps

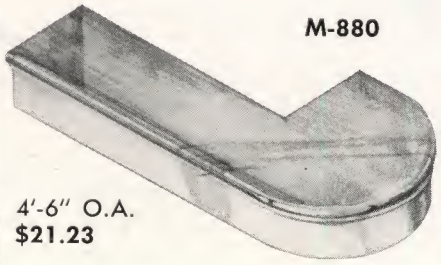
(Reversible, left or right)
M-830 — 4'-6" long for 4'-0" stair.
Includes: Tread, 1 1/16" x 11 1/4" plus 1 1/8" Return; Riser, 3/4" x 7";
Cove, 1/2" x 11/16".



M-830

4'-6" O.A. **$29.03**

M-880 —4'-6" long O.A. for 3'-6" stair.
Includes: Tread, 1 1/16" x 11 1/4";
Riser, 3/4" x 7"; Cove, 1/2" x 11/16".

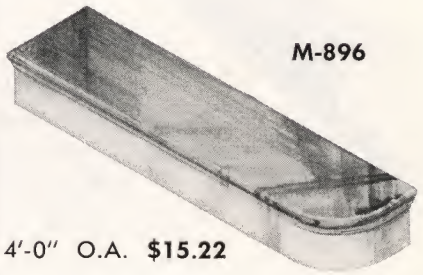


M-880

4'-6" O.A.
$21.23

quarter circle starting step

(Reversible, left or right)
M-896 — 4'-0" long O.A. for 3'-6" stair.
Includes: Tread, 1 1/16" x 11 1/4";
Riser, 3/4" x 7"; Cove, 1/2" x 11/16".



M-896

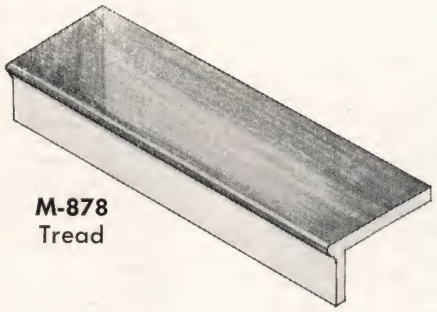
4'-0" O.A. **$15.22**

When planning your stairway . . . consult your architect . . . builder . . . lumber dealer

FRAMES
SASH—BALANCES
SCREENS
COMB. DOORS
HOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
CUT TRIM
AMBS
MOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
LF STORIN
IDEX

MORGAN STAIR PARTS

Treads, Risers, Nosings and Brackets

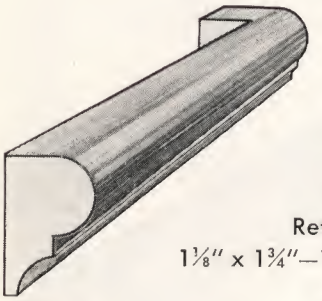


M-878
Tread

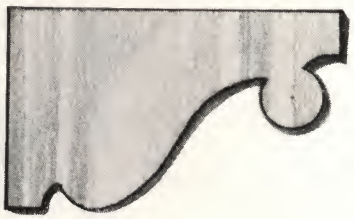
PLAIN RED OAK
1⅛" Thick. Nosed 1 Edge

	10½" WIDE	11½" WIDE
3-0 long	**$3.32**	**$3.60**
3-6 long	**3.86**	**4.14**
4-0 long	**4.28**	**4.64**

M-4363
Landing Tread (rabbeted for 13/16" floor).
1⅛" x 3½"—3'-0", 3'-6" or 4'-0" Long.
Red Oak.
$39.30 Per 100 Lin.

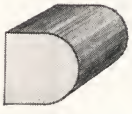


M-4364
Return Nosing
1⅛" x 1¾"—1'-2" Long, 2" Return.
Red Oak.
$0.90 ea.



M-882
Bracket
12" x 7¾" x ¼", 3-Ply
Natural Birch.
$0.90 ea.

M-4365
Tread Nosing
1⅛" x 1¾"—1'-2" Long.
Red Oak.
$0.32 ea.



M-4367
Tread Nosing
1⅛" x 1⅛"
Red Oak.
$18.49 Per 100 Lin.

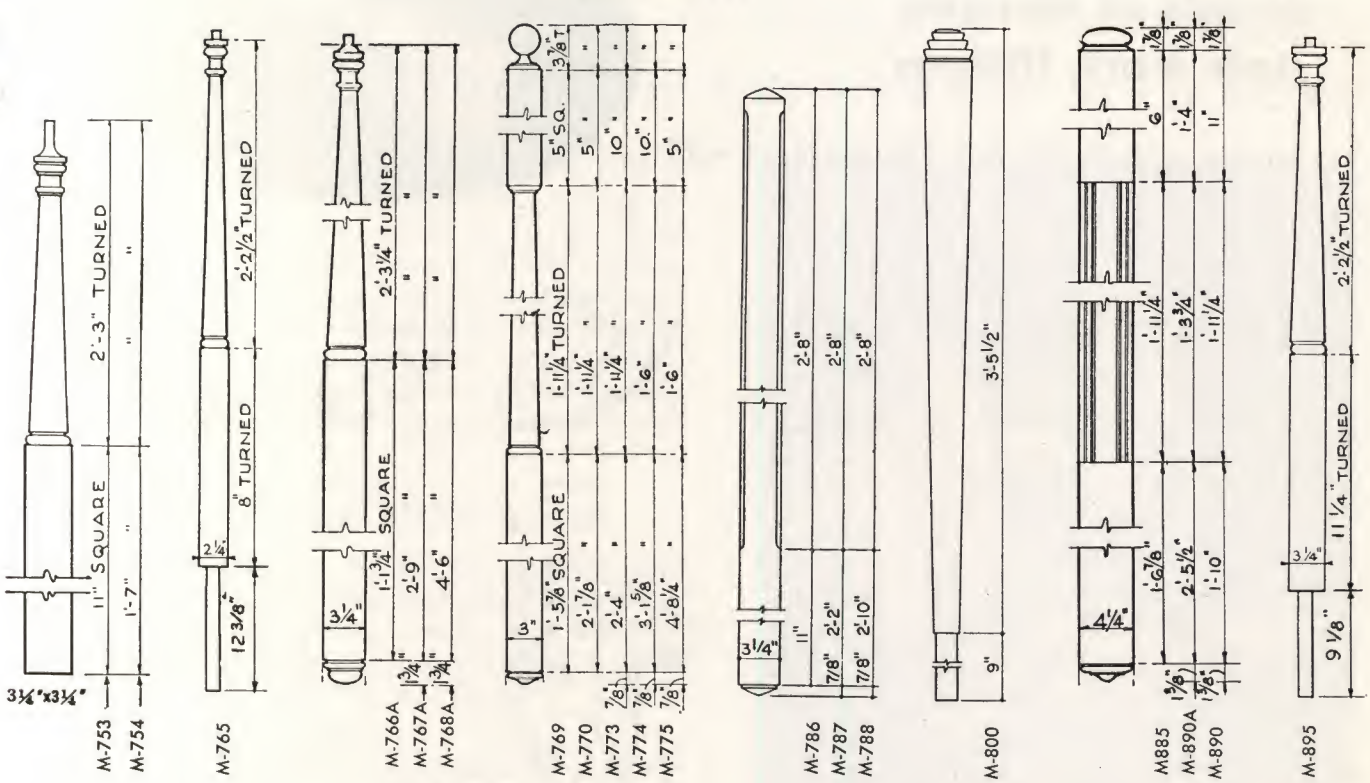
OAK SADDLES—PLAIN RED OAK

M-4735

3-1 Lengths ⅝ x 3⅝ . . . . . **$ 0.78** each
4-1 Lengths ⅝ x 3⅝ . . . . . **1.27** each
Long Length ⅝ x 3⅝ . . . . . **31.64** Per 100 Lin.

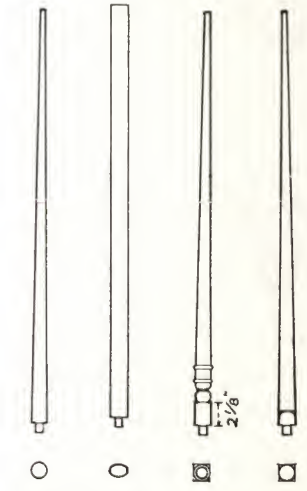
details of Morgan stair parts

NEWEL POSTS



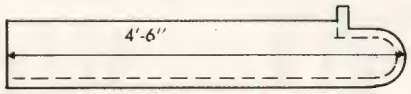
BALUSTERS

Balusters are furnished in lengths:
30", 33", 36", 42" Overall
All balusters have ¾" Dowel Pin turned on bottom.

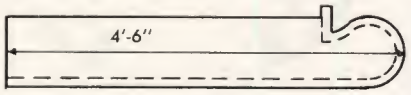


M-777 M-840 M-892 M-894

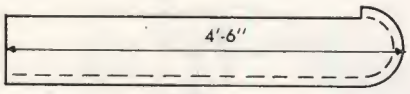
STARTING STEPS



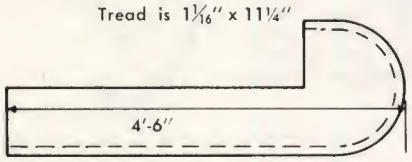
Tread is 1⅛" x 11¼"
M-779V Bored for Volute M-721 and M-722
M-779T Bored for Turnout M-723 and M-724



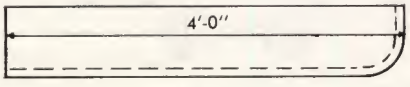
M-780
Tread is 1⅛" x 11¼"



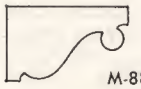
M-830
Tread is 1⅛" x 11¼"



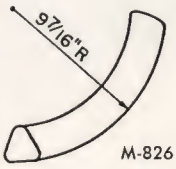
M-880
Tread is 1⅛" x 11¼"



M-896
Tread is 1⅛" x 11¼"

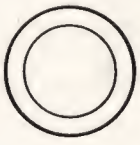


M-882
Bracket
12" x 7¾" x ¼"
3 ply

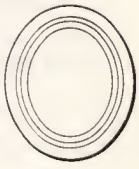


M-826
Fitting
for use with
M-820 Rail
2⅛" x 2⅛"

M-820
Rail
2⅛" x 2⅛"



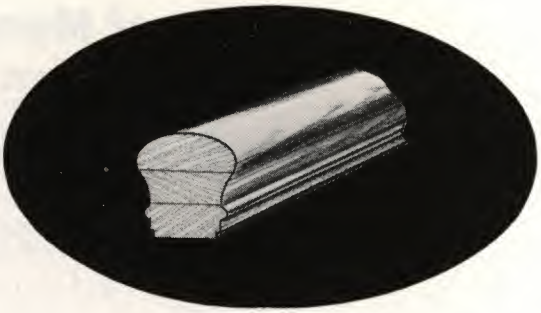
M-905
Round Rosette
4⅜" Outside
3⅜" Inside

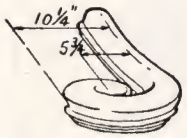


M-905A
Oval Rosette
¾" x 4⅜" x 5¼"

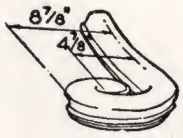
details of Morgan stair work fittings

For use with M-720 Rail (illustrated at right)

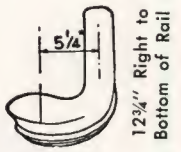




M-718 Left
M-719 Right



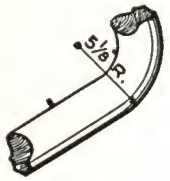
M-721 Left
M-722 Right



M-724 Right
M-723 Left

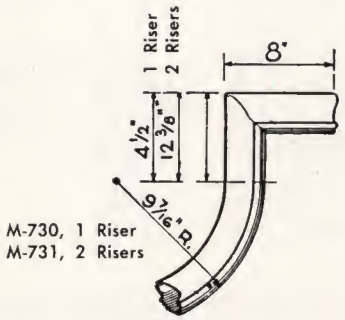
M-725

M-726

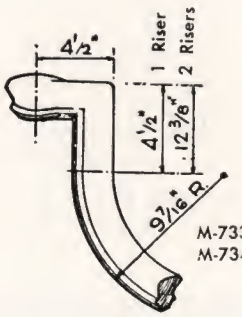


M-727

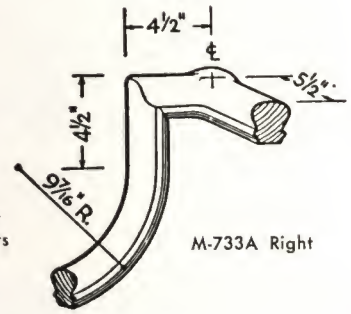
M-728



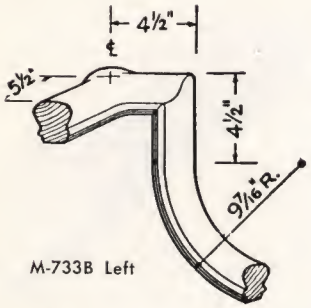
M-730, 1 Riser
M-731, 2 Risers



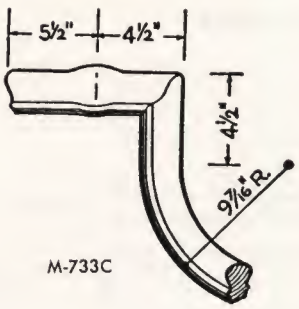
M-733, 1 Riser
M-734, 2 Risers



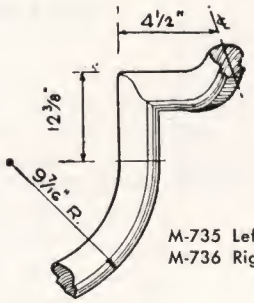
M-733A Right



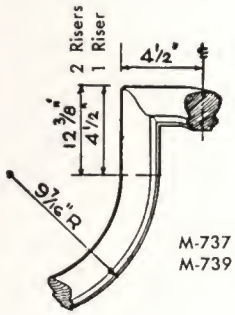
M-733B Left



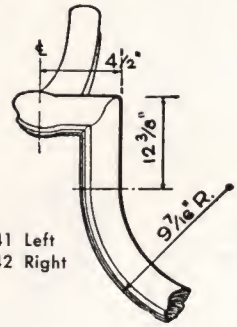
M-733C



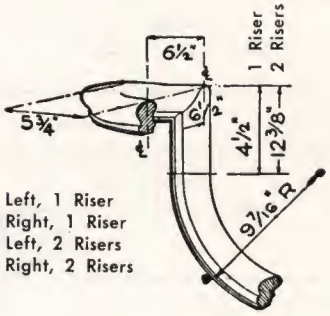
M-735 Left
M-736 Right



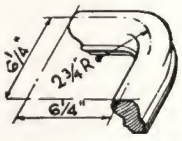
M-737 Left, 1 Riser
M-739 Right, 1 Riser



M-741 Left
M-742 Right



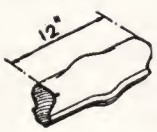
M-743 Left, 1 Riser
M-744 Right, 1 Riser
M-743A Left, 2 Risers
M-744A Right, 2 Risers



M-745

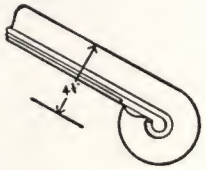
M-746

M-747

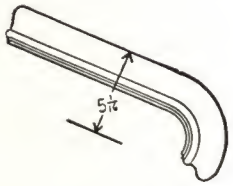


M-748

M-749



M-750



M-751

STAIRWORK *of Precision Manufacture*

...SKILLED CRAFTSMEN PRODUCE MORGAN STAIRWORK

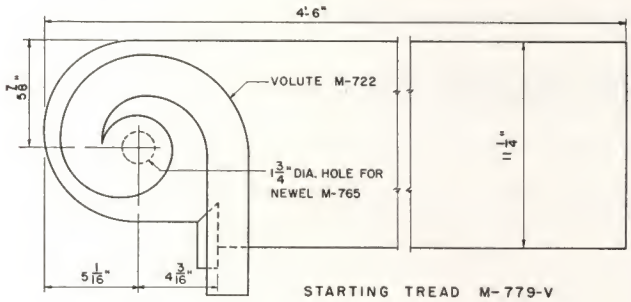
Rivaling the skillful designs and superb workmanship of outstanding 17th and 18th century American woodcarvers, Morgan Master Craftsmen, with great patience and trained hands, create for today's homes gems of stairwork design. Each piece of Morgan stair material is precision made and a perfect specimen of good designing and superb manufacture — a combination that produces truly beautiful, sturdy stairways. Morgan is nationally recognized as one of the foremost manufacturers of stairwork in the United States.

A COMPLETE LINE—EASY TO FIT

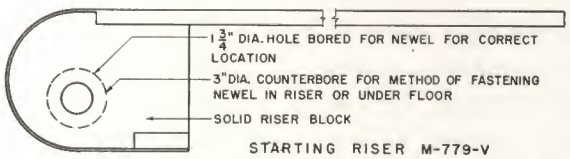
The Morgan line of Stairwork includes the necessary parts to build all standard types of Stairways and comes to the stair builder in heavy cardboard cartons thus assuring good clean stock. Made of properly kiln dried Lumber and manufactured to a satin-like smoothness.

Architecturally Correct . . .

Morgan Stairwork is architecturally correct to the finest detail. All parts of the line are precision made to fit together perfectly producing Stairways of excellence.



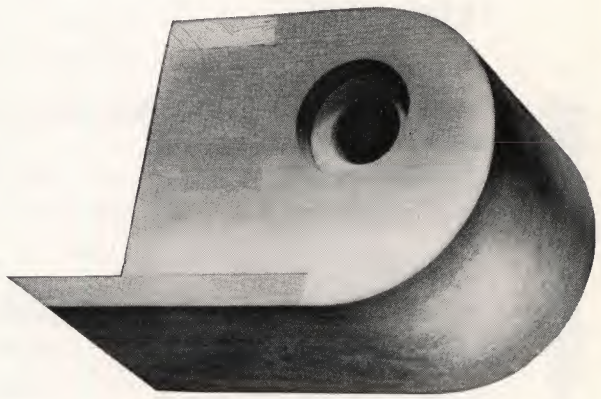
STARTING TREAD M-779-V



STARTING RISER M-779-V

Morgan Starting Treads and Risers are of superior construction. Treads are perfectly machined to be reversible right or left with 1¾" dia. hole bored for correct location of Newel. Also pattern of Volute marked on Tread for correct location of Balusters under Volute. Risers are of ¾" stock cut back to ⅛" veneer for bending around solid Circle Riser Block. Bored for Newel and counterbored for fastening Newel in Riser if desired. Solid Riser Block eliminates splitting or checking of veneer which is bent around Circle End, also loosening of Newel or squeaks. Years of experience have proven this to be the most satisfactory construction.

Like the Master Craftsmen of old, workmen in the Morgan factory are skilled artisans and spare no amount of careful hand work to produce a perfect product.



MORGAN EXTRA QUALITY

Study carefully these three cuts of Morgan Starting Step M-779V for Volute type of stairway. Note the Solid Riser Block over which the riser veneer is securely glued and the factory bored holes for proper placement of the newel. This is just another Morgan feature that shows why Morgan gives you more.

RAMES
SASH—
BALANCES
SCREENS
COMB.
DOORS
SHOP WORK
SIMPLEX
PRECISION
CEDAR
IR. BOARD
WOODLIFE
CUT TRIM
AMBS
MOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE
ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN
CASEM'TS
"N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN
GLIDING,
PRESSURE
SEAL
ASEMENT
LF STORIN
DEX

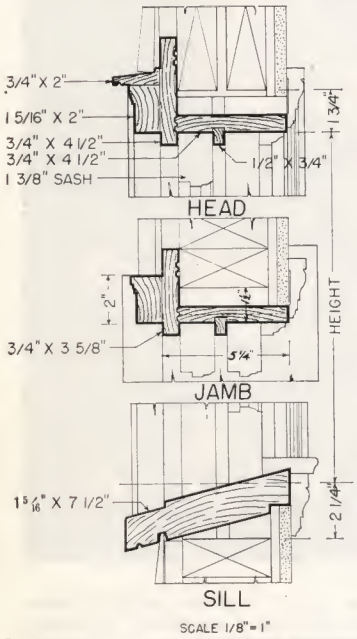
PC-813
For Unique Balances

For Frame, Brick Veneer or Stucco Construction

SIDES DADOED
GRADE "A"
PONDEROSA PINE

Mullion Centers 2" between Sash
For 1⅜ Check Rail Windows

PINE CRAFT
FRAME NO. 813



PINE CRAFT WEATHER-PROOF FRAMES

WINDOW FRAMES—P. C.-813

WIDTHS

SIZES	SINGLES	MULLIONS	TRIPLES
1-6	$2.85	.....	.....
1-8	3.06	.....	.....
2-0	3.75	$ 8.63	$14.25
2-4	4.11	9.34	15.32
2-6	4.28	9.68	.....
2-8	4.50	10.13	16.50
3-0	5.29	11.70	18.86
3-4	5.70	12.53	.....
3-8	6.17	.....	.....
4-0	6.62	.....	.....

HEIGHTS

SIZES	SIDES	MULLION CENTERS
2- 6	$3.60	$2.79
3- 0	4.35	3.38
3- 2	4.35	3.38
3- 6	4.88	3.69
3-10	5.23	3.96
4- 2	5.66	4.26
4- 6	6.04	4.52
4-10	6.38	4.76
5- 2	6.73	5.04
5- 6	7.31	5.48
5-10	7.82	5.78

TRIPLE PICTURE WIDTHS

SIZE	
2-0 x 4-0 x 2-0	$17.06
2-0 x 4-4 x 2-0	17.06
2-0 x 5-0 x 2-0	18.86
2-0 x 5-8 x 2-0	20.33
3-4 Triple (Not gained for sash opgs.)	20.10

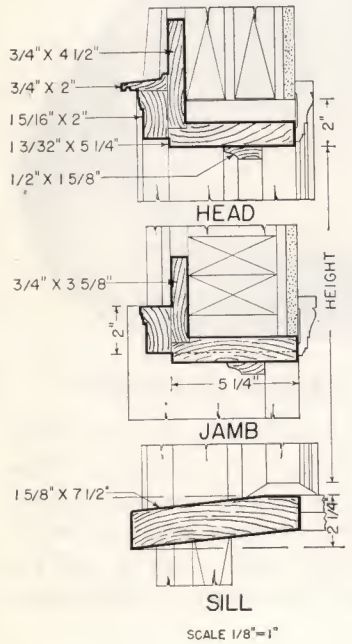
ROUGH STUD OPENING

Add to total sash opening

	SINGLE	MULLION	TRIPLE	QUADRUPLE
Width	3"	5"	7"	9"
Height	4"	4"	4"	4"

LONG LENGTH FRAME STOCK, Page 131.

PINE CRAFT
FRAME NO. 857



DOOR FRAMES—"PINE CRAFT"

PC-857

For Frame, Brick Veneer or Stucco Construction

GRADE "A"
PONDEROSA PINE

Plain Jambs—With Blind Stops and Inside Stops

WIDTHS

SIZES	WITH PINE SILL	WITH OAK SILL	NO SILL
2-6	$5.69	$7.12	$2.71
2-8	6.09	7.69	2.98
3-0	6.85	8.16	3.26
4-0		9.67	4.30

HEIGHTS

SIZE	
6-8	$12.96
7-0	13.46

For Rough Stud Opening add to door size 3" in width, 4" in height.

PC-857-A

For Frame, Brick Veneer or Stucco Construction

GRADE "A"
PONDEROSA PINE

No Blind Stops or Inside Stops

WIDTHS

SIZES	WITH PINE SILL	WITH OAK SILL	NO SILL
2-6	$4.90	$6.33	$1.92
2-8	5.28	6.88	2.17
3-0	5.91	7.22	2.32

HEIGHTS

SIZE	
6-8	$ 9.66
7-0	10.00

For Rough Stud Opening add to door size 3" in width, 4" in height.

PINE CRAFT
WEATHER-PROOF
FRAMES

OAK SILLS

1⅝ x 7¼ for PC-857 Door Frames

2" Horns

2-6 door size	$4.41
2-8 door size	4.71
3-0 door size	4.90
4-0 door size	5.37
5-0 door size	6.75
6-0 door size	7.84

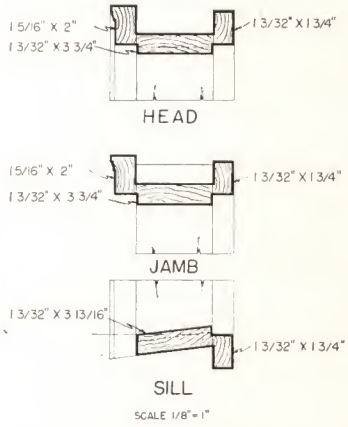
#813 PINE CRAFT FRAME STOCK

(Ponderosa Pine)

		PER 100 LIN.
Sill	1⅝ x 7½ @	$73.92
O. S. Casing	1⅝ x 2 @	20.79
Jamb	¾ x 4½ @	23.65
Drip	¾ x 2 @	10.64
Head Blind	¾ x 4½ @	21.29
Side Blind Stop	¾ x 3⅝ @	17.74
Mull. Center Blind Stop	¾ x 3 @	15.37

PINE CRAFT

FRAME NO. PC-886-A



CELLAR FRAMES

886-A

Heads and Sills Dadoed

GRADE "A"
PONDEROSA PINE

WIDTHS

2-4	$2.49
2-8	2.73
3-0	2.93

HEIGHTS

1-4	$1.57
1-8	1.98

For rough opening add to sash size 4" in width, 4" in height.

LOOK FOR PINE CRAFT TRADE MARK

IT IS THE STAMP OF THE GENUINE

WINDOW GLASS

"B" Single
"B" Double
"A" Double
} Price on application

UNIQUE WINDOW BALANCES

A True Counterbalance—Not a Friction Device
Patented in United States and Foreign Countries

THE UNIQUE SASH BALANCE is a compact self-contained mechanical device for balancing double-hung windows employing a coiled high grade oil-tempered spring enclosed in a Tenite II tubing in conjunction with an accelerated spiral rod. The sash floats on the Balance, moving freely up or down from any point.

The UNIQUE BALANCE is simplicity itself, there being but one moving part. The balance is constructed of the very best materials. It will last the life of the building.

UNIQUE SASH BALANCES are adjustable to various weights of sash.
For Type "D" Windows weighing up to 60 Pounds.

PRICES PER SET OF 4 BALANCES—TYPE "D"

GLASS HEIGHTS	OPENING HEIGHTS	1 to 99 SETS
Up to 30"	Up to 5- 6	$2.96
32"	5-10	3.16
34"	6- 2	3.36
36"	6- 6	3.66

ORDERS OF 100 SETS OR MORE APPLY FOR PRICES

To install, first fit window to frame and then groove the stiles in center full length ⅝" wide, ⅝" deep. Balance set in groove.

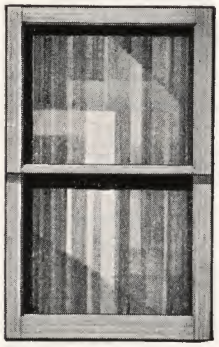
If sash are not fitted before grooving, then grooves should be ⅝" wide, ¾" deep.

Instruction for installing Balances packed with each set.

There is a UNIQUE SASH BALANCE for every double-hung window from 1 to 160 lbs. in weight. For windows over 60 lbs.—ask for prices.

Specify window size when ordering.

PLOWING WINDOWS for UNIQUE BALANCES.....30c



M-3575

M-3575
TWO LIGHT WINDOWS

Rabbeted Check Rails
No. 1 Pine—1⅜"

Stiles and Top Rail 1 29/32" Face
Bottom Rail 3" Face
Check Rails 29/32" between Glass
Ovolo Sticking
Bedding Glass in Putty, add 10%

SASH SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
1-6x4- 2..	$3.15	$4.90
1-8x3- 2..	2.85	4.09
3- 6..	2.96	4.32
3-10..	3.06	4.62
4- 2..	3.15	4.90
4- 6..	3.24	5.04
2-0x2- 6..	2.85	4.00
3- 0..	3.06	4.62
3- 2..	3.06	4.62
3- 6..	3.15	4.90
3-10..	3.24	5.41
4- 2..	3.33	5.64
4- 6..	3.42	5.92
4-10..	3.53	6.13
5- 2..	3.63	6.42
5- 6..	3.72	6.70
2-4x2- 6..	3.06	4.46
3- 0..	3.24	5.11
3- 2..	3.24	5.11
3- 6..	3.33	5.57
3-10..	3.42	5.92
4- 2..	3.53	6.13
4- 6..	3.63	6.63
4-10..	3.72	6.70
5- 2..	3.81	7.31
5- 6..	3.90	7.68
2-6x3- 0..	3.42	5.71
3- 2..	3.42	5.71
3- 6..	3.53	6.13
3-10..	3.63	6.42
4- 2..	3.72	6.70

SASH SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-6x4- 6..	$3.81	$ 7.31
4-10..	3.90	7.90
5- 2..	3.99	8.28
5- 6..	4.10	8.35
2-7 or		
2-8x3- 2..	3.42	5.71
3- 6..	3.53	6.13
3-10..	3.63	6.42
4- 2..	3.72	6.70
4- 6..	3.81	7.31
4-10..	3.90	7.90
5- 2..	3.99	8.28
5- 6..	4.10	8.35
3-0x3- 2..	3.81	6.35
3- 6..	3.90	6.63
3-10..	3.99	7.46
4- 2..	4.10	7.82
4- 6..	4.20	8.42
4-10..	4.31	8.49
5- 2..	4.40	9.70
5- 6..	4.49	9.77
3-4x3- 2..	3.99	6.93
4- 2..	4.27	8.01
4- 6..	4.36	8.62
4-10..	4.49	9.77
5- 2..	4.61	10.56
5- 6..	4.70	10.64
3-8x4- 2..	4.72	9.91
4- 6..	4.81	9.98
4-10..	4.92	10.85
5- 2..	5.02	11.86
5- 6..	5.15	12.00

M-3599

M-3599
FOUR LIGHT WINDOWS

Horizontal Lights
Rabbeted Check Rails
No. 1 Pine—1⅜"

Stiles and Top Rail 1 29/32" Face
Bottom Rail 3" Face
Check Rails 29/32" between Glass
Bars 7/16" Face
Ovolo Sticking
Bedding Glass in Putty, add 10%

SASH SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
1x6x4- 2..	$3.78	$5.67
1-8x3- 2..	3.49	4.83
3- 6..	3.60	5.06
3-10..	3.69	5.37
4- 2..	3.78	5.67
4- 6..	3.88	5.82
2-0x2- 6..	3.76	4.97
3- 2..	3.97	5.65
3- 6..	4.06	5.95
3-10..	4.15	6.46
4- 2..	4.24	6.76
4- 6..	4.33	7.07
4-10..	4.45	7.30
5- 2..	4.54	7.60
5- 6..	4.63	7.77
2-4x3- 2..	4.15	6.18
3- 6..	4.24	6.53
3-10..	4.33	7.07
4- 2..	4.45	7.19
4- 6..	4.54	7.70
4-10..	4.63	7.78
5- 2..	4.72	8.28
5- 6..	4.81	8.65
2-6x3- 2..	4.33	6.75
3- 6..	4.45	7.10
3-10..	4.54	7.47
4- 2..	4.63	7.78
4- 6..	4.72	8.28
4-10..	4.81	8.75
5- 2..	4.90	9.24
5- 6..	5.02	9.32

SASH SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-8x2- 6..	$4.24	$ 6.39
3- 2..	4.33	6.75
3- 6..	4.45	7.10
3-10..	4.54	7.47
4- 2..	4.63	7.78
4- 6..	4.72	8.28
4-10..	4.81	8.75
5- 2..	4.90	9.24
5- 6..	5.02	9.32
5-10..	5.31	10.66
6- 2..	5.40	10.75
3-0x3- 2..	5.08	7.71
3- 6..	5.18	7.99
3-10..	5.27	8.70
4- 2..	5.38	9.07
4- 6..	5.47	9.78
4-10..	5.59	9.85
5- 2..	5.68	11.06
5- 6..	5.77	11.15
3-4x4- 2..	5.59	9.85
4- 6..	5.68	10.49
4-10..	5.77	11.15
5- 2..	5.88	11.93
3-8x4- 2..	6.00	11.43
4- 6..	6.09	11.52
4-10..	6.20	12.38
5- 2..	6.29	13.39

All Whittier windows are Pre-fit ⅛" narrower and 1/16" shorter than opening shown — all are Toxic Treated.

BUILD YOUR HOME *Architecturally* CORRECT

CONSULT AN ARCHITECT!

All Windows Are Toxic Treated.

Sash Grooved for Unique Balances.....Add **$0.30** per pair

M-3577

M-3577
6/1 LIGHT WINDOWS

1⅜", Rabbeted Check Rails
No. 1 W. P. Pine

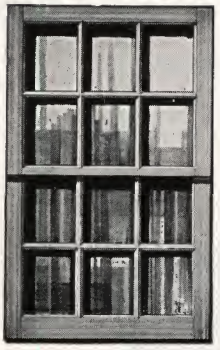
LAYOUT—Stiles 1 29/32", Top Rail 1 21/32" Face, Bottom Rail 3" Face, Check Rails 29/32" between Glass, Bars 3/16" Face. Ovolo Sticking.

All windows prefit ⅛" narrower, 1/16" shorter than openings shown.
If Bedded add 10%.

Windows 3-0 wide and over made 8/1 lights.

SASH SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-0 x 2- 6	$3.81	$5.08
3- 0	4.01	5.71
3- 2	4.01	5.71
3- 6	4.10	6.02
3-10	4.20	6.53
4- 2	4.29	6.80
4- 6	4.38	7.04
4-10	4.49	7.34
5- 2	4.58	7.55
2-4 x 3- 2	4.20	6.23
3- 6	4.29	6.73
3-10	4.38	7.09
4- 2	4.49	7.33
4- 6	4.58	7.82
4-10	4.67	7.91
5- 2	4.77	8.48
2-6 x 3- 0	4.38	6.87
3- 2	4.38	6.87
3- 6	4.49	7.26
3-10	4.58	7.63
4- 2	4.67	7.94
4- 6	4.77	8.49
4-10	4.86	9.09
2-8 x 3- 2	4.38	6.87
3- 6	4.49	7.26
3-10	4.58	7.63
4- 2	4.67	7.94
4- 6	4.77	8.49
4-10	4.86	9.09
5- 2	4.95	9.56
5- 6	5.06	9.66
8/1 LIGHT WINDOWS		
3-0 x 3- 2	5.08	7.87
3- 6	5.18	8.18
3-10	5.27	8.96
4- 2	5.38	9.36
4- 6	5.47	10.03
4-10	5.59	10.11
5- 2	5.68	11.35
5- 6	5.77	11.43
3-4 x 3- 2	5.27	8.45
3- 6	5.38	9.03
3-10	5.47	9.49

All Windows Are Toxic Treated



M-3612

M-3612
12 LIGHT WINDOWS

1⅜", Rabbeted Check Rails
No. 1 W. P. Pine

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail 1 21/32" Face, Bottom Rail 2¾" Face, Check Rail 29/32" between Glass, Bars 3/16" Face. Ovolo Sticking.

All windows prefit ⅛" narrower, 1/16" shorter than openings shown.
If Bedded add 10%.

SASH SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
2-0 x 2- 6	$4.24	$7.03
3- 2	4.24	7.03
3- 6	4.47	7.13
3-10	4.61	7.65
4- 2	4.74	7.90
4- 6	4.83	8.24
4-10	4.97	8.72
5- 2	5.06	8.85
5- 6	5.24	9.70
2-4 x 2- 6	4.38	6.75
3- 2	4.51	6.93
3- 6	4.74	7.34
3-10	4.88	7.77
4- 2	5.02	8.46
4- 6	5.11	8.53
4-10	5.24	8.65
5- 2	5.34	8.96
5- 6	5.52	9.27
2-8 x 3- 2	4.70	7.77
3- 6	4.92	8.34
3-10	5.06	8.62
4- 2	5.20	9.41
4- 6	5.29	9.49
4-10	5.43	9.95
5- 2	5.52	10.28
16 LIGHT WINDOWS		
3-0 x 3- 2	6.09	9.91
3- 6	6.27	10.07
3-10	6.27	10.07
4- 2	6.48	10.86
4- 6	6.48	10.86
4-10	6.54	11.62
5- 2	6.66	11.73
3-4 x 3- 6	6.38	10.37
4- 2	6.66	11.49
4- 6	6.66	11.49
4-10	6.77	11.97
5- 2	6.86	12.44

Sash Grooved for Balances..... Add **$0.30** per pair

SIMPLEX PRECISION CEDAR IR. BOARD WOODLIFE
CUT TRIM AMBS MOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT FLEXIVIEW BEAUTY LINE STRUTWALL SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT LF STORIN DEX

SHOP WORK

WINDOWS WITH DIVIDED LIGHTS

The following designs, in sizes not listed as regularly carried in stock, can be made promptly in our shop from any 2 LIGHT M-3575 WINDOW on page 132.

Add, per window, the following extras:

M-3576

Open $1.80
Glazed 1.80

M-3577

Open $2.70
Glazed 2.70

M-3578

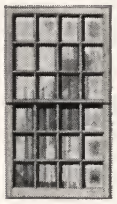
Open $3.60
Glazed 3.60

M-3579

Open $4.05
Glazed 4.05

M-3610

Open $1.80
Glazed 1.80



M-3617

Open $10.80
Glazed 10.80

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS OF LIGHTS AND WINDOW EXTRAS

(Allow 1 week for delivery of odd windows)

Add as follows to price of 2 light window open or glazed

2/1 2W.....	$ .90	8/ 1 4W...	$3.60
2/2 2W.....	1.80	8/ 8 4W...	7.20
3/1 3W.....	1.35	9/ 1 3W...	4.05
4/1 2W.....	1.80	9/ 9 3W...	8.10
4/1 4W.....	1.80	12/ 1 4W...	5.40
4/4 2W.....	3.60	12/12 4W...	10.80
6/1 3W.....	2.70		
6/6 3W.....	5.40		

ODD SIZES—Use next larger listed size of 2 Lt. Wd. plus **$1.50** for each unlisted width or height and add for divided lights as above.

HALF WINDOWS—
Stock sizes Open—One-half open price plus 50%.
Stock sizes Glazed—One-half glazed price plus 50%.
Odd sizes—Open or glazed figure as an odd window less 50%.

SPECIAL GLAZING

⅛" Obscure Glass—Add to open price .90 per sq. ft.
Glazing S.S.A.—Add to glazed price.....10%
Glazing D.S.A.—.....30%
Glazing D.S.B.—.....20%

DOORS

RIPPING OFF TOP OR BOTTOM RAILS: ADD, Per Rip.....$1.00

DROPPING TOP RAILS:	4" or More	Less Than 4"
1 Light Door, ADD.....	$5.00	$ 6.00
2 Panel Door, ADD.....	6.00	7.00
Flush Door, Cutting Off and Resetting Edge Strip, ADD.....		10.25

MAKING 1 LIGHT SASH DOORS (Incl. B for G):
From 2 Panel Door, ADD..... 5.00
Making 2 Small Lights by Removing the 2 Upper Panels from a 6 Panel Door, ADD..... 6.00

REMOVING BARS FROM DOORS:
For Removing Bars from any Divided Light Door to Make 1 Light Door, Including Beads for Glass, ADD, Per Door..... 3.25

RECTANGULAR DIVIDED LIGHTS: Dividing Any Softwood One Light Door with Solid Sticking Into Smaller Lights, ADD
Lights Up to 30 United Inches, Per Light.....$1.50
Lights 31 to 50 United Inches, Per Light..... 2.00
Lights 51 to 80 United Inches, Per Light..... 3.20

FRAMES (Standard Designs of Window and Door Frames)

Reducing in Width, ADD to Total Frame, Price.....10%
Reducing in Height, ADD to Total Frame, Price.....20%
Reducing in Width and Height, ADD.....30%

BLINDS—SHUTTERS

Rabbeting and Beading to swing out, Per Pair, add.....$ .60
Half Pair—take ½ price of pair and add.....25%
Odd Sizes—use next larger size plus **$1.50** for each unlisted..... width or height. Double the extras for pairs.

TABLE SHOWING WINDOW OPENING SIZES

Glass Sizes and Approximate Weights of 1⅜" 2 Light Windows

OPENING SIZE	GLASS SIZE	WEIGHT GLA. S.S.
2-0 x 2- 6	20 x 12	11
3- 0	15	12
3- 2	16	12
3- 6	18	13
3-10	20	15
4- 2	22	16
4- 6	24	17
2-4 x 3- 0	24 x 15	14
3- 2	16	14
3- 6	18	16
3-10	20	17
4- 2	22	19
4- 6	24	20
4-10	26	21
5- 2	28	23
5- 6	30	25
5-10	32	26
2-8 x 3- 0	28 x 15	16
3- 2	16	16
3- 6	18	18
3-10	20	21
4- 2	22	22
4- 6	24	23
4-10	26	24

OPENING SIZE	GLASS SIZE	WEIGHT GLA. S.S.
2-8 x 5- 2	28 x 28	25
5- 6	30	27
5-10	32	29
3-0 x 3- 0	32 x 15	18
3- 2	16	19
3- 6	18	20
3-10	20	23
4- 2	22	24
4- 6	24	26
4-10	26	27
5- 2	28	29
5- 6	30	31
5-10	32	32
3-4 x 3- 0	36 x 15	21
3- 2	16	21
3- 6	18	23
3-10	20	25
4- 2	22	27
4- 6	24	28
4-10	26	31
5- 2	28	32

Divided light windows weigh approximately one pound more than two lights listed above.

CELLAR and SINGLE SASH

1⅛" No. 1 Pine

M-3647

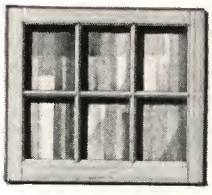
M-3647—3 LIGHTS

GLASS SIZE	OPENING SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
8 x 12	2- 4 x 1-4	$1.38	$2.34
8 x 16	2- 4 x 1-8	1.48	2.64
9 x 14	2- 7 x 1-7	1.55	3.22
9 11/32 x 12	2- 8 x 1-4	1.48	2.69
9 11/32 x 16	2- 8 x 1-8	1.55	3.22
10 x 12	2-10 x 1-5	1.63	3.44
10 x 14	2-10 x 1-7	1.63	3.44
10 x 16	2-10 x 1-9	1.72	3.81
10 21/32 x 12	3- 0 x 1-4	1.55	2.84
10 21/32 x 16	3- 0 x 1-8	1.63	3.44
10 21/32 x 20	3- 0 x 2-0	1.72	3.81

M-3648

M-3648—4 LIGHTS

GLASS SIZE	OPENING SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
8 x 10	1-8 x 2-1	$1.48	$2.60
10 x 10	2-0 x 2-1	1.57	2.83
10 x 12	2-0 x 2-5	1.65	3.13
10 x 14	2-0 x 2-9	1.74	3.36



M-3651

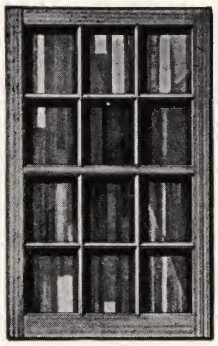
M-3651—6 LIGHTS

GLASS SIZE	OPENING SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
8 x 10	2-4 x 2-1	$1.76	$3.39
8 x 12	2-4 x 2-5	1.87	3.69
9 11/32 x 12	2-8 x 2-5	2.00	4.13
10 21/32 x 12	3-0 x 2-5	2.24	4.66

M-3656

M-3656—9 LIGHTS

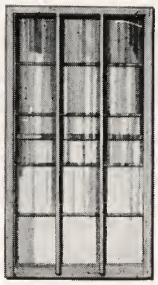
GLASS SIZE	OPENING SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
8 x 10	2-4 x 2-11¼	$2.80	$4.98
8 x 12	2-4 x 3- 5¼	3.08	5.59
9 11/32 x 12	2-8 x 3- 5¼	3.21	6.46



M-3659

M-3659—12 LIGHTS

GLASS SIZE	OPENING SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
8 x 10	2-4 x 3-9½	$3.85	$6.70
8 x 12	2-4 x 4-5¼	4.06	7.33
9 11/32 x 12	2-8 x 4-5½	4.22	8.49



M-3670

M-3670—HOT BED SASH

1⅜" No. 1 Pine

HARDWOOD CROSS BAR

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail 1 29/32" Face, 2 3/32" Overall. Bottom Rail ¾" x 3" Overall

Bars—3 Rows 1" Face, 1⅜" Overall

SIZE		GLA. S.S.B.
3-0 x 6-0	3 rows.....	$13.92

MORGAN

LOOK FOR THE MORGAN TRADE MARK ON THE WOODWORK YOU BUY — IT IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF COMPLETE SATISFACTION.

SIMPLEX PRECISION CEDAR IR. BOARD WOODLIFE
CUT TRIM AMBS MOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT FLEXIVIEW BEAUTY LINE STRUTWALL SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT LF STORIN' DEX

M-3620

LAYOUT:

Stiles 2" Face

Top Rail 2" Face

Bottom Rail 4¼" Face

1½" over Window Size.

Bottom Beveled

STORM SASH

1⅛" Thick—No. 1 Pine

WINDOW SIZE	OPEN	GLAZED S. S. B.
1- 6 x 3- 1	$2.78	$3.63
3- 3	2.78	3.63
4- 3	3.06	4.35
4- 7	3.15	4.47
1- 8 x 4- 3	3.06	4.35
4- 7	3.15	4.47
2- 0 x 2- 7	2.78	3.55
3- 1	2.97	4.10
3- 3	2.97	4.10
3- 7	3.06	4.35
3-11	3.15	4.80
4- 1	3.24	5.00
4- 3	3.24	5.00
4- 7	3.33	5.25
4-11	3.44	5.44
5- 3	3.53	5.70
5- 7	3.62	5.95
5-11	3.89	6.62
2- 4 x 2- 7	$2.97	$3.96
3- 1	3.15	4.54
3- 3	3.15	4.54
3- 7	3.24	4.94
3-11	3.33	5.25
4- 1	3.44	5.44
4- 3	3.44	5.44
4- 7	3.53	5.88
4-11	3.62	5.95
5- 3	3.71	6.49
5- 7	3.80	6.82
5-11	4.08	7.47
2- 6 x 2- 7	3.24	4.81
3- 1	3.33	5.07
3- 3	3.33	5.07
3- 7	3.44	5.44
3-11	3.53	5.70
4- 1	3.62	5.95
4- 3	3.62	5.95
4- 7	3.71	6.49
4-11	3.80	7.01
5- 3	3.89	7.35
5- 7	4.00	7.41
5-11	4.28	8.61
2- 7 x 4- 7	3.71	6.49
4-11	3.80	7.01
5- 3	3.89	7.35
2- 8 x 3- 1	$3.33	$5.07
3- 3	3.33	5.07
3- 7	3.44	5.44
3-11	3.53	5.70
4- 1	3.62	5.95
4- 3	3.62	5.95
4- 7	3.71	6.49
4-11	3.80	7.01
5- 3	3.89	7.35
5- 7	4.00	7.41
5-11	4.28	8.61
2-10 x 4- 1	4.00	6.94
4- 7	4.08	7.47
4-11	4.20	7.53
5- 3	4.28	8.61
3- 0 x 3- 1	3.71	5.63
3- 3	3.71	5.63
3- 7	3.80	5.88
3-11	3.89	6.62
4- 1	4.00	6.94
4- 3	4.00	6.94
4- 7	4.08	7.47
4-11	4.20	7.53
5- 3	4.28	8.61
5- 7	4.37	8.67
5-11	4.48	9.37
3- 4 x 3- 3	3.89	6.15
3-11	4.08	7.09
4- 3	4.20	7.53
4- 7	4.28	8.10

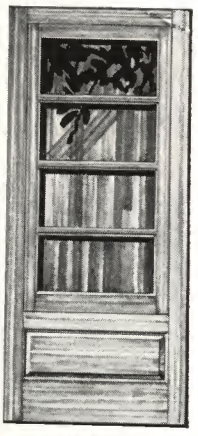
For divided lights use 2 light price and add for lights as shown on page 134.
FOR SIZES NOT SHOWN, PRICES ON APPLICATION.

COMBINATION DOORS—1⅛" THICK No. 1 PINE

Screen Aluminum Wire, Sash Glazed S. S. B.

M-4002

SIZES	M-4002 8 LIGHTS	M-4011 4 HORIZ. LIGHTS
2- 5 x 6-7½	$21.31	$21.38
2- 7	21.31	21.38
2- 9	22.14	21.93
2- 1 x 6-9½	21.47	21.54
2- 5	21.47	21.54
2- 7	21.47	21.54
2- 9	22.14	21.93
2-11	22.55	22.48
3- 1	23.08	23.05
2- 1 x 7-1½	22.34	22.40
2- 5	22.34	22.40
2- 7	22.34	22.40
2- 9	23.00	22.80
2-11	23.49	23.43
3- 1	24.03	24.00



M-4011

WINDOW SCREENS

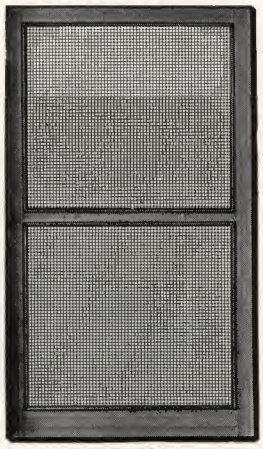
FULL LENGTH

M-3696

1⅛" THICK No. 1 PINE

Wired with 18 x 14 Aluminum wire
Wire crimped rigidly in groove
Flush moulding
Stiles and Top Rail 2⅛" Overall
Bottom Rail 3¾" Overall
Bar 1" Overall
Bottom Rails Beveled

Overall size ⅛" narrower and ½" longer than shown



M-3696

SIZES	
1-6 x 3- 7	$3.71
3-11	3.92
4- 1	4.14
4- 3	4.14
4- 7	4.36
1-8 x 3- 7	3.71
3-11	3.92
4- 3	4.14
4- 7	4.36
2-0 x 2- 7	3.38
3- 1	3.87
3- 3	3.87
3- 7	4.14
3-11	4.41
4- 1	4.63
4- 3	4.63
4- 7	4.91
4-11	5.18
5- 3	5.40
5- 7	5.67
5-11	5.94
2-4 x 2- 7	3.76
3- 1	4.36
3- 3	4.36
3- 7	4.63
3-11	4.91
4- 1	5.23
4- 3	5.23
4- 7	5.50
4-11	5.78
5- 3	6.10
5- 7	6.38
5-11	6.65
2-6 x 3- 1	4.74
3- 3	4.74
3- 7	5.07
3-11	5.40
4- 1	5.72
4- 3	5.72
4- 7	6.05
4-11	6.38

SIZES	
2- 6 x 5- 3	$6.70
5- 7	7.03
5-11	7.36
2- 7 x 4- 3	5.72
4- 7	6.05
4 11	6.38
5- 3	6.70
5- 7	7.03
2- 8 x 3- 1	4.74
3- 3	4.74
3- 7	5.07
3-11	5.40
4- 1	5.72
4- 3	5.72
4- 7	6.05
4-11	6.38
5- 3	6.70
5- 7	7.03
5-11	7.36
2-10 x 4- 7	6.59
4-11	6.98
5- 3	7.30
3- 0 x 3- 1	5.18
3- 3	5.18
3- 7	5.56
3-11	5.89
4- 1	6.27
4- 3	6.27
4- 7	6.59
4-11	6.98
5- 3	7.30
5- 7	7.68
5-11	8.07
3- 4 x 3-11	6.43
4- 3	6.81
4- 7	7.19
4-11	7.63

Sizes not shown can be made in our shop from K.D. stock.

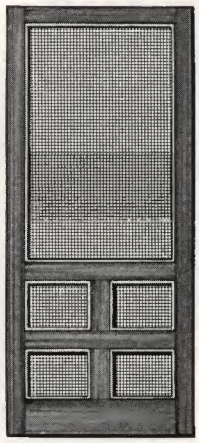
SCREEN DOORS

M-4041

1⅛" THICK No. 1 PINE

Wired with 18 x 14 mesh aluminum wire crimped rigidly in groove
Flush moulding tacked with brass nails.

LAYOUT—Stiles and Top Rail 3¼"
Bottom Rail 5½"
Mullions and Cross Rails 2¾"



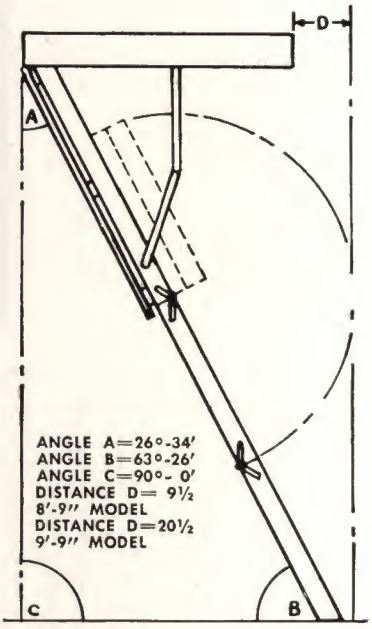
M-4041

SIZES	
2-7 x 6-7	$10.92
2-9	11.24
2-5 x 6-9	10.92
2-7	10.92
2-9	11.24
2-11	12.02
3- 1	12.02
2- 7 x 7-1	11.22
2- 9	11.48
2-11	12.34
3- 1	12.50

SIMPLEX PRECISION CEDAR IR. BOARD WOODLIFE
CUT TRIM AMBS MOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT FLEXIVIEW BEAUTY LINE STRUTWALL SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
SEMENT LF STORIN' DEX

SIMPLEX FOLDING STAIRWAY

Rough Opening
26" x 54"



SIMPLE AND EASY TO OPERATE

No adjustments necessary.

RUGGED AND STRONG

Manufactured of highest quality materials—No. 1 kiln dried lumber throughout. All hardware fabricated of heavy steel.

ACCEPTED BY F.H.A. EVERYWHERE

- Figure from finished floor to finished ceiling.
- Trim is not furnished.

Completely Assembled 1 to a Carton

8'-9" For ceiling heights 7'-0" to 8'-9" **$34.80**

9'-9" For ceiling heights 8'-9" to 9'-9" **35.85**

PRECISION FOLDING STAIRWAYS—DELUXE

HIGHEST QUALITY MATERIALS
Constructed of select kiln dried lumber throughout. Insulated door panel. Roller bearing rocker arms.

FRAME IS MADE TO FIT 26" x 54" rough opening in ceiling. Full height required above attic floor is only 36 inches. Can be used with ceiling joist up to and including 2 x 10 or a total ceiling thickness of 12 inches.

TRIM NOT INCLUDED.

FIVE YEAR
written GUARANTEE furnished with each unit

NO SPRINGS—ACTUATED BY COUNTERWEIGHTS
NO ADJUSTMENTS NECESSARY

Completely Assembled—1 to a Carton

SAFETY TREAD

Each step is protected with regular running board composition safety treads. Add to appearance as well as safety.

TWO STANDARD SIZES
8'9" and 9'9"

Deluxe—Without Hydraulic Safety Check

	PRICE
For ceiling heights 7'0" to 8'9" use 8'9"	**$66.12**
For ceiling heights 8'9" to 9'9" use 9'9"	**67.23**

Deluxe—With Hydraulic Safety Check

For ceiling heights 7'0" to 8'9" use 8'9"	**$85.07**
For ceiling heights 8'9" to 9'9" use 9'9"	**86.18**

Figure from finished floor to finished ceiling, Not Floor to Floor.

SIMPLEX PRECISION CEDAR IR. BOARD WOODLIFE
CUT TRIM IAMBS MOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT FLEXIVIEW BEAUTY LINE STRUTWALL SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT LF STORIN' IDEX

BESSLER DISAPPEARING STAIRWAYS

Model	Flr. to Flr.	Finished Opening	Average Weight	
#35	7-7 to 9-1 9-7 to 10-7	2-0x5- 6 2-0x6- 0	85 lbs.	**$ 62.02** K.D.
#45	7-7 to 9-1 9-7 to 10-7	2-6x5- 6 2-6x6- 0	90 lbs.	**79.56** K.D.
#50	7-7 to 9-1 9-7 to 10-7	2-0x5- 6 2-0x6- 0	92 lbs.	**88.92** K.D.
#60	7-7 to 9-1 9-7 to 10-7	2-6x5- 6 2-6x6- 0	95 lbs.	**107.64** K.D.
#75	7-7 to 9-1 9-7 to 10-7	2-6x5-10 2-6x6- 0	110 lbs.	**133.38** K.D.
#89			165 lbs.	On Request
#97			190 lbs.	On Request

F.O.B. Akron, Ohio—No Freight Allowed
(Factory Shipment Only)

When ordering specify Floor to Floor measurement. For floor to floor heights up to and including 3 inches over those shown, the same measurements will apply. If over 3 inches, take the next larger size. For rough openings add 2 inches to the finished openings.

90% or more Red Heart Wood

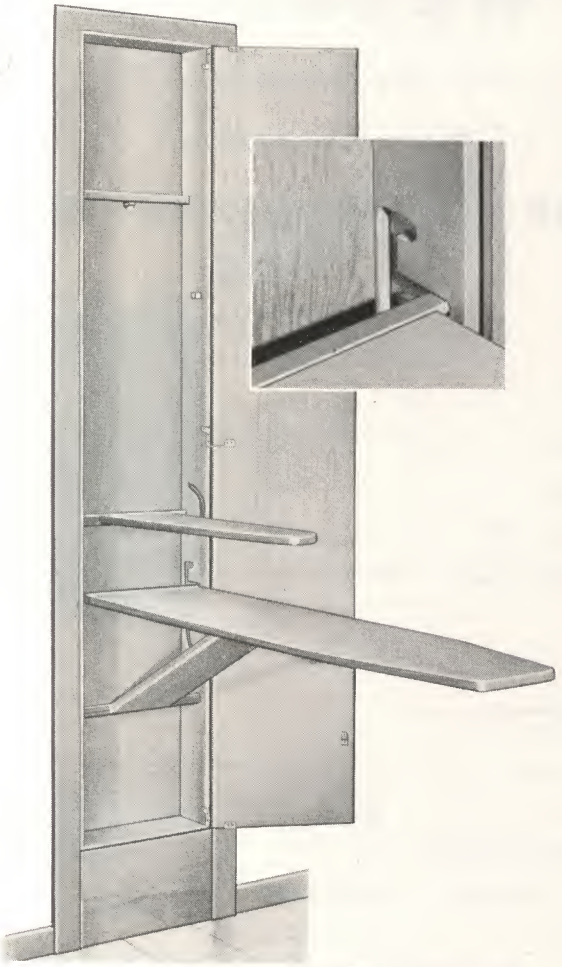
BROWN'S SUPERCEDAR CLOSET LINING
TRADE MARK

"The Moth's Natural Enemy"

Wrapped in bundles with heavy oiled paper. Boards are end matched, tongued and grooved. No cutting waste. Bundles contain 40 square feet (lumber surface measure). For 4" Face add 19% to actual wall surface to be covered, for 3" Face add 25%.

⅜" x 4" face 40 feet per bundle.....Per 1000 sq. ft. **$290.00**

⅜" x 3" face 40 feet per bundle.....Per 1000 sq. ft. **280.00**



M-4447

MORGAN

IRONING BOARD CABINET UNIT

M-4447

with adjustable board

. . . an Exclusive Morgan Feature

The MORGAN Ironing Board Cabinet Unit provides all the advantages of a built-in unit with "self-storing" boards plus an exclusive MORGAN feature that permits the main board to be set at two different heights from the floor . . . boards open smoothly, easily and quietly . . . lock rigidly in place.

CABINET

Pine, with 3 ply panel back
Rough Opening . . . . . 1'-2⅜" wide, 6'-10" high
Inside Depth . . . . . 3⅝"
Door Size (¾" thick) . . . . . 13 1/16" x 6'-0"

MAIN BOARD

11¼" wide, 4'-2" long, ¾" thick
Height from floor;
When set in upper position . . 2'-9"
When set in lower position . . 2'-7"

SLEEVE BOARD

5¾" wide tapered
2'-4" long
¾" thick

DOOR—Famous MORGAN TEE-COR Door in Birch "A" grade or Ph. Mahogany "A" grade.

Unit completely assembled with mechanical hardware applied. Door hardware included but not applied so as to permit installation on the job for door to swing left or right. Bright Nickel finished Hinges and Polished Chrome finished Door Pull furnished with Birch, Bright Brass finished Hinges, Polished Brass Door Pull furnished with Ph. Mahogany. Bright Nickel finished Friction Catches, Strikes, and Screws included. Casings not furnished . . . to be trimmed out on the job to match other room trim. Carton Packed.

M-4447 Complete Unit—

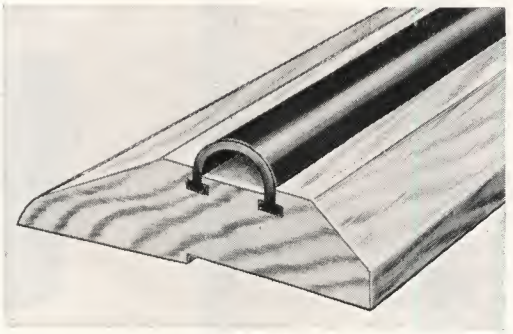
With Birch "A" grade Door **$35.78**
With Ph. Mahogany "A" grade Door **35.10**

POSITIVE LIFETIME SEAL AGAINST

√ **WATER**
√ **DUST**
√ **DRAFTS**
√ **INSECTS**

Oak Thresholds with

LIFETIME VINYL WEATHER SEAL



No. 75

Model No. 75—Overall Height 1"—Width 3½"

36¾" . . . . . **$2.43** each
48¾" **3.29**
60¾" **4.19**
72¾" **4.88**

CUT TRIM JAMBS MOULDINGS
NI-GLIDE ETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT FLEXIVIEW BEAUTY LINE STRUTWALL SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT LF STORIN DEX

WOODLIFE
The Original
WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE
CONTAINING PENTAchlorophenol

WOODLIFE

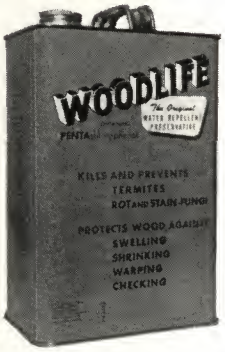
The Complete
Wood Preservative!

FOR HOME and FARM USE

WOODLIFE is the original **Water Repellent Preservative** for wood. Meets highest standards — widely used throughout the Millwork Industry for preservative treating. Protects wood against excessive moisture absorption resulting in swelling, shrinking, warping and checking. Guards against fungus decay (rot), termites and other wood-destroying insects. Excellent base for paint, varnish and enamel. Adds to the life and beauty of all wood products.

WOODLIFE is a proven, practical treating solution, laboratory developed and time tested over a period of 28 years.

SIZE	UNITS IN CASE	PRICE
1 Pint	12	$ 0.90
1 Quart	12	1.30
1 Gallon	6	3.40
5 Gallon Can	1	16.00
55 Gallon Drum		On Request



PIGMENTED

P.A.R.
PROTECTS and RESTORES
the Beauty of Wood

Ideal for: REDWOOD, RED CEDAR, Philippine Mahogany and Woods of Similar Color Character.

Pigmented P.A.R.:

Beautifies—Imparts a warm glossless finish that reduces the extreme contrasts in color without hiding the natural beauty of the grain.

Protects—By minimizing grain-raising, checking, warping, and splitting caused by weather exposure.

Preserves—The natural texture and beauty of wood—so important to the appearance of today's architectural effects.

P.A.R., A BEAUTIFUL FINISH FOR MANY WOODS
P.A.R.'s water repellent effectiveness and resistance to "weathering" makes it suitable for the protection of many woods. For example, on some Southern Pine it produces a pleasing "antiqued" effect. It is often used on Cypress and Fir. The possible varieties of effect are almost limitless and we recommend experimentation.

P.A.R.

COLORED

Beautifies and Protects that

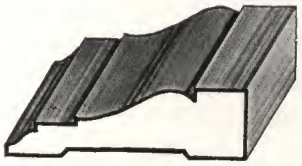
"FRESHLY-CUT REDWOOD" Look

SIZE	UNITS PER CASE	PRICE
One Quart	12	$ 1.55
One Gallon	4	4.45
Five Gallon Can	1	21.75

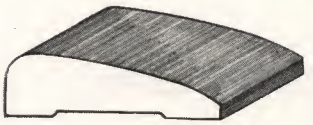
CUT TO LENGTH DOOR CASINGS—No. 1 PINE (NOT MITRED)

(Each Set . . . 1 Head Casing and 2 Side Casings)

OVERALL: Widths Door Openings Plus 6"
Heights Door Openings Plus 4"



M-8753



M-666

M-8753 11/16" x 2½"

SIZE	PER SET
2-0 x 6-8	$2.09
2-4	2.12
2-6	2.14
2-8	2.16
3-0	2.22

M-666 11/16" x 2¼"

SIZE	PER SET
2-0 x 6-8	$1.92
2-4	1.94
2-6	1.96
2-8	2.00
3-0	2.02

20 Pc. Widths each Bundle } Full Sets only
10 Pc. Heights each Bundle } Multiples of 20

M-8090

CUT TO LENGTH DOOR STOPS—No. 1 PINE (NOT MITRED)

(Each Set—1 Head Stop and 2 Side Stops)

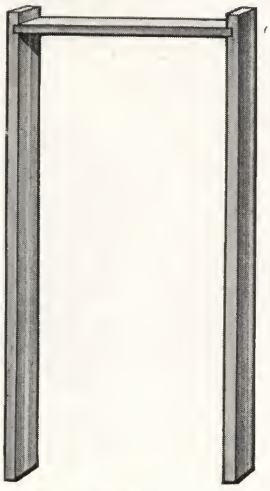
2-6 x 6-8 } ⅜ x 1⅜ ..... $0.80 per set
2-8 x 6-8 }

Widths 40 Pcs. per bundle } Full Sets only
Heights 20 Pcs. per bundle } Multiples of 40

INSIDE DOOR JAMBS

M-4830

Sides dadoed and bevelled.



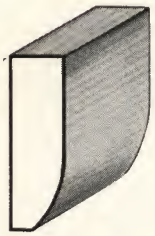
M-4380

¾" THICK No. 1 PINE

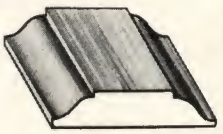
	4⅝"	5⅝"
2-6 x 6-8	$4.56	$5.39
2-8	4.60	5.45
3-0	4.74	5.59

11/16" THICK No. 1 PINE

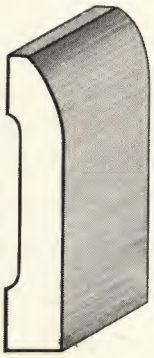
	4⅝"	5⅝"
2-6 x 6-8	$4.18	$4.94
2-8	4.22	4.98
3-0	4.34	5.12



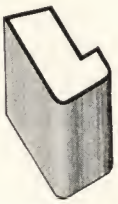
M-1286



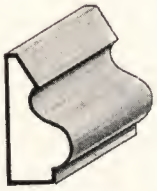
M-8173



M-1290

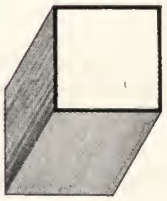


M-8313

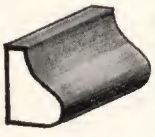


M-8453
M-8455

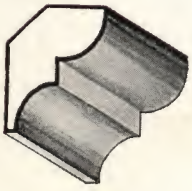
M-713



M-8900
M-8901
M-8902
M-8904



M-1274



M-8016
M-8018

M-8570
M-8570A

MOULDINGS

Ponderosa Pine

PIECES EACH BUNDLE		SIZE	PER 100 LINEAL FEET
	Apron		
20	M-1286	9/16 x 1 5/8	$ 7.44
	Astragal		
30	M-8173	3/8 x 1 3/8	4.20
25	M-8173	3/8 x 1 5/8	4.96
	Back Band		
30	M-8313	11/16 x 1 1/8	5.29
	Baluster		
30	M-8904	3/4 x 3/4	3.86
15	M-8900	1 1/8 x 1 1/8	9.45
10	M-8901	1 3/8 x 1 3/8	13.77
8	M-8902	1 5/8 x 1 5/8	21.41
	Base		
8	M-1290	9/16 x 3	12.06
8	M-713	9/16 x 3 1/4	13.37
	Base Moulding		
30	M-8453	11/16 x 1 1/8	5.29
40	M-8455	11/16 x 1 3/8	6.59
25	M-1274	9/16 x 3/4	3.50
	Bed Moulding		
20	M-8016	11/16 x 1 5/8	7.78
15	M-8018	11/16 x 2 1/4	10.05
	Bead and Cove		
60	M-8570A	3/8 x 3/8	2.23
50	M-8570	1/2 x 9/16	2.83

For Specified Lengths, Full Bundles, Add 10%

Less Than Full Bundles, Add 20%

MOULDINGS

Ponderosa Pine

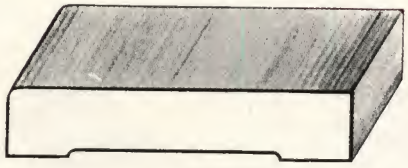
	SIZE	PER 100 LINEAL FEET	PIECES EACH BUNDLE
Casing			
M-8753	11/16 x 2 1/2	$10.05	12
M-8711	11/16 x 3 5/8	15.88	8
M-8712	11/16 x 3 5/8	15.88	8
M-8308 RIE..	11/16 x 2 1/2	10.45	8
M-8308 RIE..	11/16 x 3 5/8	15.88	8
M-1285	9/16 x 2	8.44	15
M-1282	11/16 x 2 1/2	10.45	10
M-666	11/16 x 2 1/4	9.25	15
Casing (Mullion)			
M-8753C ...	3/8 x 2	6.15	20
M-1288	1/4 x 2	4.68	25
M-666C	3/8 x 2	6.15	20
Chair Rail			
M-1252	5/8 x 2 1/4	9.85	15
Clover Leaf			
M-8139	5/16 x 5/8	2.01	50
Corner Guard			
M-8202	1 1/8 x 1 1/8	9.07	15
M-8201	1 3/8 x 1 3/8	11.82	10

For Specified Lengths, Full Bundles, Add 10%

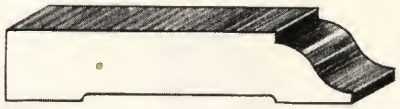
Less Than Full Bundles, Add 20%

M-8753

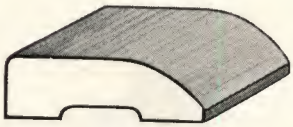
M-8711



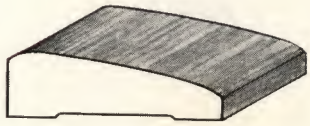
M-8308 R.I.E.



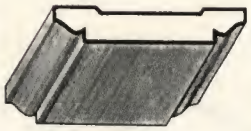
M-8712



M-1285

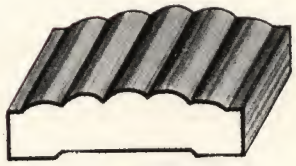


M-666



M-8753C

M-1288

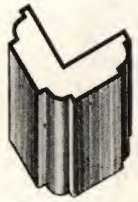


M-1282

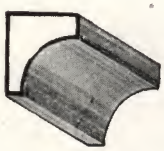
M-666C

M-1252

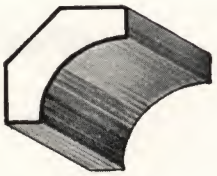
M-8139



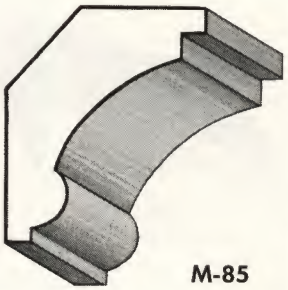
M-8202
M-8201



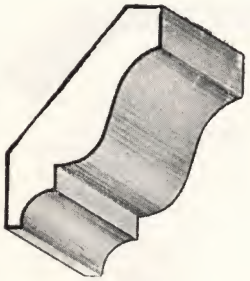
M-8060
M-8062



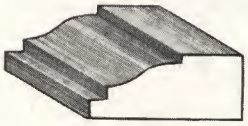
M-8024
M-8026



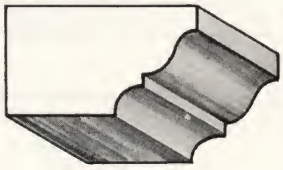
M-85



M-8009
M-8010



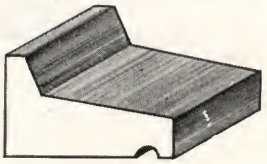
M-122



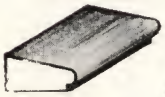
M-8396

M-8422

M-8423

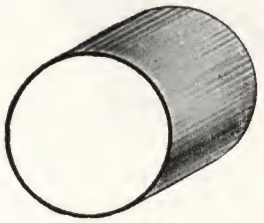


M-8925
M-8926
M-8927



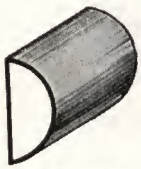
M-8568

M-8575



M-8911 FIR
M-8912 FIR
M-8913 FIR

M-8070
M-8076
M-8077



M-8072
M-8080

M-8280
M-8281
M-8282

MOULDINGS

Ponderosa Pine

PIECES EACH BUNDLE		SIZE	PER 100 LINEAL FEET
	Cove		
40	M-8060	11/16 x 3/4	$ 3.64
40	M-8060	3/4 x 7/8	4.56
20	M-8024	11/16 x 1 5/8	7.78
12	M-8026	11/16 x 2 5/8	11.72
12	M-85	11/16 x 2 5/8	11.72
	Crown		
8	M-8009	11/16 x 3 5/8	15.88
12	M-8010	11/16 x 2 5/8	11.72
20	M-122	11/16 x 1 5/8	7.78
6	M-8396	1 1/16 x 2 1/4	17.29
	Drip Cap		
15	M-8926	1 1/16 x 1 5/8	12.98
15	M-8927 (1K)	3/4 x 2	9.85
10	M-8925	3/4 x 2 1/2	11.26
	Floor Moulding		
50	M-8422	7/16 x 11/16	2.63
50	M-8423	1/2 x 3/4	2.95
	Full Rounds (Fir)		
15	M-8911 Fir..	1 1/8 x 1 1/8	8.12
10	M-8912 Fir..	1 3/8 x 1 3/8	11.18
8	M-8913 Fir..	1 5/8 x 1 5/8	16.80
	Glass Bead		
50	M-8568	3/8 x 5/8	2.41
60	M-8575	3/8 x 1/2	2.37
	Half Round		
60	M-8070	1/4 x 1/2	1.87
50	M-8076	5/16 x 5/8	2.01
40	M-8077	3/8 x 11/16	2.65
30	M-8072	1/2 x 1 1/8	4.44
20	M-8080	11/16 x 1 5/8	7.78
	Lattice		
40	M-8280	1/4 x 1 1/8	2.77
40	M-8281	1/4 x 1 3/8	3.24
30	M-8282	1/4 x 1 5/8	3.72

For Specified Lengths, Full Bundles, Add 10%

Less Than Full Bundles, Add 20%

MOULDINGS

Ponderosa Pine

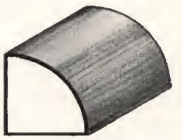
	SIZE	PER 100 LINEAL FEET	PIECES EACH BUNDLE
Parting Bead			
M-8432	½ x ¾	$ 2.95	40
Quarter Round			
M-8057	¼ x ¼	1.87	60
M-8058	⅜ x ⅜	2.23	60
M-8063	½ x ½	2.45	50
M-8064	⅝ x ⅝	3.32	40
M-8065	¾ x ¾	3.66	40
M-8066	⅞ x ⅞	6.59	25
M-8068	1 1/16 x 1 1/16	9.45	20
Screen Moulding			
8611A	7/32 x ⅝	1.91	50
8611B	7/32 x 1	2.53	30
Also see Half Rounds (Page 146)			
Also see Clover Leaf (Page 145)			
Shelf Cleat			
M-8242	11/16 x 1⅝	7.78	15
Shelf Edge			
M-8611	¼ x ¾	2.01	50
Stool			
M-1012	1 1/16 x 3⅝	27.24	4
M-8269½ ..	1 1/16 x 3¼	24.02	5
M-8268	1 1/16 x 5½	43.01	4
M-8938	11/16 x 3¼	14.57	8
Stops			
M-8090	⅜ x ⅞	2.95	40
M-8090	⅜ x 1⅛	3.56	30
M-8090	⅜ x 1⅜	4.20	30
M-8090	⅜ x 1⅝	4.96	25
M-8090	7/16 x 2¼	7.92	15
M-1287	⅜ x ⅞	2.95	40
M-1287	⅜ x 1⅛	3.56	30
M-1287	⅜ x 1⅜	4.20	30

For Specified Lengths, Full Bundles, Add 10%

Less Than Full Bundles, Add 20%

M-8432

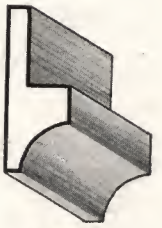
M-8057
M-8058
M-8063
M-8064



M-8065
M-8066
M-8068

M-8611A

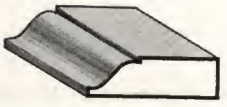
M-8611B



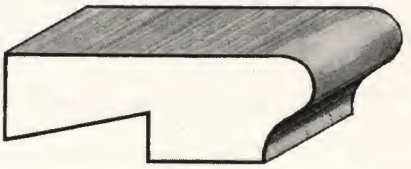
M-8242

M-8611

M-1012

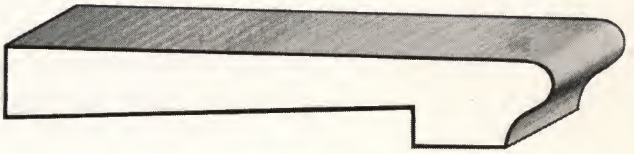


M-8090



M-8269½
M-8938

M-1287



M-8268

THE "UNI-GLIDE" PRE-FITTED WINDOW UNIT

HIGH IN QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP

LOW IN COST

MADE AND BACKED BY WHITTIER

DISTINCTIVE FEATURES

1. **"Pine-Craft" all-purpose frame for brick veneer, stucco or frame building.**
2. **All-aluminum full jamb channels for lifetime durability.**
3. **True counter-balancing of sash with world-famous UNIQUE Sash Balances.**
4. **Completely "Wood Life" Treated—For long life.**
5. **Workmanship of the highest quality.**
6. **No painting of sash runs.**

A low cost economy unit designed and engineered to operate freely and quietly.

UNI-GLIDE is a product of superb quality and extraordinary fine workmanship —a thoroughly dependable unit manufactured and guaranteed by us.

Available in all stock sizes and stock design windows.

•

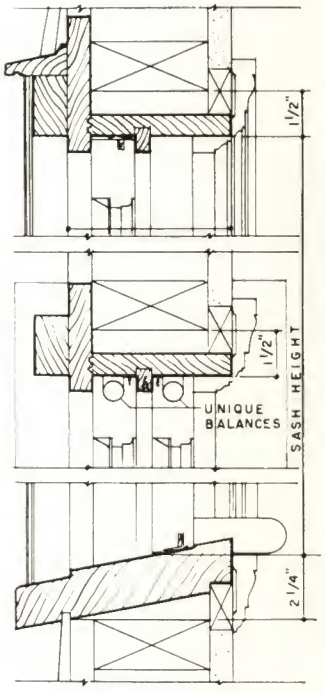
Storm Sash and Screens for your "UNI-GLIDE" UNITS.

Use Andersen Self-Storing Combination Storm and Screen Unit.

(Described and Priced on Pages 220 and 221)

"UNI-GLIDE" WINDOW UNIT

Includes—Frames, Sash, Unique Balance and Weatherstrip Combination (All Aluminum Jamb), completely setup with sash hung and Weatherstrips installed. Frame and sash are "Wood-Life" Treated. Glazed with single strength "B" glass.



Frame detail in 2x4 stud wall. The same frame is used for Brick or Brick Veneer by simply omitting the drip cap.

SIZES	1/1 LIGHTS	4 HORIZONTAL LTS.	6/1 LIGHTS	12 LIGHTS
2-0 x 3- 2	$18.31	$19.34	$19.38	$20.66
3- 6	19.17	20.19	20.26	21.33
3-10	20.10	21.11	21.19	22.27
4- 2	20.83	21.91	21.97	23.03
4- 6	21.55	22.69	22.65	23.81
4-10	22.18	23.31	23.35	24.70
5- 2	22.90	24.05	23.99	25.26
2-4 x 3- 2	19.21	20.25	20.29	20.97
3- 6	20.21	21.15	21.34	21.93
3-10	20.98	22.13	22.13	22.78
4- 2	21.69	22.71	22.86	23.95
4- 6	22.63	23.67	23.78	24.49
4-10	23.13	24.15	24.30	25.02
5- 2	24.14	25.09	25.29	25.75
2-8 x 3- 2	20.19	21.21	21.33	22.19
3- 6	21.19	22.14	22.29	23.35
3-10	21.91	22.94	23.09	24.05
4- 2	22.69	23.73	23.89	25.33
4- 6	23.74	24.67	24.89	25.85
4-10	24.71	25.55	25.87	26.73
5- 2	25.53	26.46	26.75	27.47

			8/1 LIGHTS	16 LIGHTS
3-0 x 3- 2	21.54	22.86	23.01	25.02
3- 6	22.41	23.73	23.90	25.75
3-10	23.63	24.85	25.11	26.19
4- 2	24.49	25.70	25.98	27.45
4- 6	25.53	26.86	27.09	27.90
4-10	26.02	27.34	27.59	29.05
5- 2	27.63	28.96	29.22	29.60
3-4 x 3- 2	22.55	23.89	24.03	25.62
3- 6	23.73	25.06	25.19	26.50
3-10	24.62	25.94	26.07	27.51
4- 2	25.61	26.93	27.15	28.51
4- 6	26.66	27.99	28.26	28.98
4-10	27.70	29.05	29.32	29.85
5- 2	28.92	30.25	30.54	30.74

ROUGH OPENINGS

Add to total window size

	WIDTH	HEIGHT
Stud opening	3"	4"
Sheathing opening	6¼"	6¼"
Masonry opening	4"	4⅞"

For multiple openings add 2" for each mullion center.

Mullion Frames: Twice the price of single.

Triple Frames: Three times the price of single.

Long Horns add **$2.67** (No outside casing furnished).

Ripping jambs for dry wall construction add **$0.33** per sash opening.

For 1⅜" x 4½" O.S. Casings, Add **$0.34** Per Lineal Foot.

For other sizes and layouts prices on request.

For Win-Tite Sash Locks, add **$0.53.**

Important:—Specify wall construction; thickness of sheathing and interior wall or if Brick Veneer.

UNI-GLIDE FETHER-TUCH
ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN'
IDEX

"UNI-GLIDE" PICTURE UNIT

Center of unit 1" "Thermopane", ¼" Polished Plate Glass or Divided Lights Glazed S.S.B.

Extra Values.
1" Thermopane.
Warmer Home.
Less Condensation.
Saves Cost of Special Storm Sash.

Double-hung end windows may be any of four designs, shown below. 2-0 wide. Same price—Optional.

All aluminum Jambs.
Weather Strips Installed.
Unique Balances.

"UNI-GLIDE" picture units are a combination of a large stationary center opening for added spaciousness and two end window openings for ventilation. The variety of designs, range of sizes and construction details produce a unit which fulfills almost every home builder's desire for a practical, economical unit.

CHOICE OF THESE DESIGNS OF END WINDOWS

2 Light

4 Light Horizontal

6/1

12 Light

PICTURE UNIT INCLUDES:—"Pine-Craft" Frame, Center Sash glazed as specified, 2-0 Window glazed S.S.B. on each end—Unit completely assembled and Woodlife treated.

CENTER SASH OPENING	ROUGH STUD OPENING	CENTER SASH GLAZED ¼" POLISHED PLATE	1" THERMOPANE	1⅜" THICK S.S.B.* DIVIDED LIGHTS
4-4 x 3-2	8-11 x 3- 6	**$110.08**	**Non Standard**	20 Lts. **$ 94.82**
5-0	9- 7	**117.59**		24 Lts. **102.16**
5-8	10- 3	**121.72**		28 Lts. **109.97**
4-4 x 4-2	8-11 x 4- 6	**119.83**	**$152.89**	20 Lts. **99.32**
5-0	9- 7	**129.93**	**167.89**	24 Lts. **106.66**
5-8	10- 3	**135.15**	**175.97**	28 Lts. **114.47**
4-4 x 4-6	8-11 x 4-10	**124.50**	**159.63**	20 Lts. **100.73**
5-0	9- 7	**132.90**	**172.00**	24 Lts. **107.55**
5-8	10- 3	**140.98**	**184.00**	28 Lts. **116.28**
4-4 x 5-2	8-11 x 5- 6	**135.33**	**172.95**	20 Lts. **108.36**
5-0	9- 7	**144.82**	**189.42**	24 Lts. **111.71**
5-8	10- 3	**152.03**	**205.53**	28 Lts. **120.74**

*1¾" thick Divided Lights Center Sash add.....**$6.25**

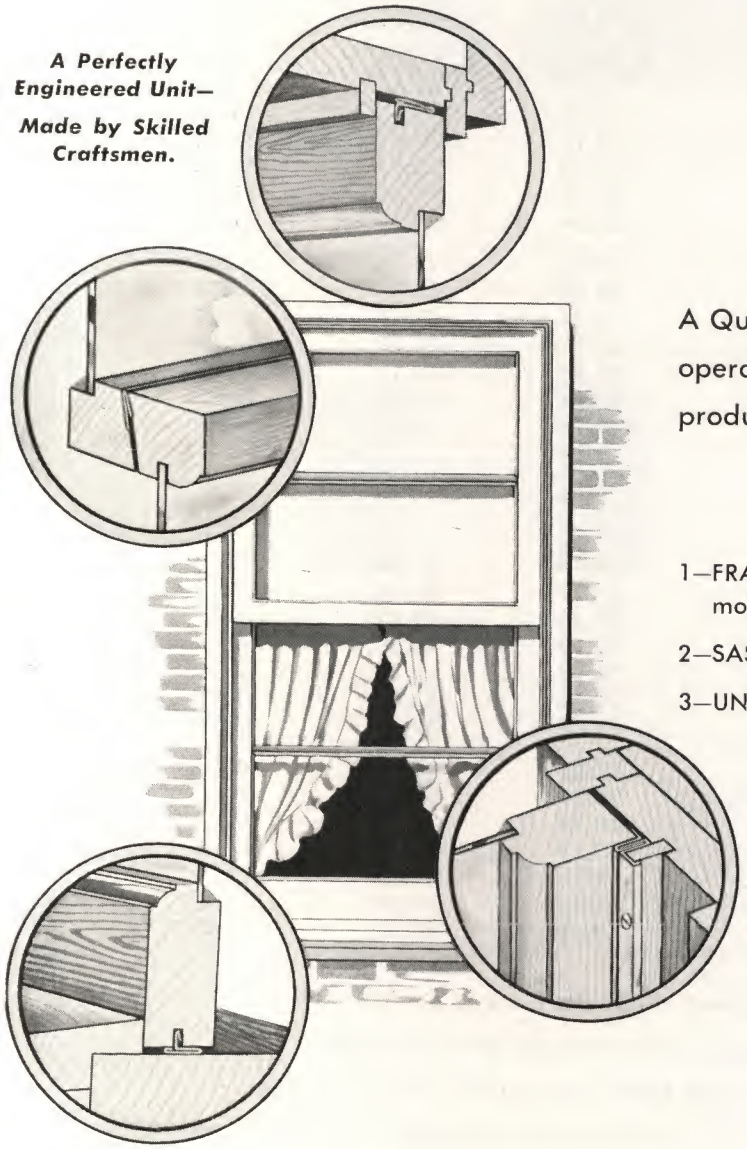
Masonry Openings—Add 1" in width and ⅞" in height to above Rough Stud Openings.

FETHER-TUCH

Fully Assembled, Weatherstripped and Sash Installed in Frame

MADE AND BACKED BY WHITTIER

A Perfectly Engineered Unit—Made by Skilled Craftsmen.



A Quality Window Unit designed for long life, easy operation and weather-tight protection. A proven product guaranteed to give complete satisfaction.

FEATURES

1—FRAME . . . Pine-Craft all purpose frame with 1⅝ x 2 molded casing.

2—SASH . . . Morgan Sash, glass bedded and back puttied.

3—UNIQUE BALANCES . . . The original spiral sash balance.

4—WEATHER-STRIPPING . . . Interlocking weatherstrip between sash and parting bead.

5—Completely "Wood-Life" treated for long life.

Available in all stock sizes, all stock window designs and standard size picture units.

BUILT WITH PRECISION • BACKED BY THIRTY-FIVE YEARS WINDOW MAKING EXPERIENCE

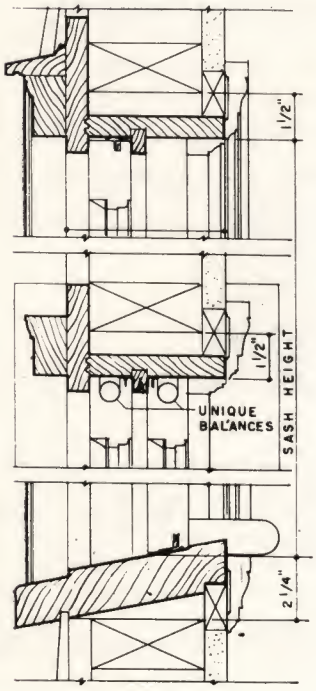
Storm Sash and Screens for your FETHER-TUCH UNITS.

Use Andersen Self-Storing Combination Storm and Screen Unit.

(Described and Priced on Pages 220 and 221)

WHITTIER FETHER-TUCH WINDOW UNIT

Includes—Frames, Sash, Weatherstrips and Unique Balances completely set-up with sash hung and Unique Balances and Weatherstrips installed. Frame and sash are chemically treated with an efficient water repellent and preservative. Glazed with glass bedded in putty and back puttied.



Frame detail in 2 x 4 stud wall. The same frame is used for Brick or Brick Veneer by simply omitting the drip cap.

ROUGH OPENINGS

Add to total window size

	WIDTH	HEIGHT
Stud opening	3"	4"
Sheathing opening	6¼"	6¼"
Masonry opening	4"	4⅞"

For multiple openings add 2" for each mullion center.

SIZES	1/1 LIGHTS	4 HORIZONTAL LTS.	6/1 LIGHTS	12 LIGHTS
2-0 x 3- 2	$22.81	$23.84	$23.88	$25.16
3- 6	23.67	24.69	24.76	25.83
3-10	24.60	25.61	25.69	26.77
4- 2	25.33	26.41	26.47	27.53
4- 6	26.05	27.19	27.15	28.31
4-10	26.68	27.81	27.85	29.20
5- 2	27.40	28.55	28.49	29.76
2-4 x 3- 2	23.71	24.75	24.79	25.47
3- 6	24.71	25.65	25.84	26.43
3-10	25.48	26.63	26.63	27.28
4- 2	26.19	27.21	27.36	28.45
4- 6	27.13	28.17	28.28	28.99
4-10	27.63	28.65	28.80	29.52
5- 2	28.64	29.59	29.79	30.25
2-8 x 3- 2	24.69	25.71	25.83	26.69
3- 6	25.69	26.64	26.79	27.85
3-10	26.41	27.44	27.59	28.55
4- 2	27.19	28.23	28.39	29.83
4- 6	28.24	29.17	29.39	30.35
4-10	29.21	30.05	30.37	31.23
5- 2	30.03	30.96	31.25	31.97

			8/1 LIGHTS	16 LIGHTS
3-0 x 3- 2	26.04	27.36	27.51	29.52
3- 6	26.91	28.23	28.40	30.25
3-10	28.13	29.35	29.61	30.69
4- 2	28.99	30.20	30.48	31.95
4- 6	30.03	31.36	31.59	32.40
4-10	30.52	31.84	32.09	33.55
5- 2	32.13	33.46	33.72	34.10
3-4 x 3- 2	27.05	28.39	28.53	30.12
3- 6	28.23	29.56	29.69	31.00
3-10	29.12	30.44	30.57	32.01
4- 2	30.11	31.43	31.65	33.01
4- 6	31.16	32.49	32.76	33.48
4-10	32.20	33.55	33.82	34.35
5- 2	33.42	34.75	35.04	35.24

Mullion Frames: Twice the price of single.

Triple Frames: Three times the price of single.

Long Horns add **$2.67** (No outside casing furnished).

Ripping jambs for dry wall construction add **$0.33** per sash opening.

For 1$\frac{3}{32}$" x 4½" Outside Casing, Add **$0.34** per Lin. Foot.

For other sizes and layout prices on request.

For Win-tite Sash Locks, Add **$0.53.**

Important:—Specify wall construction; thickness of sheathing and interior wall or if Brick Veneer.

WHITTIER "FETHER-TUCH" PICTURE UNIT

Center of unit 1" "Thermopane", ¼" Polished Plate Glass or Divided Lights Glazed S.S.B.

Extra Values.
1" Thermopane.
Warmer Home.
Less Condensation.
Saves Cost of Special Storm Sash.

Double-hung end windows may be any of four designs, shown below. 2-0 wide. Same price—Optional.

Fully Weather-stripped.
Glass Bedded in Glazing Compound.
Unique Balances.

WHITTIER "FETHER-TUCH" picture units are a combination of a large stationary center opening for added spaciousness and two end window openings for ventilation. The variety of designs, range of sizes and construction details produce a unit which fulfills almost every home builder's desire for a practical, economical unit.

CHOICE OF THESE DESIGNS OF END WINDOWS

2 Light

4 Light Horizontal

6/1

12 Light

PICTURE UNIT INCLUDES:—"Pine-Craft" Frame, Center Sash glazed as specified, 2-0 Window glazed S.S.B. on each end—Unit completely assembled and Woodlife treated.

CENTER SASH OPENING	ROUGH STUD OPENING	CENTER SASH GLAZED ¼" POLISHED PLATE	1" THERMOPANE	1⅜" THICK S.S.B.* DIVIDED LIGHTS
4-4 x 3-2	8-11 x 3- 6	**$117.58**	**Non-Standard**	20 Lts. **$100.82**
5-0	9- 7	**125.09**		24 Lts. **108.16**
5-8	10- 3	**129.22**		28 Lts. **115.97**
4-4 x 4-2	8-11 x 4- 6	**127.33**	**$160.39**	20 Lts. **106.82**
5-0	9- 7	**137.43**	**175.39**	24 Lts. **114.16**
5-8	10- 3	**142.65**	**183.47**	28 Lts. **121.97**
4-4 x 4-6	8-11 x 4-10	**132.00**	**167.13**	20 Lts. **108.23**
5-0	9- 7	**140.40**	**179.50**	24 Lts. **115.05**
5-8	10- 3	**148.48**	**191.50**	28 Lts. **123.78**
4-4 x 5-2	8-11 x 5- 6	**142.83**	**180.45**	20 Lts. **115.86**
5-0	9- 7	**152.32**	**196.92**	24 Lts. **119.21**
5-8	10- 3	**159.53**	**213.03**	28 Lts. **128.24**

*1¾" thick Divided Lt. Center Sash add.....**$6.25**

Masonry Openings—Add 1" in width and ⅞" in height to above Rough Stud Openings.

ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN'
NDEX

WHITTIER SINGLE PICTURE UNIT

The Whittier Picture Unit is set up and sash installed. Sash may be glazed with 1" "Thermopane," ¼" Polished Plate or Divided Lights glazed S.S.B.

Frame Detail—Same as "Whittier Fether-Tuch." See page 152.

Use Thermopane.
No Special Storm Sash.
Less Condensation.
More Comfort.

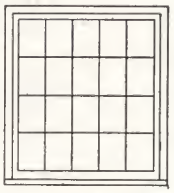
SINGLE PICTURE UNIT INCLUDES:—"Pine-Craft" Frame, Sash glazed as specified—Unit completely assembled and Woodlife Treated.

SASH OPENING	ROUGH STUD OPENING	GLAZED ¼" POLISHED PLATE	GLAZED 1" THERMOPANE	DIVIDED LIGHTS 1⅜" THICK* GLAZED S.S.B.		DIVIDED LIGHTS SASH ONLY (TREATED) GLAZED S.S.B. BEDDED AND BACK PUTTIED NO FRAME 1⅜"	1¾"
4-4 x 3-2	4- 7 x 3- 6	$ 73.13	Non Standard	20 Lts.	$ 56.33	$17.57	$22.46
5-0	5- 3	81.75		24 Lts.	63.17	20.78	26.54
5-8	5-11	86.41		28 Lts.	71.88	23.81	30.79
4-4 x 4-2	4- 7 x 4- 6	77.07	$110.23	20 Lts.	57.33	19.42	24.29
5-0	5- 3	86.77	124.73	24 Lts.	64.17	22.78	28.75
5-8	5-11	92.53	133.35	28 Lts.	72.88	27.05	34.51
4-4 x 4-6	4- 7 x 4-10	80.81	115.94	20 Lts.	57.71	20.88	26.23
5-0	5- 3	89.22	128.32	24 Lts.	64.54	24.41	30.53
5-8	5-11	97.29	140.32	28 Lts.	73.26	28.08	35.76
4-4 x 5-2	4- 7 x 5- 6	89.62	127.24	20 Lts.	63.32	22.25	27.67
5-0	5- 3	99.11	143.71	24 Lts.	66.67	26.02	32.21
5-8	5-11	106.33	159.83	28 Lts.	75.71	30.50	38.45

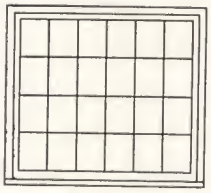
*For 1¾" thick Divided Lt. Sash add.....**$6.25**

Masonry Openings—Add 1" in width and ⅞" in height to above Rough Stud Openings.

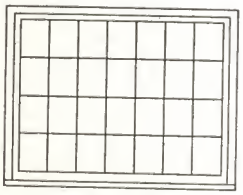
Divided Light Center Sash



20 Lights (5 W-4H)



24 Lights (6 W-4H)



28 Lights (7 W-4H)

Gliding Window—3 Units No. 58064

Andersen *Windowalls*

FOR RESIDENTIAL, SCHOOL, CHURCH, LIGHT COMMERCIAL USE

Complete **WOOD** *window units* AW **ANDERSEN CORPORATION • BAYPORT, MINNESOTA**

Distributed by:

WHITTIER LUMBER AND MILLWORK COMPANY
Newark 12, New Jersey

ANDERSEN CASEM'TS "N" and "W"
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

RESIDENCES

SCHOOLS

COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

QUALITY

Andersen uses only quality materials. Wood, various metals, plastics and glass are all handled by master craftsmen so that their properties will contribute to the best possible final product.

PRECISION MANUFACTURE

The Andersen Corporation, window specialists for over 50 years, have acquired skill and engineering know-how in developing a modern plant specifically designed to produce complete, precision-built wood window units of the highest quality.

ADAPTABILITY

A wide variety of sizes and combinations, coupled with five different window operations of distinct basic design, means Andersen WINDOWALLS can supply a solution for most fenestration needs.

ECONOMY

Economy should not be measured solely by original cost. Also to be considered are final installed cost and elimination of costly call backs for adjustments. Think of windows as a lifetime investment.

IMPORTANCE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

Installation of Andersen Window Units is easy and rapid. Manufacturer's directions must be followed to assure proper window operation.

HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS

THE Andersen CASEMENT

Unit No. 3N5 Unit No. WN35N

Andersen *Windowalls*

WHITTIER MORGAN WOODWORK

Andersen *Windowalls* ON DISPLAY

When in New Jersey, visit our permanent exhibit near Newark (Mountainside) . . . Architects Display Building, 1130 U. S. Route 22.

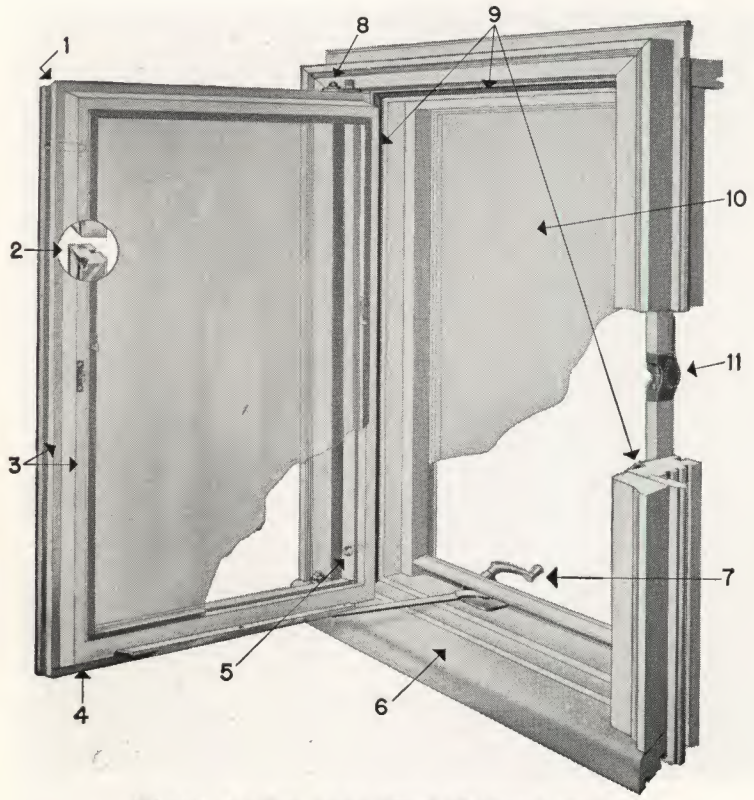
Designed and created for the use of Architects, Builders, Distributors, Retail Lumber Dealers, Lending Agencies and Individuals interested in owning fine homes . . .

Showrooms where beautiful woodwork may be seen in home-like settings . . . where selections may be made in a quiet atmosphere.

All are cordially invited to use these facilities in successfully planning their home building and remodeling programs.

FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN
GLIDING,
PRESSURE
SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

NOTE THE FEATURES OF THE Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW



TOXIC WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE

Protects wood against decay, repels termites and other similar insects, and is water repellent to minimize shrinkage, swelling and warping.

Superior Construction of ANDERSEN CASEMENT WINDOWS provides the maximum of Window Beauty, Weather-tightness and Easy Operation

1. Strongly reinforced corner joint holds sash square.
2. Section through double glazing panel showing weather-stripping seal. The double glazing cuts radiation heat loss 60%.
3. Special design of sash eliminates sticking and binding. High quality glass, bedded in glazing compound.
4. Weatherstrip attached to sash bottom rail makes tight seal at sill.
5. Vents for space between double glazing and sash help control condensation and frosting.
6. Frame sill has Andersen Master leakproof construction with lock sill joints and weather tight windbreak.
7. Underscreen sash operator opens window easily and quickly. Holds sash in any open position.
8. Extension hinges swing sash out so that outside of glass can be washed from the inside.
9. Spring tension weatherstripping comes attached to frame at head and sides.
10. Popular flat type aluminum inside screen. Comes with fasteners attached. Lightweight, attractive and durable. Perma-Clean decorator finish.
11. Sash lock pulls sash completely shut, then locks it. Also ejects it for easy opening. Independent of screen.

INCLUDED FEATURES

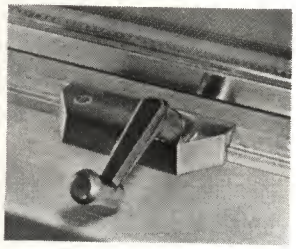
EASY TO WASH . . . FROM THE INSIDE

EXTENSION HINGES swing sash out away from the frame. Outside glass surface is easily washed from the inside. Picks up a breeze from either side of the window and directs it into the room.

EASY TO OPERATE

SASH LOCK holds window firmly shut, ejects sash out to be easily opened.

ROTO GEAR swings sash to any position and holds it there without rattling. Both Lock and Operator have a handsome Statuary Bronze finish, and work independently of the screen.



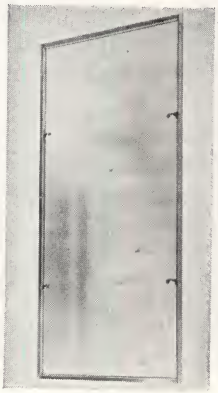
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

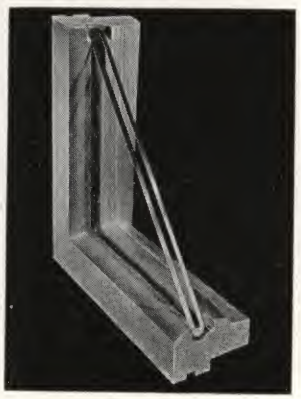
←

ALUMINUM SCREEN is easily removed from the inside by simply turning the catches (no tools required) and lifting the screen out. Stronger Frame with Perma-clean decorator finish Alcoa Alclad aluminum screen cloth.

REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING is removed as easily as the Screen in exactly the same manner.

→





WELDED INSULATING GLASS provides insulation the year around. Two panes of glass welded together and hermetically sealed eliminate the need of Removable Double Glazings.

WHITTIER-ANDERSEN WOODWORK

THREE IMPORTANT REASONS FOR USING Andersen CASEMENT WINDOWS

. . . **Beauty**
Unit No. WN35N

. . . **Easy Operation**
Unit No. 2N3

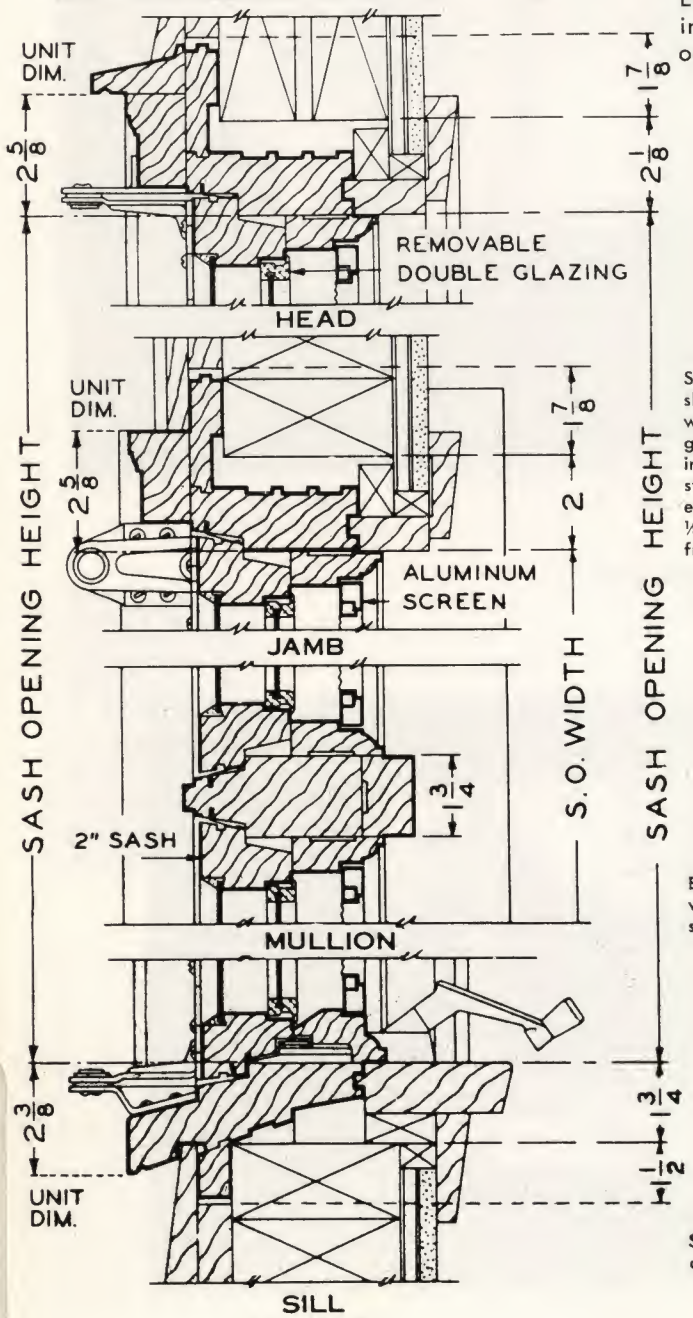
. . . **Plenty of Sunshine and Fresh Air!**
Unit No. N34N

FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN
GLIDING,
PRESSURE
SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

DETAILS FOR Andersen CASEMENT WINDOWS

C-10—Installation of standard unit in frame wall. Note reversible windbreaks for either ¾ or ½ inch sheathing. Plaster reveal inside finish can be used in place of extension jambs and casing trim. The same standard unit is used in all types of wall construction. Additional installation details furnished on request. Trim members should be ordered separately to conform to individual requirements.

Note: Allow for Wide Windbreaks when applying Sheathing before unit is installed. See details below.



Scale 3″ = 1′0″

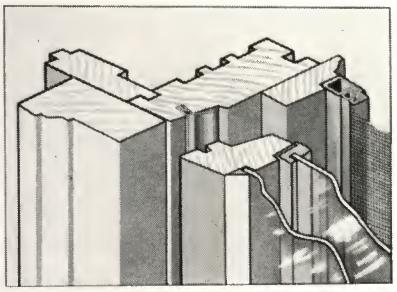
THE ANDERSEN CASEMENT UNIT combines advantages of weather-tight wood construction with beauty of contemporary narrow line design. Full weatherstripping, double glazing and leakproof frame give exceptional window insulation. Precision manufacture means it's easy to operate, easy to install, highly weather-tight, attractive in appearance.

ENGINEERED FOR EFFICIENT SERVICE. Extra thick 2″ sash with reinforced corner joints mean sash cannot stick or bind. Compression weatherstrips assure tightness with free-and-easy operation. Ejecting lock releases sash, easily breaks paint bind. Holds sash firmly shut. Works independently of screen. Extension hinges permit easy washing of outside glass from inside. Roto-gear underscreen operator holds sash in any open position.

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

FRAME • INSIDE STOPS • MULLION CASINGS • WEATHERSTRIPPING
GLAZED SASH • COMPLETE HARDWARE FOR VENTILATING SASH
INSIDE SCREEN (optional) • DOUBLE GLAZING (optional)
EXTENSION JAMBS (optional)

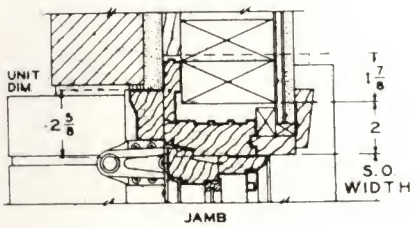
Section through jamb at right shows location of compression weather-strip, removable double glazing on inside of sash and inside screen. Note sash construction with two point "refrigerator door" contacts and full ⅛" clearance between sash and frame.



Detail No. C-20

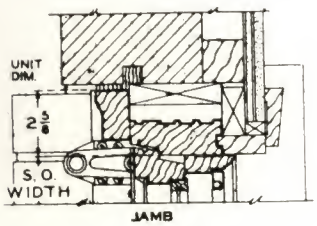
Brick veneer construction with windbreaks set flush with sheathing.

Scale 1½″ = 1′0″

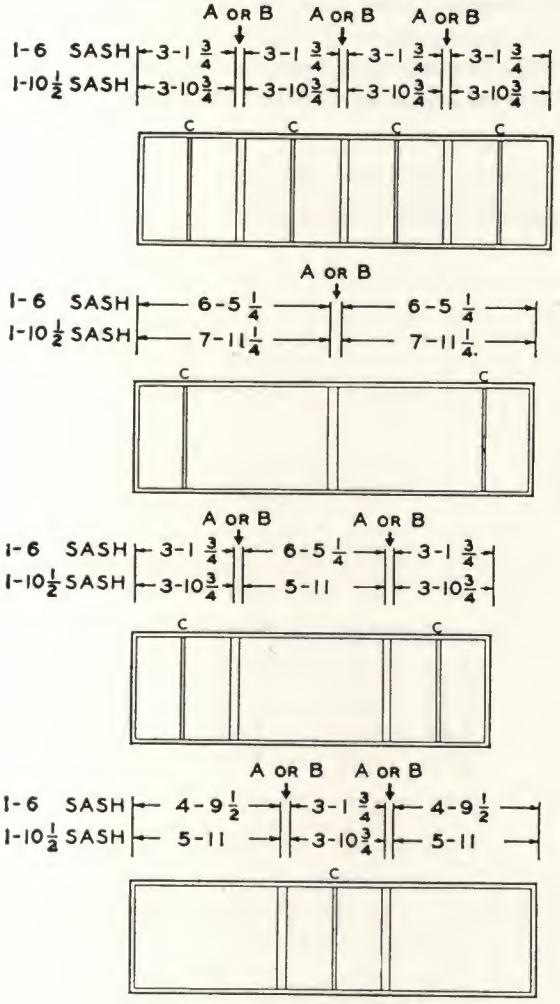


Detail No. C-36

S.C.R. brick construction. Lath and plaster on 2″ furring strips.



DETAILS FOR COMBINING Andersen CASEMENT WINDOWS



Combining Standard
CASEMENT and
PICTURE WINDOW units

OVERALL SASH OPENING WIDTH

The sum of the individual sash opening for each unit . . .

PLUS 5¼" for each MULLION A used
PLUS 2¾" for each MULLION B used
PLUS 1¾" for each MULLION C used

ROUGH OPENING WIDTH

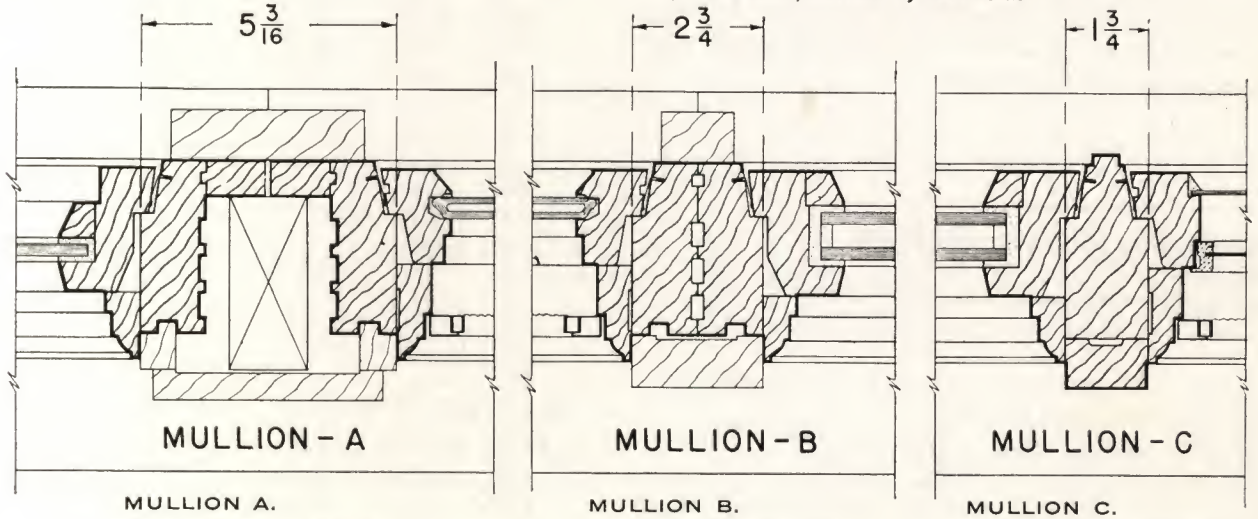
Add 4" to overall sash opening.

UNIT DIMENSION WIDTH

Add 5¼" to overall sash opening.

scale: 3" = 1'-0"

Heavy outlined areas show sash and frame parts of basic unit furnished by Andersen.



MULLION A.

Used where load bearing structural members are needed.

MULLION B.

Side jambs are joined back to back to form narrow mullions. Sill may be butted or scarfed.

MULLION C.

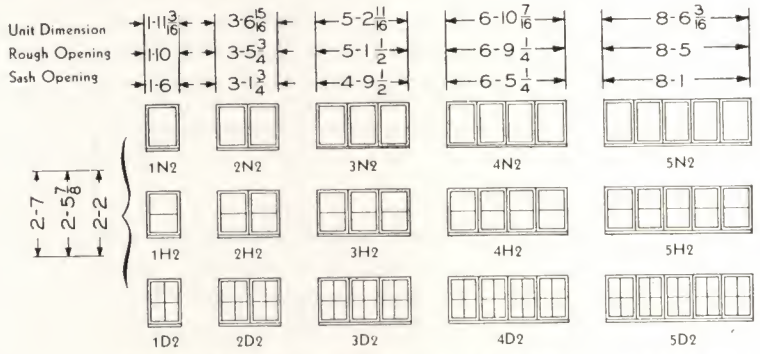
Standard mullion furnished by Andersen.

Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW 1-6 SASH

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, All Sash Ventilating with Statuary Bronze finish Roto-Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing and **EXTENSION JAMBS** furnished but not applied. **Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required).** UNITS ORDERED SET-UP CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

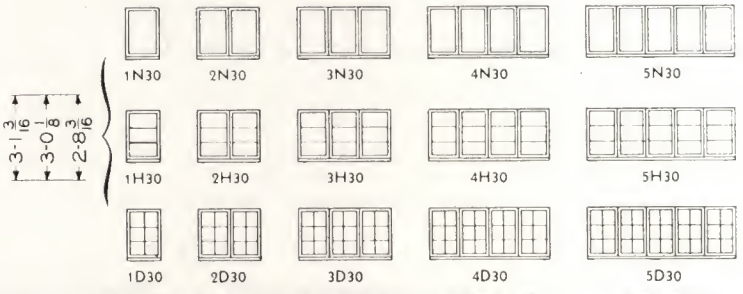
Specify swing of each sash Left or Right—
Determined from outside of building facing sash.



Deduct for each stationary sash on this page **$10.11.**

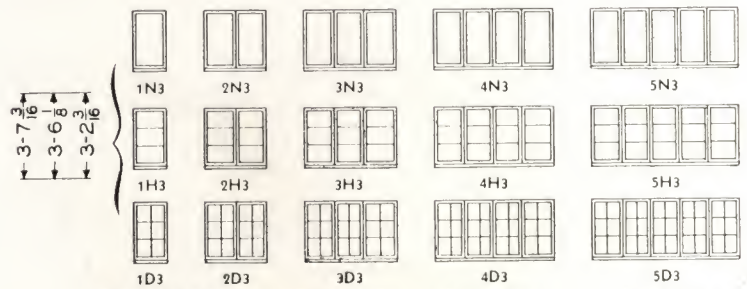
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	**$28.95**	**$53.28**	**$ 77.80**	**$102.85**	**$127.63**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	**38.43**	**72.24**	**106.24**	**140.77**	**175.03**
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	**3.35**	**3.35**	**3.35**	**3.35**	**3.35**
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)..Each	**4.62**	**4.62**	**4.62**	**4.62**	**4.62**
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	**1.21**	**1.48**	**1.76**	**2.04**	**2.32**

For Chrome Finish Hardware for Ventilating Sash on this page add **$4.01** per Ventilating Sash.



BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	**$31.00**	**$56.86**	**$ 82.92**	**$109.49**	**$135.80**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	**41.48**	**77.82**	**114.36**	**151.41**	**188.20**
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	**3.73**	**3.73**	**3.73**	**3.73**	**3.73**
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)..Each	**5.19**	**5.19**	**5.19**	**5.19**	**5.19**
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	**1.37**	**1.64**	**1.92**	**2.20**	**2.48**

For 10" Long Sill Horns, add **$1.40** per unit.



BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	**$32.76**	**$59.77**	**$ 86.98**	**$114.70**	**$142.16**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	**44.55**	**83.35**	**122.35**	**161.86**	**201.11**
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	**4.03**	**4.03**	**4.03**	**4.03**	**4.03**
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)..Each	**6.09**	**6.09**	**6.09**	**6.09**	**6.09**
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	**1.54**	**1.81**	**2.09**	**2.37**	**2.65**

Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW 1-6 SASH

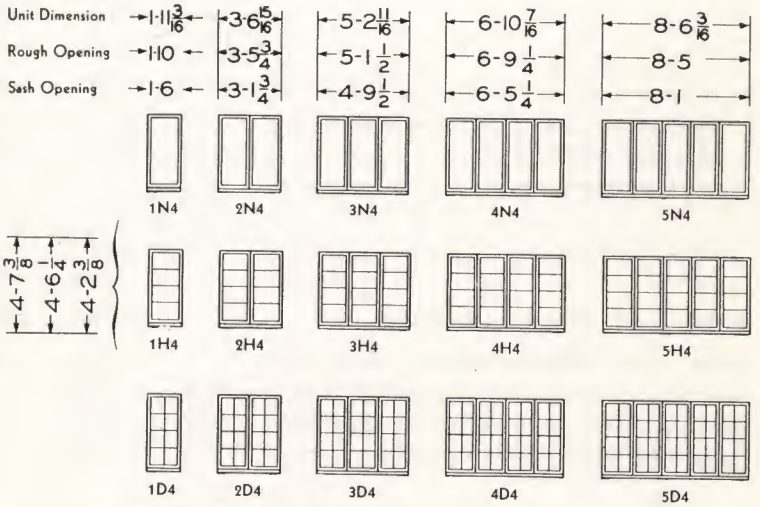
BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, All Sash Ventilating with Statuary Bronze finish Roto-Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing and **EXTENSION JAMBS** furnished but not applied. **Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required).** UNITS ORDERED SET-UP CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

Specify swing of each sash Left or Right—
Determined from outside of building facing sash.

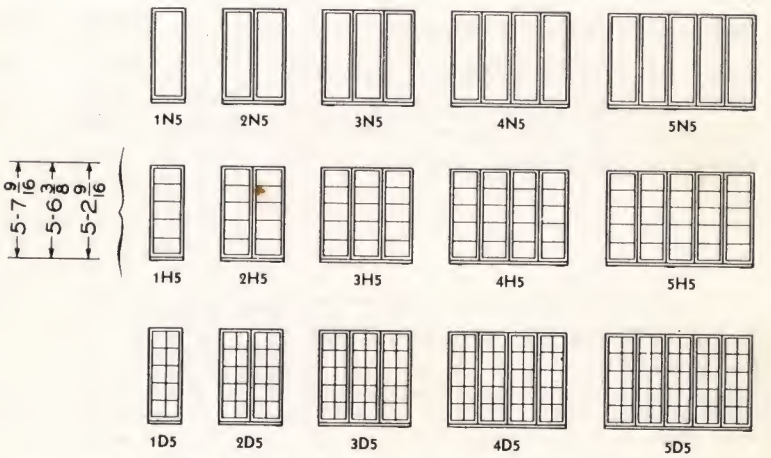
Deduct for each stationary sash on this page **$12.20.**

For Chrome Finish Hardware for Ventilating Sash on this page add **$5.67** per Ventilating Sash.



BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$38.48	$70.18	$102.08	$134.49	$166.64
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	52.48	98.18	144.08	190.49	236.64
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)..Each	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.85	2.12	2.40	2.68	2.96

SIZE	SCREEN PRICE	R.D.G. PRICE
#2	$3.35	$4.62
#30	3.73	5.19
#3	4.03	6.09
#4	4.64	7.62
#5	5.55	9.38



BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$42.33	$76.70	$111.27	$146.35	$181.17
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	58.70	109.44	160.38	211.83	263.02
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)..Each	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.18	2.45	2.73	3.01	3.29

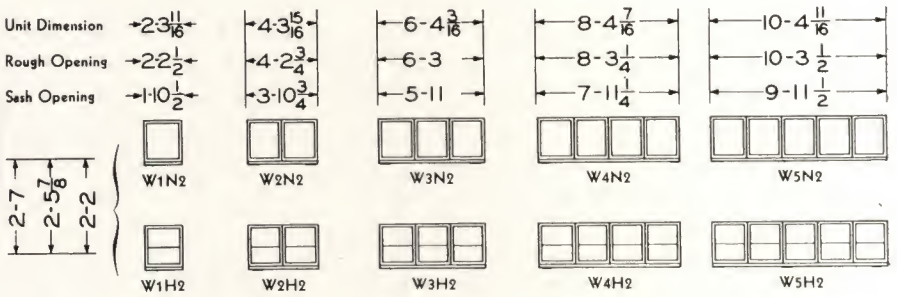
Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW 1-10½ SASH

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, All Sash Ventilating with Statuary Bronze finish Roto-Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing and **EXTENSION JAMBS** furnished but not applied. **Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required).** UNITS ORDERED SET-UP CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

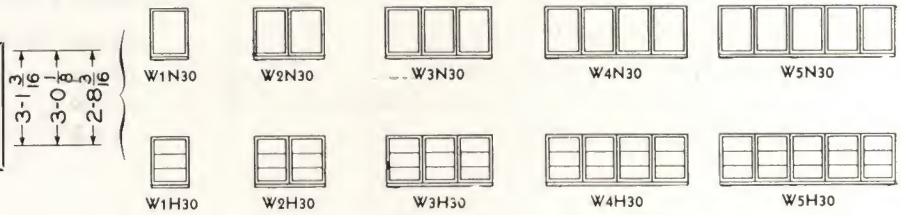
Specify swing of each sash Left or Right—
Determined from outside of building facing sash.

Deduct for each stationary sash on this page **$10.08.**



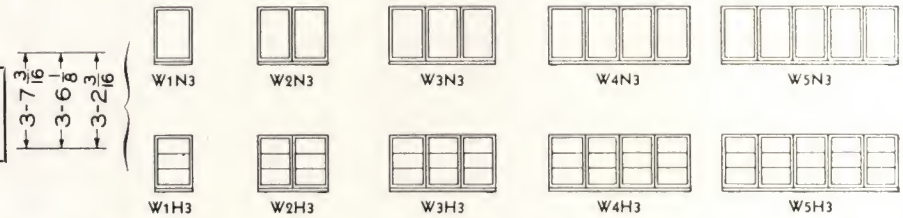
	W1N2 W1H2	W2N2 W2H2	W3N2 W3H2	W4N2 W4H2	W5N2 W5H2
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$30.50	$56.53	$ 83.17	$109.54	$135.73
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	41.38	78.29	115.81	153.06	190.13
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glaz.)..Each	5.21	5.21	5.21	5.21	5.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.29	1.62	2.06	2.32	2.65

For Chrome Finish Hardware for Ventilating Sash on this page add **$4.01** per Ventilating Sash.



	W1N30 W1H30	W2N30 W2H30	W3N30 W3H30	W4N30 W4H30	W5N30 W5H30
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$32.68	$60.37	$ 88.67	$116.70	$144.55
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	44.77	84.55	124.94	165.06	205.00
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08	4.08
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glaz.)..Each	5.99	5.99	5.99	5.99	5.99
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.45	1.78	2.22	2.48	2.81

For 10" Long Sill Horns add **$1.40** per unit.



	W1N3 W1H3	W2N3 W2H3	W3N3 W3H3	W4N3 W4H3	W5N3 W5H3
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$34.48	$63.36	$ 92.85	$122.07	$151.11
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	48.28	90.96	134.25	177.27	220.11
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44	4.44
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glaz.)..Each	6.85	6.85	6.85	6.85	6.85
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.62	1.95	2.39	2.65	2.98

Andersen CASEMENT WINDOW 1-10½ SASH

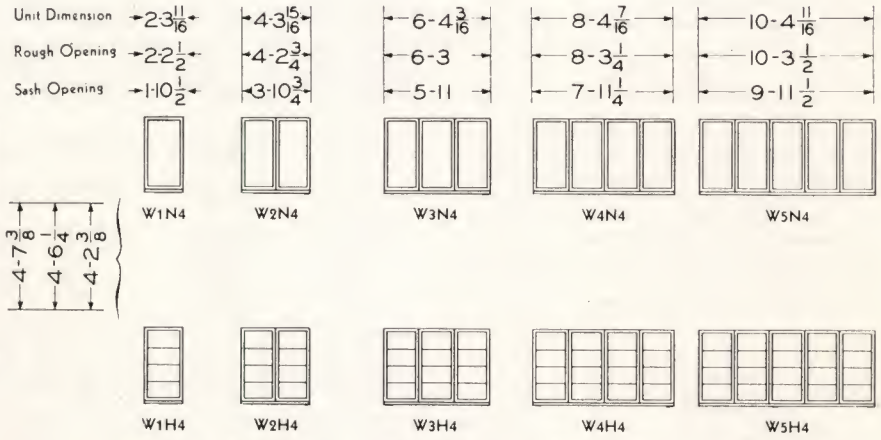
BE SURE YOUR ORDER SPECIFIES EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, All Sash Ventilating with Statuary Bronze finish Roto-Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing and **EXTENSION JAMBS** furnished but not applied. **Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required).** UNITS ORDERED SET-UP CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

Specify swing of each sash Left or Right—
Determined from outside of building facing sash.

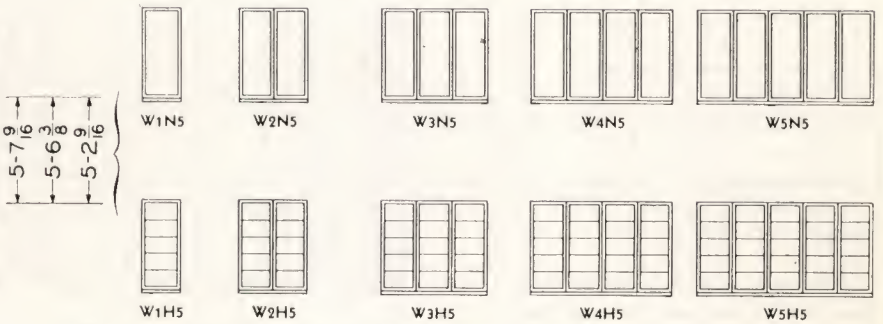
Deduct for each stationary sash on this page **$12.19.**

For Chrome Finish Hardware for Ventilating Sash on this page add **$5.67** per Ventilating Sash.



	W1N4	W2N4	W3N4	W4N4	W5N4
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$40.46	$ 74.29	$108.73	$142.90	$176.89
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	57.41	108.19	159.58	210.70	261.64
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glaz.)..Each	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.93	2.26	2.70	2.96	3.29

SIZE	SCREEN PRICE	R.D.G. PRICE
#W2	$3.70	$ 5.21
#W30	4.08	5.99
#W3	4.44	6.85
#W4	5.17	8.51
#W5	6.31	11.21



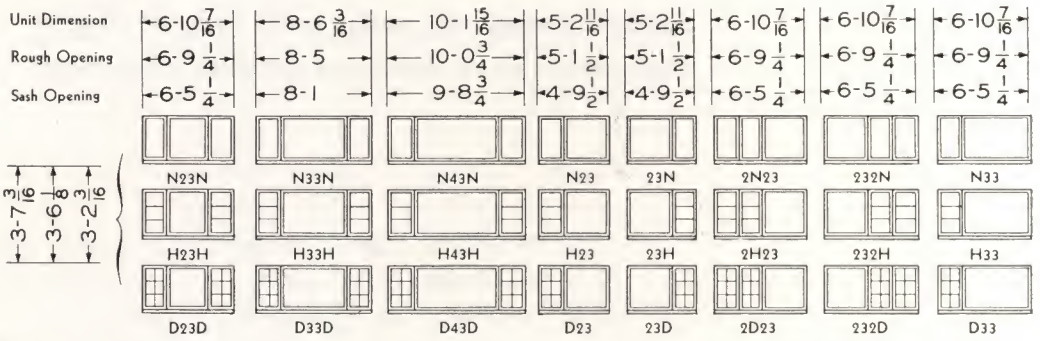
	W1H5	W2H5	W3H5	W4H5	W5H5
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing	$44.47	$ 81.13	$118.40	$155.40	$192.22
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass** (1 Light only)	65.05	122.29	180.14	237.72	295.12
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	6.31	6.31	6.31	6.31	6.31
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Std. Glaz.)..Each	11.21	11.21	11.21	11.21	11.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.26	2.59	3.03	3.29	3.62

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE WINDOW 1-6 SASH

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

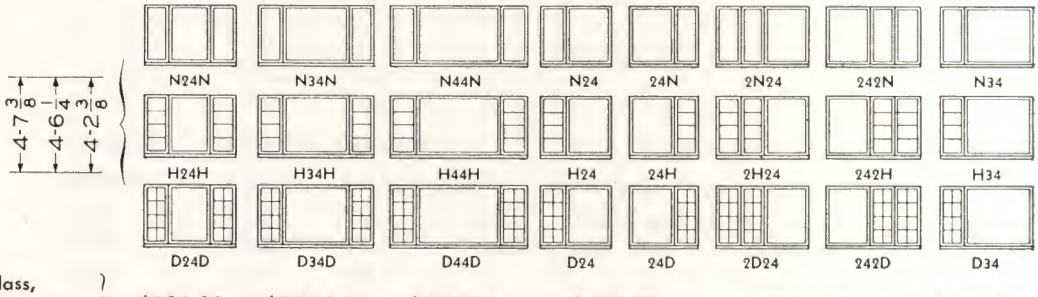
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash Glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available); Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze finish Roto-Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and **EXTENSION JAMBS** furnished but not applied. **Only One-Light Ventilating Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required).** UNITS ORDERED SET-UP CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

TO CHANGE
A Ventilating Sash
in this row
to Stationary
Deduct **$10.11** per sash.



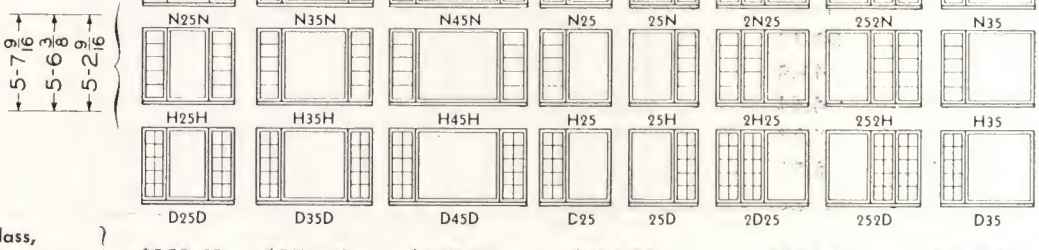
Basic Unit, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$117.66	$132.53	$148.32	$ 89.94	$117.66	$105.06
Basic Unit, Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	134.54	158.49	183.58	106.82	134.54	131.02
Basic Unit, Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	158.12	182.07	207.16	118.61	158.12	142.81
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)...Each	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03
Add for R.D.G. (All Vent. Sash, Std. Gla.) Each	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.37	2.65	2.93	2.09	2.37	2.37

TO CHANGE
A Ventilating Sash
in this row
to Stationary
Deduct **$12.20** per sash.



Basic Unit, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$136.38	$156.34	$176.13	$103.98	$136.38	$124.20
Basic Unit, Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	160.30	194.45	229.85	127.90	160.30	162.30
Basic Unit, Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	188.30	222.45	257.85	141.90	188.30	176.30
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)...Each	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64
Add for R.D.G. (All Vent. Sash, Std. Gla.) Each	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.68	2.96	3.24	2.40	2.68	2.68

TO CHANGE
A Ventilating Sash
in this row
to Stationary
Deduct **$12.20** per sash.



Basic Unit, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$151.41	$174.93	$198.30	$116.33	$151.41	$140.12
Basic Unit, Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	181.47	219.37	261.06	146.40	181.47	184.56
Basic Unit, Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	214.21	252.11	293.80	162.77	214.21	200.93
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)...Each	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55
Add for R.D.G. (All Vent. Sash, Std. Gla.) Each	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	3.01	3.29	3.57	2.73	3.01	3.01

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add **$1.40** Per Unit

Note: For Divided Light Picture Sash Glazed SSB, Use Plate Glass Price

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE WINDOW 1-6 SASH

We highly recommend 1" Thermopane for all Picture Windows. It is a costly mistake to use ¼" Polished Plate Glass in your Picture Window. 50% of Home Owners replace with 1" Insulating Glass after the 1st or 2nd winter.

33N	2N33	332N	2N332N	N43	43N	2N43	432N	2N432N
33H	2H33	332H	2H332H	H43	43H	2H43	432H	2H432H
33D	2D33	332D	2D332D	D43	43D	2D43	432D	2D432D
$105.06	$132.53	$187.69	$121.06	$148.32	$206.27			
131.02	158.49	213.65	156.33	183.58	241.54			
142.81	182.07	260.81	168.12	207.16	288.70			
4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.03			
6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09			
2.37	2.65	3.24	2.65	2.93	3.75			

34N	2N34	342N	2N342N	N44	44N	2N44	442N	2N442N
34H	2H34	342H	2H342H	H44	44H	2H44	442H	2H442H
34D	2D34	342D	2D342D	D44	44D	2D44	442D	2D442D
$124.20	$156.34	$220.90	$144.20	$176.13	$243.49			
162.30	194.45	259.01	197.92	229.85	297.21			
176.30	222.45	315.01	211.92	257.85	353.21			
4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64			
7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62			
2.68	2.96	3.55	2.96	3.24	4.06			

35N	2N35	352N	2N352N	N45	45N	2N45	452N	2N452N
35H	2H35	352H	2H352H	H45	45H	2H45	452H	2H452H
35D	2D35	352D	2D352D	D45	45D	2D45	452D	2D452D
$140.12	$174.93	$244.82	$163.69	$198.30	$271.02			
184.56	219.37	289.26	226.45	261.06	333.78			
200.93	252.11	354.74	242.82	293.80	399.26			
5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55			
9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.38			
3.01	3.29	3.88	3.29	3.57	4.39			

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit

Note: For Divided Light Picture Sash Glazed SSB, Use Plate Glass Price

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE WINDOW 1-10½ SASH

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash Glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available); Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze finish Roto-Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing, and **EXTENSION JAMBS** furnished but not applied. **Only One-Light Ventilating Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required).** UNITS ORDERED SET-UP CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

TO CHANGE A Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary Deduct **$10.08** per sash.					
Unit Dimension	8-4 7/16	10-4 11/16	6-4 3/16	6-4 3/16	8-4 7/16
Rough Opening	8-3 1/4	10-3 1/2	6-3	6-3	8-3 1/4
Sash Opening	7-11 1/4	9-11 1/2	5-11	5-11	7-11 1/4
3-7 3/16	WN23N	WN33N	WN23	W23N	W2N23
3-6 1/8	WH23H	WH33H	WH23	W23H	W2H23
3-2 3/16					
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$127.98	$147.18	$ 98.76		$127.98
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	150.52	180.22	121.29		150.52
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	178.12	207.82	135.09		178.12
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) ..... Each	4.44	4.44	4.44		4.44
Add for R.D.G. (All Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing) .. Each	6.85	6.85	6.85		6.85
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.65	2.98	2.39		2.65

TO CHANGE A Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary Deduct **$12.19** per sash.					
4-7 3/8	WN24N	WN34N	WN24	W24N	W2N24
4-6 1/4	WH24H	WH34H	WH24	W24H	W2H24
4-2 3/8					
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$150.21	$174.46	$116.05		$150.21
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	183.37	219.47	149.21		183.37
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	217.27	253.37	166.16		217.27
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) ..... Each	5.17	5.17	5.17		5.17
Add for R.D.G. (All Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing) .. Each	8.51	8.51	8.51		8.51
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.96	3.29	2.70		2.96

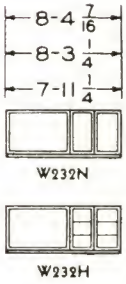
TO CHANGE A Ventilating Sash in this row to Stationary Deduct **$12.19** per sash.					
5-7 9/16	WN25N	WN35N	WN25	W25N	W2N25
5-6 3/8	WH25H	WH35H	WH25	W25H	W2H25
5-2 9/16					
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$167.41	$195.68	$130.41		$167.41
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	206.14	254.53	169.14		206.14
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	247.30	295.69	189.72		247.30
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) ..... Each	6.31	6.31	6.31		6.31
Add for R.D.G. (All Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing) .. Each	11.21	11.21	11.21		11.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	3.29	3.62	3.03		3.29

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit

Note: For Divided Light Picture Sash Glazed SSB, Use Plate Glass Price

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE WINDOW 1-10½ SASH

We highly recommend 1" Thermopane for all Picture Windows. It is a costly mistake to use ¼" Polished Plate Glass in your Picture Window. 50% of Home Owners replace with 1" Insulating Glass after the 1st or 2nd winter.



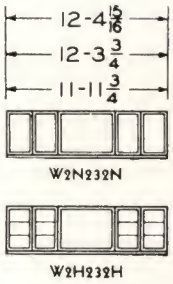
W232N

W232H

$127.98

150.52

178.12
4.44
6.85
2.65



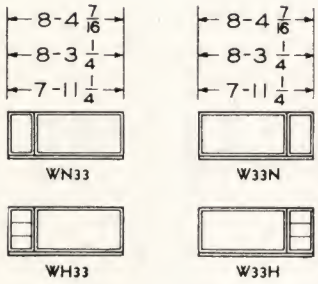
W2N232N

W2H232H

$188.86

211.39

266.59
4.44
6.85
3.59



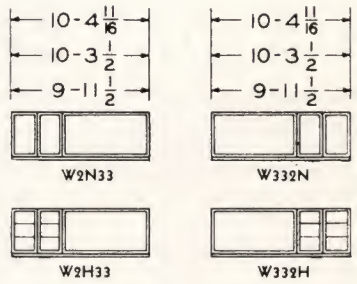
WN33 W33N

WH33 W33H

$118.14

151.18

164.98
4.44
6.85
2.65



W2N33 W332N

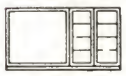
W2H33 W332H

$147.18

180.22

207.82
4.44
6.85
2.98

W242N



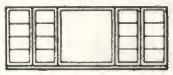
W242H

$150.21

183.37

217.27
5.17
8.51
2.96

W2N242N



W2H242H

$221.01

254.17

321.97
5.17
8.51
3.90

WN34 W34N

WH34 W34H

$140.48

185.49

202.44
5.17
8.51
2.96

W2N34 W342N

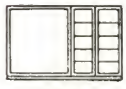
W2H34 W342H

$174.46

219.47

253.37
5.17
8.51
3.29

W252N



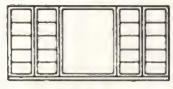
W252H

$167.41

206.14

247.30
6.31
11.21
3.29

W2N252N



W2H252H

$243.86

282.59

364.91
6.31
11.21
4.23

WN35 W35N

WH35 W35H

$158.85

217.70

238.28
6.31
11.21
3.29

W2N35 W352N

W2H35 W352H

$195.68

254.53

295.69
6.31
11.21
3.62

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add **$1.40** Per Unit

Note: For Divided Light Picture Sash Glazed SSB, Use Plate Glass Price

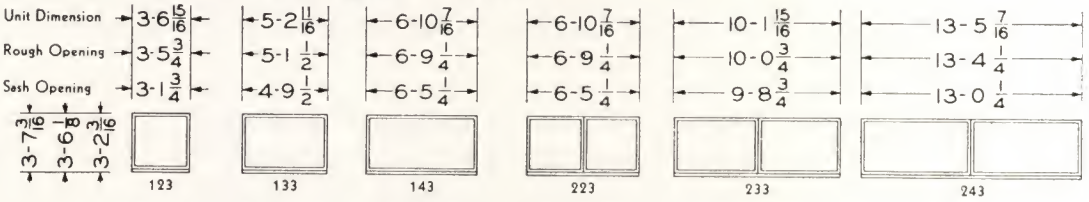
FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN
GLIDING,
PRESSURE
SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

Andersen PICTURE WINDOWS

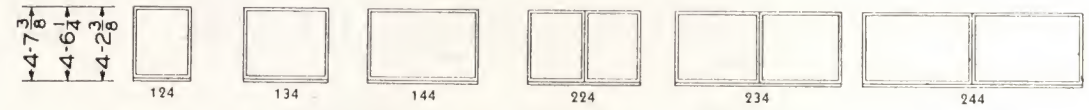
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative; Sash Glazed with 1" Insulating Plate Glass, or Sash Glazed with ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately. Unit includes Exterior Casings, Drip Cap, and **EXTENSION JAMBS.** (No R.D.G. available).

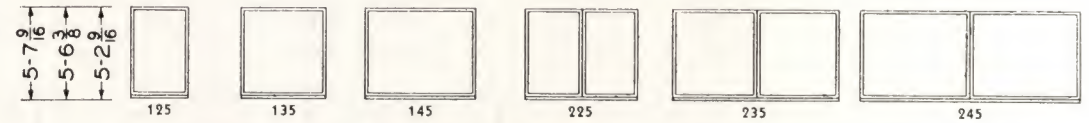
Multiples of 1-6 Sash



COMPLETE UNIT,						
Glazed ¼" Plate Glass.....	$62.73	$ 77.36	$ 93.61	$112.45	$141.98	$177.02
Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass..	79.61	103.32	128.88	146.21	193.90	247.55
Deduct for No Extension Jambs.....	1.81	2.09	2.37	2.37	2.93	3.75

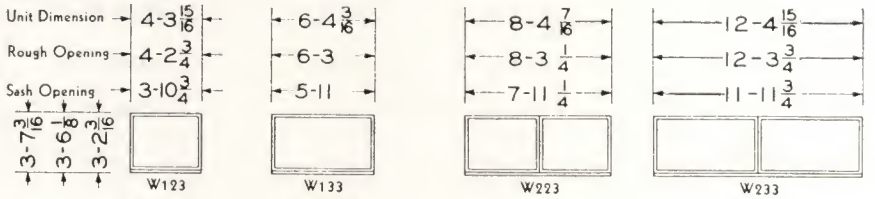


COMPLETE UNIT,						
Glazed ¼" Plate Glass.....	$72.09	$ 91.80	$112.05	$130.13	$169.84	$212.90
Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass..	96.01	129.90	165.77	177.97	246.05	320.34
Deduct for No Extension Jambs.....	2.12	2.40	2.68	2.68	3.24	4.06



COMPLETE UNIT,						
Glazed ¼" Plate Glass.....	$ 81.77	$105.04	$128.88	$148.30	$195.13	$245.35
Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass..	111.84	149.48	191.64	208.43	284.01	370.87
Deduct for No Extension Jambs.....	2.45	2.73	3.01	3.01	3.57	4.39

Multiples of 1-10½ Sash



COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass.....	$69.28	$ 88.93	$125.73	$166.96
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass.....	91.81	121.97	170.80	233.03
Deduct for No Extension Jambs.....	1.95	2.39	2.65	3.59

COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass.....	$ 81.61	$106.32	$149.36	$200.69
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass.....	114.77	151.33	215.67	290.71
Deduct for No Extension Jambs.....	2.26	2.70	2.96	3.90

COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed ¼" Plate Glass.....	$ 93.14	$121.85	$171.26	$230.58
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed 1" Insulating Plate Glass.....	131.88	180.70	248.73	348.28
Deduct for No Extension Jambs.....	2.59	3.03	3.29	4.23

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add **$1.40** Per Unit

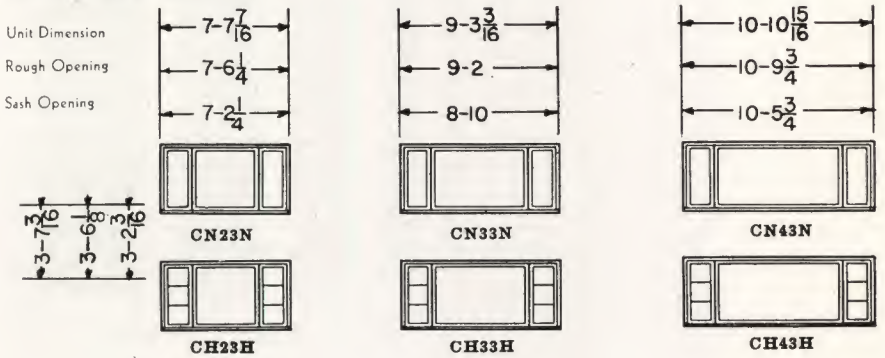
Note: For Divided Light Picture Sash Glazed SSB, Use Plate Glass Price

Andersen PICTURE WINDOW UNITS
1-6 CENTER SASH—1-10 SIDE SASH

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

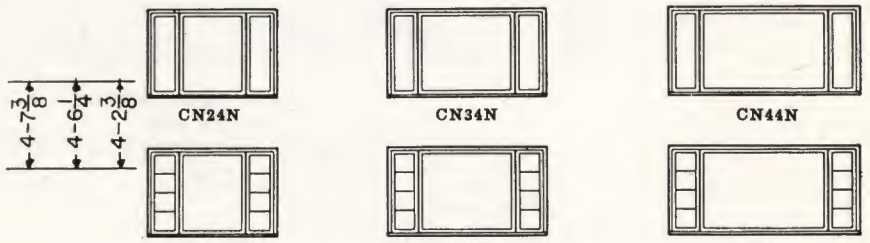
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Picture Sash Glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available); Ventilating Sash with Statuary Bronze finish Roto-Gear Hardware; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap. Pine Inside Stops, Mullion Casing and **EXTENSION JAMBS** furnished but not applied. **Only One-Light Sash may be glazed with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. required).**

TO CHANGE
A Ventilating Sash
in this row
to Stationary
Deduct **$10.08** per sash.



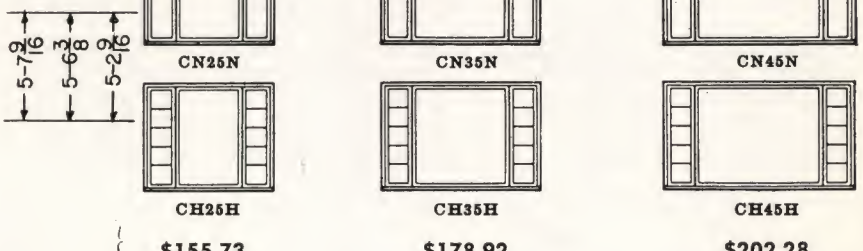
	CN23N / CH23H	CN33N / CH33H	CN43N / CH43H
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$121.14	$135.67	$151.45
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	138.02	161.63	186.72
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	165.62	189.23	214.32
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) ..... Each	4.44	4.44	4.44
Add for R.D.G. (All Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing) ..... Each	6.85	6.85	6.85
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.50	2.78	3.08

TO CHANGE
A Ventilating Sash
in this row
to Stationary
Deduct **$12.19** per sash.



	CN24N / CH24H	CN34N / CH34H	CN44N / CH44H
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$140.39	$160.02	$179.80
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	164.31	198.13	233.52
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	198.21	232.03	267.42
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) ..... Each	5.17	5.17	5.17
Add for R.D.G. (All Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing) ..... Each	8.51	8.51	8.51
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.81	3.09	3.39

TO CHANGE
A Ventilating Sash
in this row
to Stationary
Deduct **$12.19** per sash.

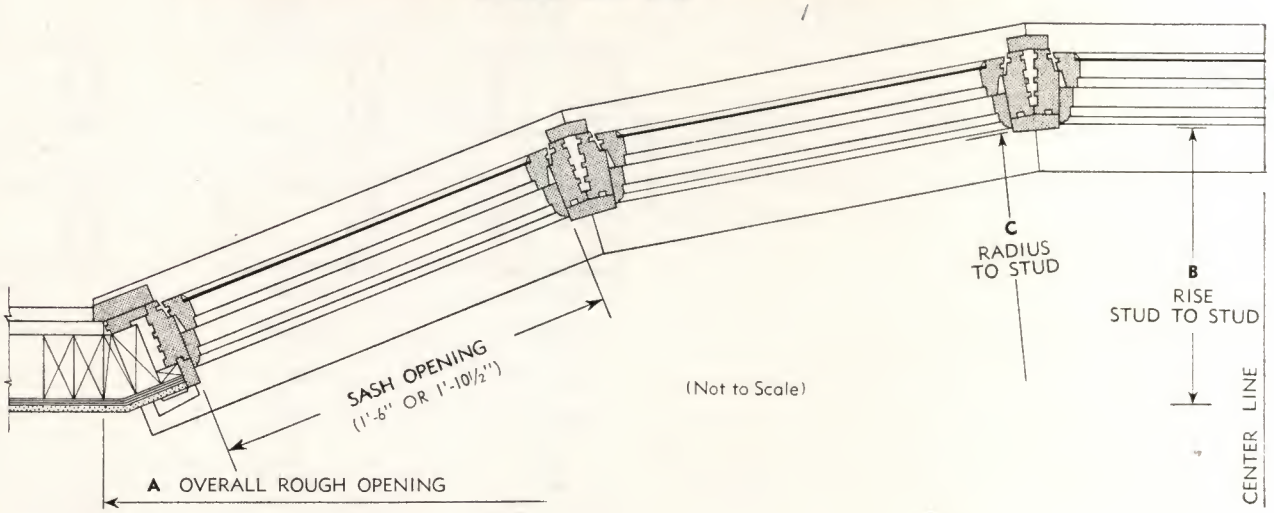


	CN25N / CH25H	CN35N / CH35H	CN45N / CH45H
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	$155.73	$178.92	$202.28
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing	185.79	223.36	265.04
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash 1" Insulating Plate Glass, Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass**	226.95	264.52	306.20
Add for Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) ..... Each	6.31	6.31	6.31
Add for R.D.G. (All Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing) ..... Each	11.21	11.21	11.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	3.14	3.42	3.72

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.40 Per Unit

ANDERSEN CASEMENT RADIAL BAY WINDOWS

RADIAL UNIT 5H5



Widths

UNITS BASED ON MULTIPLES OF 1'-6" SASH	A OVERALL ROUGH OPENING WIDTH	B RISE STUD TO STUD	C RADIUS TO STUD
5 wide	8'-10½"	1'-3"	7'- 8¾"
6 wide	10'- 6½"	1'-3½"	10'- 9"
7 wide	12'- 3½"	1'-4½"	13'- 5¼"
8 wide	14'- 0"	1'-4½"	17'- 0"
9 wide	15'- 9"	1'-7½"	19'- 1½"

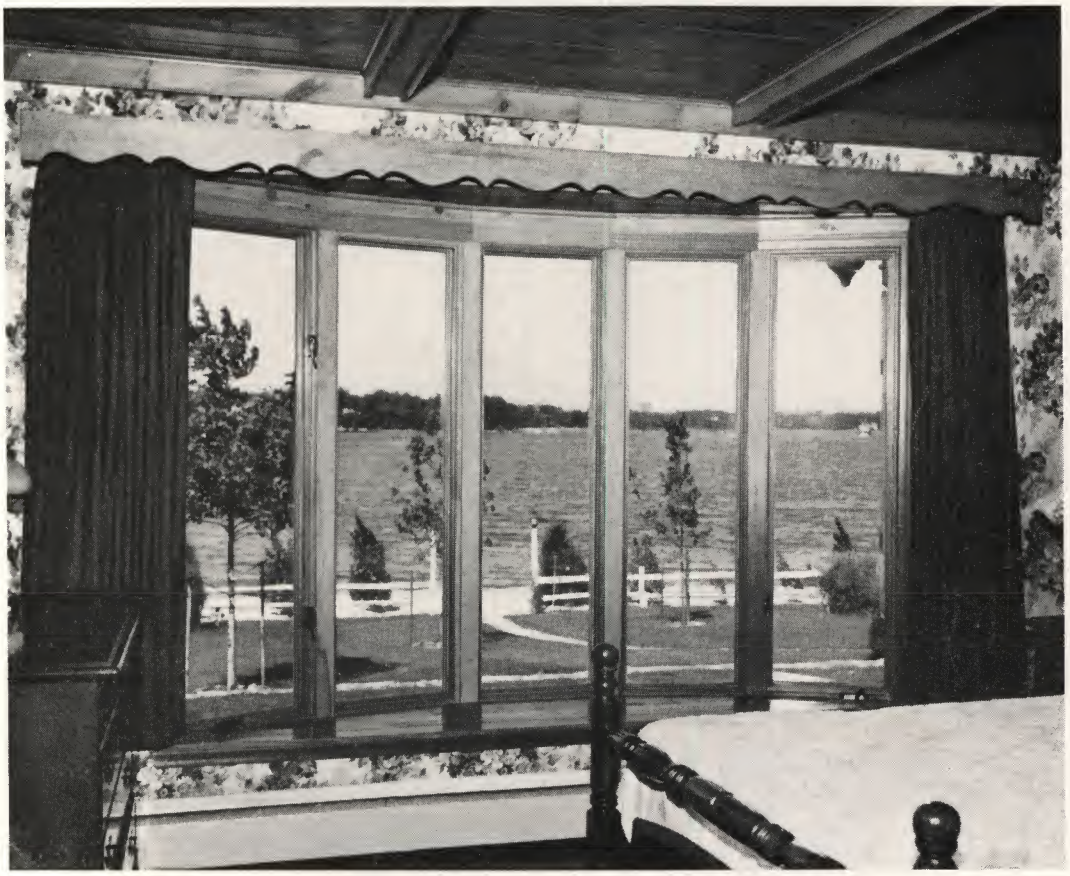
UNITS BASED ON MULTIPLES OF 1'-10½" SASH	A OVERALL ROUGH OPENING WIDTH	B RISE STUD TO STUD	C RADIUS TO STUD
5 wide	10'- 8¼"	1'-3½"	10'-11½"
6 wide	12'-10"	1'-4"	15'- 5¾"
7 wide	14'-11½"	1'-5"	19'- 9"
8 wide	17'- 1"	1'-6¼"	24'- 2¼"
9 wide	19'- 2"	1'-5½"	32'- 0½"

Heights

NO. LIGHTS HIGH	SASH OPENING	ROUGH STUD OPENING
4	4'-2⅜"	4'-6¼"
5	5'-2⁹⁄₁₆"	5'-6⅜"

NO. LIGHTS HIGH	SASH OPENING	ROUGH STUD OPENING
4	4'-2⅜"	4'-6¼"
5	5'-2⁹⁄₁₆"	5'-6⅜"

Andersen CASEMENT RADIAL BAY WINDOWS



RADIAL UNIT—5N5

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

COMPLETELY SET-UP radial bay assemblies ready for installation. These assemblies are formed by joining single casement units together and can be made up using any of the standard casement styles.
All sash ventilating. Extension Jambs included, not applied. Prices do not include Screens or R.D.G.'s. Units cannot be returned for credit.

RADIAL UNIT NUMBER

Sash 1'6" Wide

ONE LT.	HORIZ. LT.	DIV. LT.	COMPLETE GLAZED REGULAR	COMPLETE GLAZED WELDED 1 LIGHT SASH
5N4	5H4	5D4	**$305.73**	**$375.73**
6N4	6H4	6D4	**366.88**	**450.88**
7N4	7H4	7D4	**428.02**	**526.02**
8N4	8H4	8D4	**489.17**	**601.17**
9N4	9H4	9D4	**550.31**	**676.31**
5N5	5H5	5D5	**324.98**	**406.83**
6N5	6H5	6D5	**389.98**	**488.20**
7N5	7H5	7D5	**454.97**	**569.56**
8N5	8H5	8D5	**519.97**	**650.93**
9N5	9H5	9D5	**584.96**	**732.29**

RADIAL UNIT NUMBER

Sash 1'10½" Wide

ONE LT.	HORIZ. LT.	COMPLETE GLAZED REGULAR	COMPLETE GLAZED WELDED 1 LIGHT SASH
W5N4	W5H4	**$315.63**	**$400.38**
W6N4	W6H4	**378.76**	**480.46**
W7N4	W7H4	**441.88**	**560.53**
W8N4	W8H4	**505.01**	**640.61**
W9N4	W9H4	**568.13**	**720.68**
W5N5	W5H5	**335.68**	**438.58**
W6N5	W6H5	**402.82**	**526.30**
W7N5	W7H5	**469.95**	**614.01**
W8N5	W8H5	**537.09**	**701.73**
W9N5	W9H5	**604.22**	**789.44**

	SCREEN PRICE	R.D.G. PRICE
No. 4	**$4.64**	**$7.62**
No. 5	**5.55**	**9.38**

	SCREEN PRICE	R.D.G. PRICE
No. W4	**$5.17**	**$ 8.51**
No. W5	**6.31**	**11.21**

To change a sash to stationary deduct **$12.20** per sash.

For 10" Long Sill Horns Add **$1.40** Per Bay.

Andersen SIZES—SCREEN AND REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING

1-6 CASEMENT

NO.	SCREEN	R.D.G.
2	16 13/16 x 2-0 5/16	15 7/8 x 1-11 29/32
30	2-6 1/2	2- 6 3/32
3	3-0 1/2	3- 0 3/32
4	4-0 11/16	4- 0 9/32
5	5-0 7/8	5- 0 15/32

1-10½ CASEMENT

NO.	SCREEN	R.D.G.
W2	21 5/16 x 2-0 5/16	20 3/8 x 1-11 29/32
W30	2-6 1/2	2- 6 3/32
W3	3-0 1/2	3- 0 3/32
W4	4-0 11/16	4- 0 9/32
W5	5-0 7/8	5- 0 15/32

FLEXIVENT WINDOW

UNIT NO.	REGULAR AND BAR-LOCK* SCREEN SIZES	ROTO-LOCK SCREEN SIZES	DOUBLE GLAZING PANEL SIZES
214	29 7/16 x 17 1/32	29 17/32 x 16 1/16	27 1/8 x 14 3/32
218	21 1/32	20 1/16	18 3/32
222	25 1/32	24 1/16	22 3/32
314	38 13/16 x 17 1/32	38 29/32 x 16 1/16	36 1/2 x 14 3/32
318	21 1/32	20 1/16	18 3/32
322	25 1/32	24 1/16	22 3/32
330	33 1/32	32 1/16	30 3/32
349			49 3/32
3814	41 13/16 x 17 1/32	41 29/32 x 16 1/16	39 1/2 x 14 3/32
3818	21 1/32	20 1/16	18 3/32
3822	25 1/32	24 1/16	22 3/32
3830	33 1/32	32 1/16	30 3/32
3849			49 3/32
414	46 13/16 x 17 1/32	46 29/32 x 16 1/16	44 1/2 x 14 3/32
418	21 1/32	20 1/16	18 3/32
422	25 1/32	24 1/16	22 3/32
430	33 1/32	32 1/16	30 3/32
449			49 3/32

*Bar-Lock Screen has slot for operator.

BEAUTY-LINE WINDOW

OVERALL SCREEN DIMENSION

UNIT NO.	REGULAR AND BAR-LOCK*	ROTO-LOCK
232	29 7/16 x 21 1/32	29 17/32 x 20 1/16
240	21 1/32	20 1/16
248	21 1/32	20 1/16
3832	41 13/16 x 21 1/32	41 29/32 x 20 1/16
3840	21 1/32	20 1/16
3848	21 1/32	20 1/16
3863	17 1/32	16 1/16

REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING DIMENSIONS

(DOES NOT INCLUDE FLANGE ON TOP RAIL)

UPPER PANEL	LOWER PANEL
27 1/8 x 14 3/32	27 1/8 x 18 3/32
22 3/32	18 3/32
30 3/32	18 3/32
39 1/2 x 14 3/32	39 1/2 x 18 3/32
22 3/32	18 3/32
30 3/32	18 3/32
49 3/32	14 3/32

*Bar-Lock Screen has slot for operator.

Andersen SIZES • SCREEN AND REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING

GLIDING WINDOWS

NO.	OVERALL SCREEN DIMENSIONS	R.D.G.
38024	39 13/16 x 23 7/32	18 x 19 5/16
3838	39 7/32	35 5/16
3844	47 7/32	43 5/16
3850	55 7/32	51 5/16
48024	51 13/16 x 23 7/32	24 x 19 5/16
4838	39 7/32	35 5/16
4844	47 7/32	43 5/16
4850	55 7/32	51 5/16
4858	63 7/32	59 5/16
58024	63 13/16 x 23 7/32	30 x 19 5/16
5838	39 7/32	35 5/16
5844	47 7/32	43 5/16
5850	55 7/32	51 5/16
5858	63 7/32	59 5/16
5864	71 7/32	67 5/16

BASEMENT WINDOWS

NO.	SCREEN	R.D.G.
2813	29 15/16 x 12 21/32	27 1/8 x 10 3/32
2817	16 21/32	14 3/32
2820	20 21/32	18 3/32

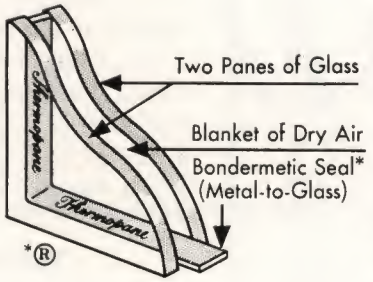
TABLE OF SIZES FOR PICTURE SASH SERIES "N"

UNIT NO.**	SASH OPENING	EXACT GLASS SIZE FOR 1" INSULATING GLASS	EXACT GLASS SIZE FOR 1/4 INCH PLATE
23	3-1 3/4 x 3-2 3/16	35 1/2 x 36	35 3/4 x 36 1/4
33	4-9 1/2 x 3-2 3/16	55 1/4 x 36	55 1/2 x 36 1/4
43	6-5 1/4 x 3-2 3/16	75 x 36	75 1/4 x 36 1/4
24	3-1 3/4 x 4-2 3/8	35 1/2 x 48 1/8	35 3/4 x 48 1/2
34	4-9 1/2 x 4-2 3/8	55 1/4 x 48 1/8	55 1/2 x 48 1/2
44	6-5 1/4 x 4-2 3/8	75 x 48 1/8	75 1/4 x 48 1/2
25	3-1 3/4 x 5-2 5/16	35 1/2 x 60 3/8	35 3/4 x 60 5/8
35	4-9 1/2 x 5-2 5/16	55 1/4 x 60 3/8	55 1/2 x 60 5/8
45	6-5 1/4 x 5-2 5/16	75 x 60 3/8	75 1/4 x 60 5/8

TABLE OF SIZES FOR PICTURE SASH SERIES "W"

UNIT NO.*	SASH OPENING	EXACT GLASS SIZE FOR 1" INSULATING GLASS**	EXACT GLASS SIZE FOR 1/4 INCH PLATE
W23	3-10 3/4 x 3-2 3/16	44 1/2 x 36	44 3/4 x 36 1/4
W33	5-11 x 3-2 3/16	68 3/4 x 36	69 x 36 1/4
W24	3-10 3/4 x 4-2 3/8	44 1/2 x 48 1/8	44 3/4 x 48 1/2
W34	5-11 x 4-2 3/8	68 3/4 x 48 1/8	69 x 48 1/2
W25	3-10 3/4 x 5-2 5/16	44 1/2 x 60 3/8	44 3/4 x 60 5/8
W35	5-11 x 5-2 5/16	68 3/4 x 60 3/8	69 x 60 5/8

Thermopane®



Thermopane insulating glass is made of two or more panes with a dry air space between them, sealed around the edges with a metal-to-glass bond. This patented *Bondermetic Seal** guards against dirt and moisture entering the air space and it assures highly efficient insulation against heat loss. A window glazed with *Thermopane* is self-insulating, doesn't require a storm window to save fuel and reduce cold drafts.

We highly recommend 1" Thermopane for all Picture Windows.

In our opinion it is a costly mistake to use 1/4" Polished Plate Glass in your Picture Window.

A survey, made by us, shows that 50% of Home Owners replace with 1" Insulating Glass after the first or second winter with the resulting added costs equal to two or three times the original difference between 1/4" Polished Plate and 1" Insulating Glass.

EXTRA VALUES — Warmer home — less condensation — saves cost of special Storm Sash — more pleasant living conditions; especially next to large Picture Windows.

FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN
GLIDING,
PRESSURE
SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

CASEMENT WOOD PARTS 1-6 & 1-10½

ITEM	SIZE	PRICE
Head Stop	1	$0.29
Head Stop	W1	.39
Picture Head Stop	2	.45
Picture Head Stop	3	.63
Picture Head Stop	4	.83
Picture Head Stop	W2	.52
Picture Head Stop	W3	.77
Ventilating Sill Stop	1	.51
Ventilating Sill Stop	W1	.59
Pair Side Stops	2	.80
Pair Side Stops	30	.99
Pair Side Stops	3	1.15
Pair Side Stops	4	1.46
Pair Side Stops	5	1.79
Mullion Center Casing	2	.44
Mullion Center Casing	30	.53
Mullion Center Casing	3	.63
Mullion Center Casing	4	.80
Mullion Center Casing	5	.97
Head Extension Jamb	1	.36
Head Extension Jamb	2	.63
Head Extension Jamb	3	.91
Head Extension Jamb	4	1.19
Head Extension Jamb	5	1.47
Head Extension Jamb	6	1.75
Head Extension Jamb	W1	.44
Head Extension Jamb	W2	.77
Head Extension Jamb	W3	1.21
Head Extension Jamb	W4	1.47
Head Extension Jamb	W5	1.80
Pair Side Ext. Jamb	2	.85
Pair Side Ext. Jamb	30	1.01
Pair Side Ext. Jamb	3	1.18
Pair Side Ext. Jamb	4	1.49
Pair Side Ext. Jamb	5	1.82

CASEMENT HARDWARE PARTS 1-6 & 1-10½

ITEM	PRICE
Set Roto Hdwr. 2 and 3 lite	$ 8.15
Set Roto Hdwr. 4 and 5 lite	10.25
Set Roto Hdwr. 2 and 3 lite chrome	12.16
Set Roto Hdwr. 4 and 5 lite chrome	15.92
Stationary Sash Clips	.03
Sash Lock, Keeper, and Screws	2.10
Channel for Roto-Gear Operator	.30
Roto-Gear Operator, Handle and Screws	4.08
Handle only for Roto	1.20
Set Hinges with Screws	1.67
Set Screen Strikes and Screws	.13
Screws only, any size, each	.01

FLEXIVENT HARDWARE PARTS

Sash Lock	.90
Sash Lock chrome	1.56
Snap-Lock	1.55
Snap-Lock chrome	3.50
Roto-Lock Operator	7.00
Roto-Lock Operator chrome	11.00
Bar-Lock Operator	3.25
Bar-Lock Chrome	5.25
Roto-Lock Handle only	.89
Strikes for Sash Locks	.02
Sets Adjuster Arms No. 10	1.68
Sets Adjuster Arms No. 14	1.75
Sets Adjuster Arms No. 18	1.88
Sets Adjuster Arms No. 22	2.09
Set Screen Hardware, Roto and Bar-Lock (#4)	.15
Set Screen Hardware, Standard (#4)	.32
R.D.G. Drip Strip and Screws 200	.20
R.D.G. Drip Strip and Screws 300	.26
R.D.G. Drip Strip and Screws 3800	.29
R.D.G. Drip Strip and Screws 400	.32
R.D.G. Nylon Buttons and Screws	.04

GLIDING HARDWARE PARTS

Handle only for sash	1.36
Handle only for sash chrome	2.97
Set of Screws for Sill Track 38	.19
Set of Screws for Sill Track 48	.21
Set of Screws for Sill Track 58	.24
Set Screen Hardware 38 or 48	.54
Set Screen Hardware 58	.68
Sash Lock—No Handle or Locking Rods	.87

THE Andersen FLEXIVENT

One Unit No. 41823

One Unit No. 41831

ONE OF THE FOUR FAMOUS

AW Andersen *Windowalls*

DISTRIBUTED BY

WHITTIER LUMBER and MILLWORK CO.

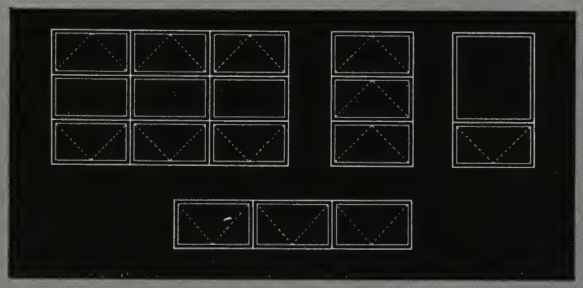
WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS of MILLWORK

27-49 Haynes Ave. WHITTIER MORGAN WOODWORK Newark 12, N. J.

FLEXIVENT
FLEXIVIEW
BEAUTY LINE
STRUTWALL
SEAL TRIM
NDERSEN
GLIDING,
PRESSURE
SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

Andersen FLEXIVENT®

WINDOW UNITS



OF BASIC DESIGN
offer flexibility in application
and arrangement to answer
every fenestration need

operating FLEXIVENT units

3 OPERATING POSITIONS...

Derril Blevins, architect.

Thorson, Thorson and Madson, architects.

FLEXIVENT units installed for

1 AWNING type sash operation

Sliding friction hinges permit sash to swing out from bottom. Awning installation provides maximum ventilation even under adverse weather conditions. Roto-Lock Operator or Bar-Lock* Operator (both optional) may be applied to supply easy underscreen operation. Awning operation is best suited when sill heights are from 2½ to 5 feet from floor unless Roto-Lock or Bar-Lock* Operator is applied. May also be fixed.

**Pat. Pending*

FLEXIVENT units installed for

2 HOPPER type sash operation

In hopper position sash swings inward. Screen fits on the outside. Flexivents installed in hopper style permit easiest operation of the unit as well as easiest cleaning from inside. Hopper style Flexivents also provide excellent indirect ventilation with good protection against rain when left open. Hopper operation is particularly suitable for either very high or very low openings. May also be fixed.

LIC. NO. 129 WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE APPROVED NATL. WOODWORK MFRS ASSN

Andersen toxic water repellent preservative protects frame and sash from moisture, decay and termites.

Andersen *wood*

FLEXIVENT WINDOW UNITS

- awning
- hopper
- casement
- fixed

- awning
- hopper
- casement
- fixed
- singles
- ribbons
- stacks
- groups

.....plus attractive combinations with.....

.....FLEXIVIEW picture sash units

Richard Lundgren, builder.

E. A. Markstrom, builder and designer.

FLEXIVENT units installed for

3 CASEMENT type sash operation
(outswinging only)

The Flexivent may be used as a suitable economy casement window. *Never* install them as inswinging casements. Caution: 30″ Flexivents are not suitable for casement style. Bar-Lock and Roto-Lock Operators are not recommended for use with casement style. Sash in same group should always be hinged on the same side. See pages 157-165 for full information on the regular Andersen Casement Window.

FLEXIVENT radial bay

Awning, hopper, or fixed position

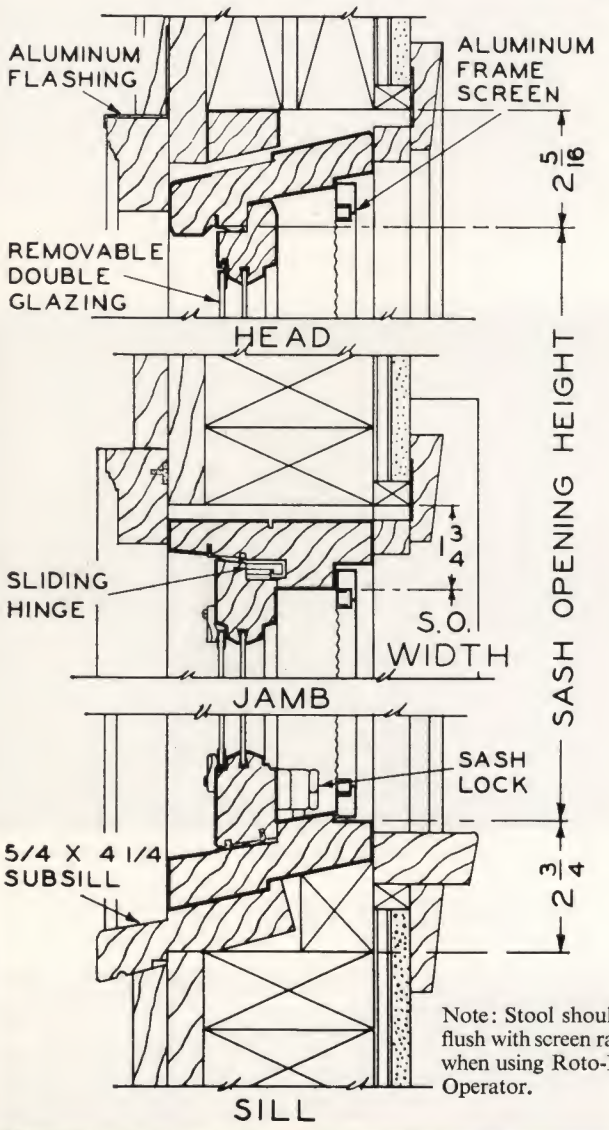
bright, airy picture *Windowalls*

Andersen FLEXIVENTS

details • scale: 3″=1′-0″

outswinging AWNING

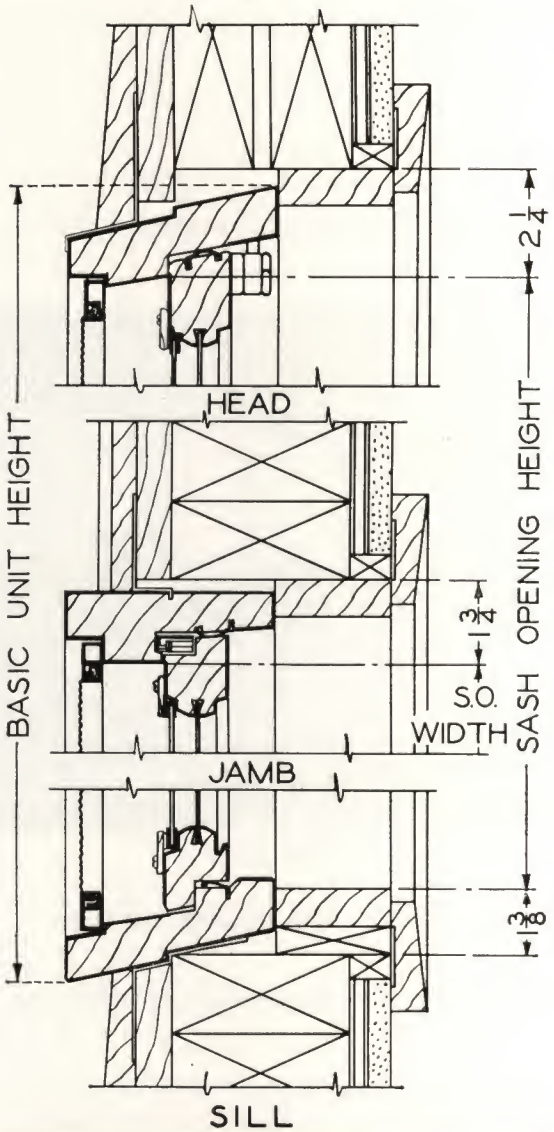
DETAIL FO-10

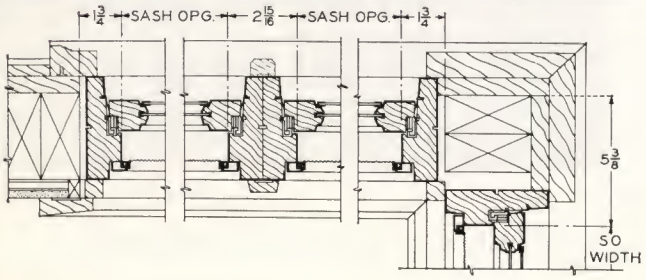


Note: Stool should be flush with screen rabbet when using Roto-Lock Operator.

inswinging HOPPER

DETAIL F1-10C

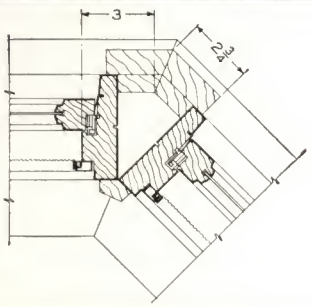




scale: 1½″=1′-0″

CORNER WINDOW

45° ANGLE BAY



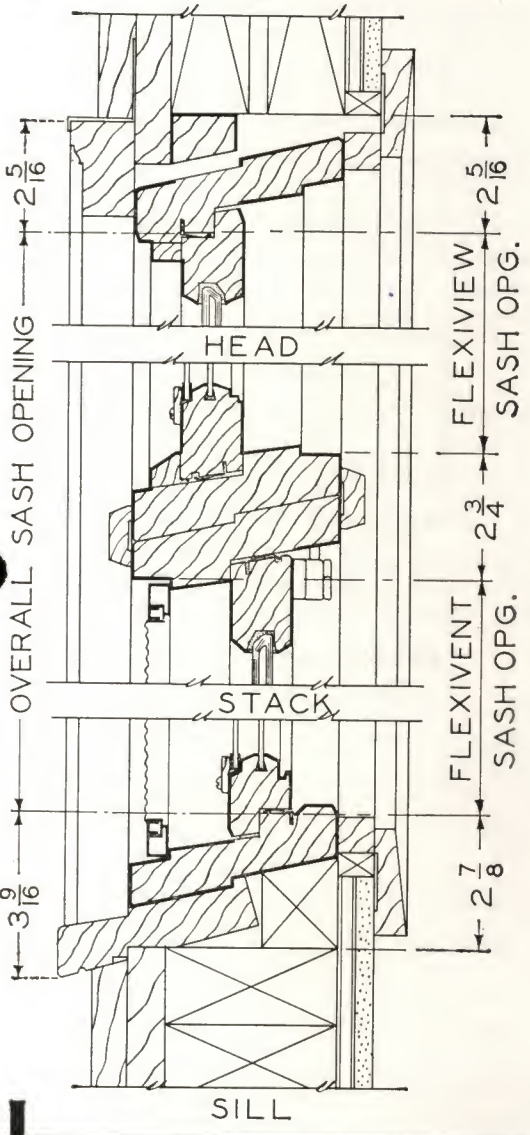
For more complete details write to Andersen Corporation or refer to Andersen Windowalls Tracing File A. I. A. 16L. Tracing File will be furnished upon request.

Andersen Seal-Trim,* including the exterior casings, subsills, aluminum flashing and vinyl sealing gasket shown on details, is available as optional equipment.

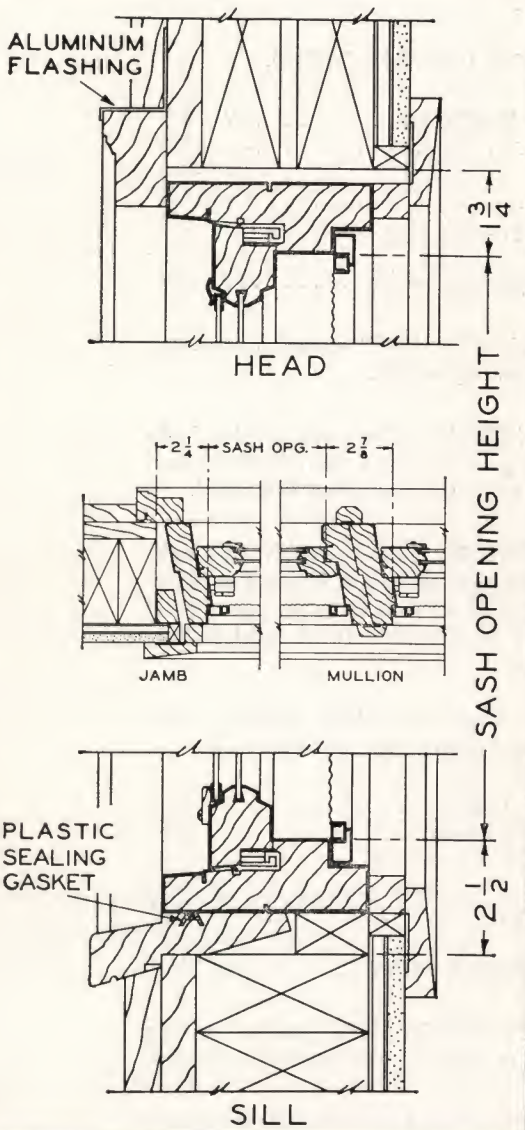
*PATENT PENDING

FLEXIVENT-FLEXIVIEW outswinging CASEMENT

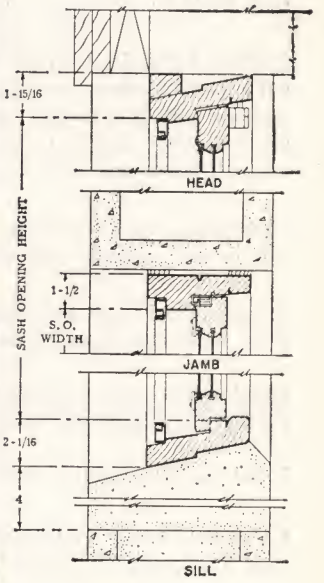
DETAIL FP-10



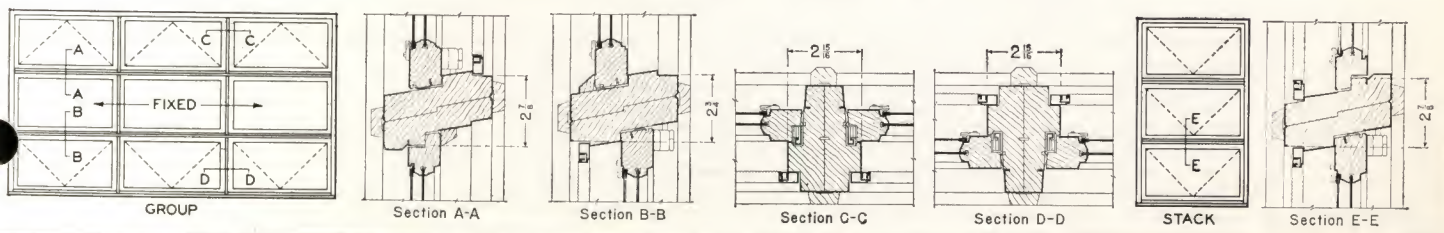
DETAIL FC-10



FLEXIVENT
BASEMENT WINDOW
in concrete block wall
scale: 1½"=1'-0"



sections: TYPICAL FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS scale: 1½"=1'-0"



HOW TO FIGURE OPENING SIZES FOR Andersen FLEXIVENT MULTIPLE UNIT COMBINATIONS

OVERALL SASH OPENING WIDTH—The sum of the individual sash openings plus 2 15/16" for each mullion section.

OVERALL ROUGH STUD OPENING WIDTH—Add 3½" to overall sash opening width.

EXAMPLE—For a group of nine units (No. 31833).

3 individual sash openings 3'-2" each	9'- 6"
Add for 2 mullions	5⅞"
Total sash opening width	9'-11⅞"
Add for rough stud opening	3½"
Total overall rough stud opening width	10'- 3⅜"

OVERALL UNIT DIMENSION WIDTH—(2" exterior casing), add 5⅞" to overall sash opening width.

OVERALL SASH OPENING HEIGHTS—The sum of the individual sash opening heights plus 2 15/16" for each stack section A-A or D-D. Add 2 13/16" for each stack section B-B used.

OVERALL ROUGH STUD OPENING HEIGHT—With 1⅛" subsill add 5 1/16" to overall sash opening height if stack sections A-A or D-D are used. Add 5 3/16" to overall sash opening if stack section B-B is used. If no subsill is used, add 3⅝" to overall sash opening height.

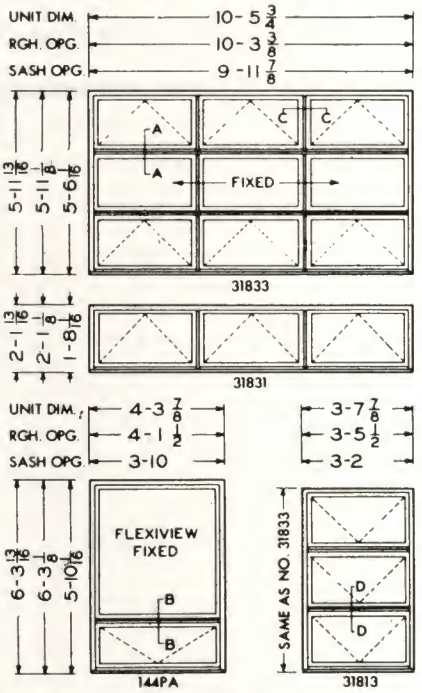
EXAMPLE—For a group of nine units, (No. 31833), with 1⅛" x 4¼" subsill. All outswinging sash, section A-A.

3 individual sash openings 1'-8 1/16"	5'- 0 3/16"
Add for 2 stack sections 2 15/16" each*	5⅞"
Total sash opening height	5' 6 1/16"
Add for rough stud opening	5 1/16"
Total overall rough stud opening height	5'-11⅛"

OVERALL UNIT DIMENSION HEIGHT—(2" exterior casing and 1⅛" subsill), add 5¾" to overall sash opening height.

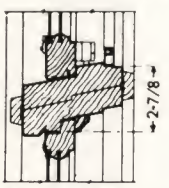
*1/16" added to each stack section used to allow for creepage when stacking multiple units.

TYPICAL ARRANGEMENTS
Flexivent Unit No. 318



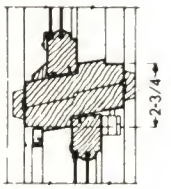
Units can be easily and quickly joined with corrugated fasteners or by toe nailing reinforced by trim members as shown in sectional details.

DETAIL SECTIONS
Scale— 1½" = 1'-0"



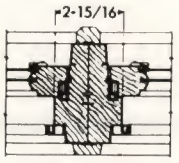
Section A-A

Stack section with awning vent sash – also casement mullion.



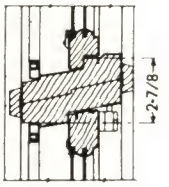
Section B-B

Stack section with upper sash fixed and lower sash hopper vent.



Section C-C

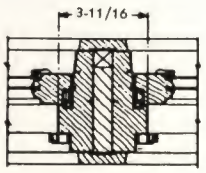
Mullion with awning vent sash.



Section D-D

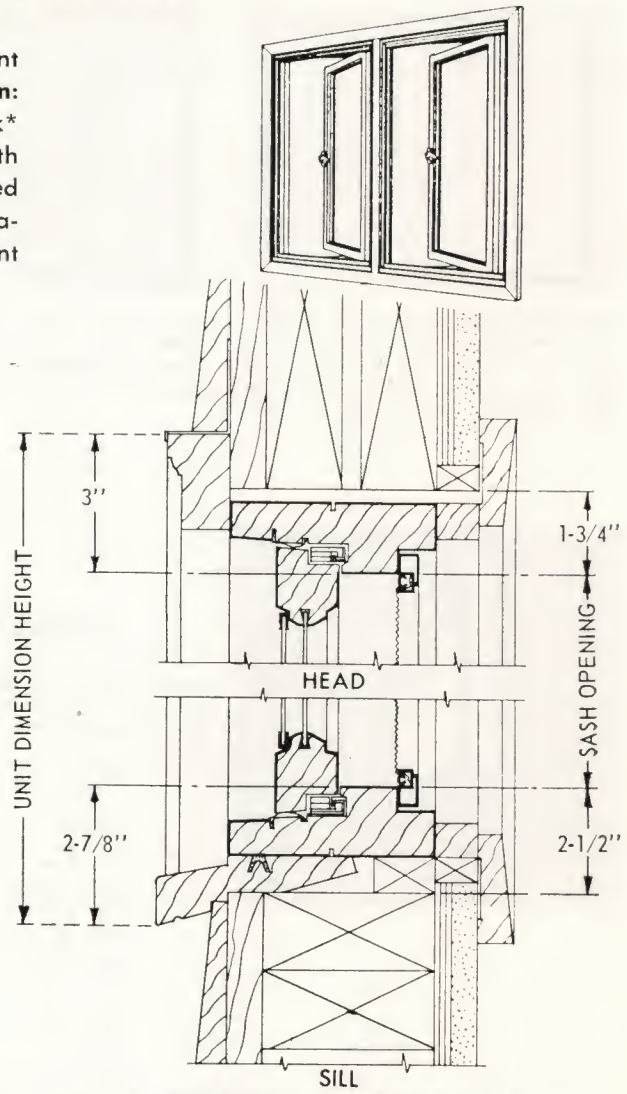
Stack section with both sash hopper vent.

Flexivent groups 3 wide and 3 high or smaller will resist reasonable wind pressures when the units are assembled and installed as recommended by the Andersen Corporation. Groups larger than 3 wide and 3 high require some type of continuous reinforcing member installed at the mullion. For example a ¾" x 4" plywood support running from header to plate, cross nailed through the Flexivent jamb would increase the resistance of the Flexivent group against wind pressure. For recommendations on special wind pressure problems, please consult an architect or structural engineer.



Andersen FLEXIVENT USED AS A CASEMENT WINDOW

The Flexivent may be used as a suitable economy casement window. **Never** install units as inswinging casements. **Caution:** 30" Flexivents are not suitable for casement style, Bar-Lock* and Roto-Lock operators are not recommended for use with casement style. Sash in same group should always be hinged on the same side. When the convenience of underscreen operation is desired, we recommend the regular Andersen Casement Window shown on pages 160 and 161.



Detail showing casement head and sill sections with Seal-Trim*.

CASEMENT TABLE OF SIZES FOR MULTIPLE UNIT COMBINATIONS

OVERALL SASH OPENING WIDTH—The sum of the individual sash openings plus 2 15/16"* for each mullion section.

OVERALL ROUGH STUD OPENING WIDTH—Add 4½" to overall sash opening width.

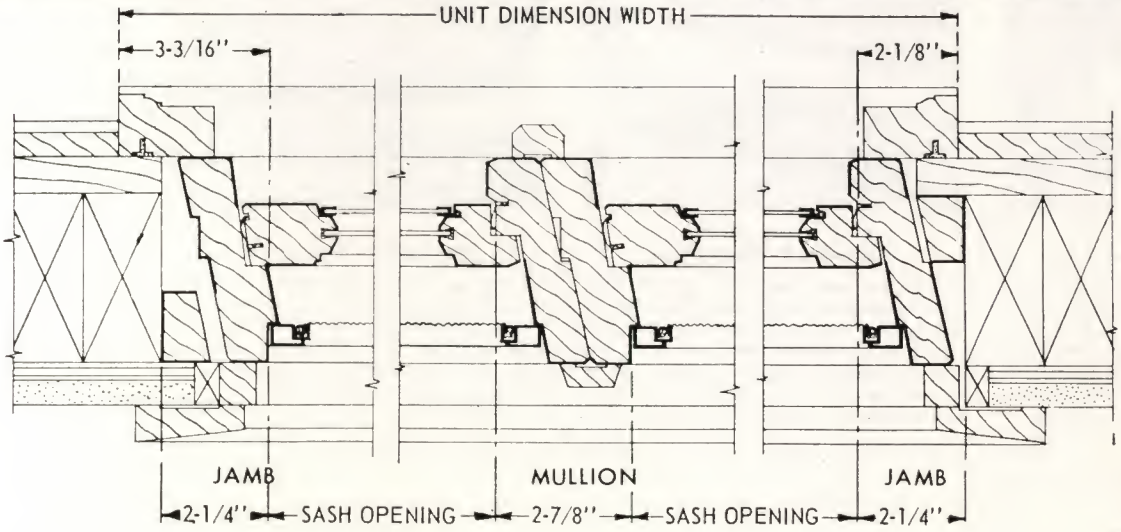
EXAMPLE—For unit FC-2318:

2 individual sash openings 1'-8 1/16"	3'- 4 1/8"
Add for one mullion	2 15/16"
Total sash opening width	3'- 7 1/16"
Add for rough stud opening	4½"
Total rough stud opening width	3'-11 1/16"

OVERALL UNIT DIMENSION—(2" Brick moulding.) Add 5¼" to overall sash opening width.

*1/16" added to mullion to allow for creepage when joining units.

We do **not** recommend that Flexivent sizes larger than those shown on Page 197 be used in the Casement position.

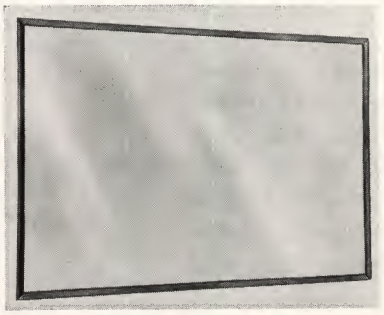


*Patent Pending

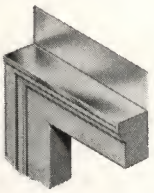
NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR Andersen FLEXIVENTS

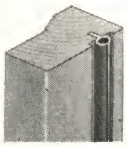
ALUMINUM SCREEN is hinged to easily swing to open position. Screen is on inside for Awning and Casement Type Flexivents, on the outside for Hopper Type Flexivents. Strong aluminum frame with new Perma-Clean decorator finish.



REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING is select quality window glass with an Aluminum Frame. **It should always be placed on the outside of your Flexivent Windows.**



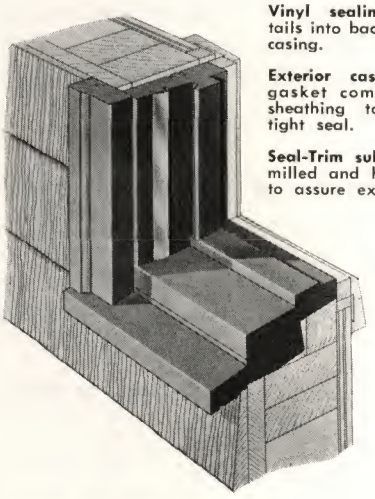
Aluminum flashing for head is formed and cut to proper length at factory.

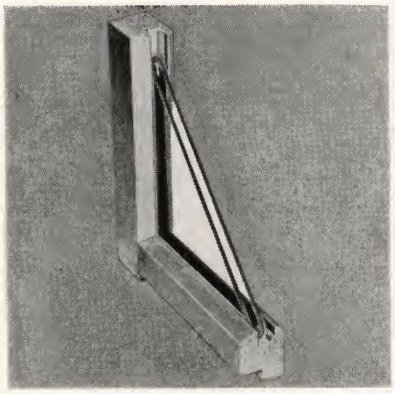


Vinyl sealing gasket dovetails into back face of exterior casing.

Exterior casing. Note how gasket compresses against sheathing to form weather tight seal.

Seal-Trim subsill comes ready milled and horned at factory to assure exact fit.



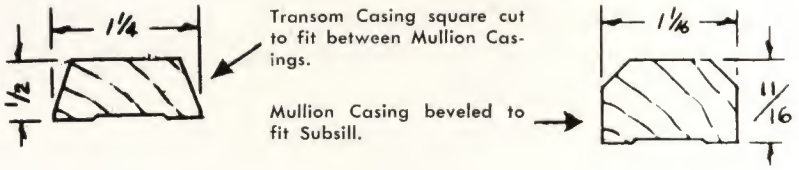


WELDED GLASS

Two panes of window glass welded together and hermetically sealed eliminates the need of Removable Double Glazings. Only two glass surfaces to clean instead of four.

New Andersen Seal-Trim*

Andersen Seal-Trim supplies complete exterior trim for Flexivent groups, including casings, subsill, aluminum flashing, vinyl sealing gasket.



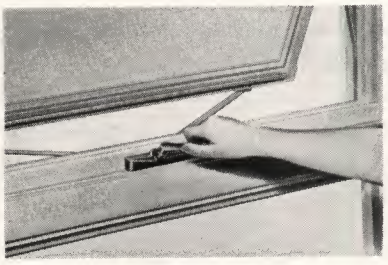
AVAILABLE FLEXIVENT OPERATING HARDWARE

Standard Lock

Standard Sash Lock provides weathertight manual operation. One lock is necessary for No. 200 width series, two locks are necessary for wider series. Color: Statuary Bronze.

Price Each.....$0.90

Chrome Finish, Ea... 1.56



Roto-Lock Operator

An under-screen operator for awning style ventilating units. The centrally located Roto-Gear, dual arm operator provides positive control, snug corner closing and self-locking in any position. Snap release permits easy cleaning of sash. Color: Statuary Bronze. Price Each.$ 7.00

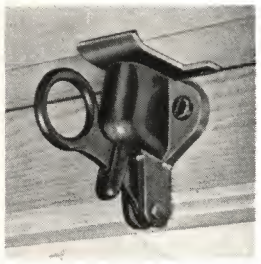
Chrome Finish, Each..... 11.00

Bar-Lock* Operator

Built-in bow in deflection-bar mounted on sash causes favorable bow in the bottom rail bringing corners of sash in tight. Sash may be open in several different positions without the bar projecting into the room. Color: Statuary Bronze.

Price Each $3.25

Chrome Finish, Each..... 5.25



Snap-Lock

SNAP-LOCK is designed for Hopper Type Flexivents when it is located above normal reach. Can be operated with a hook or standard make window pole. Bronze Finish.

Price Each $1.55

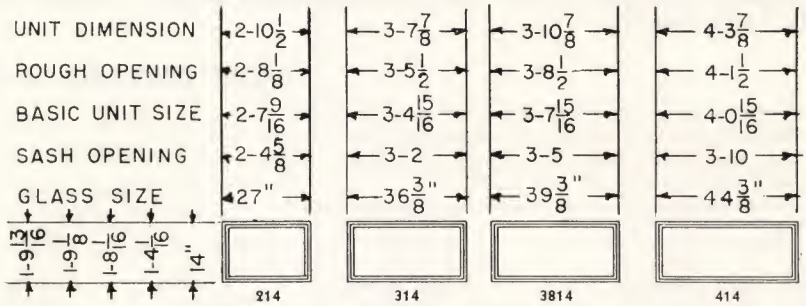
Chrome Finish, Each.. 3.50

*Patent Pending

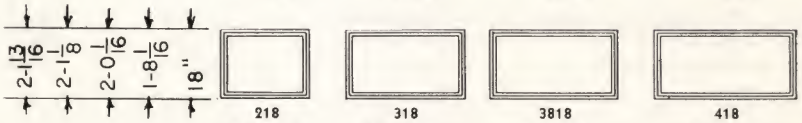
Andersen INDIVIDUAL FLEXIVENTS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

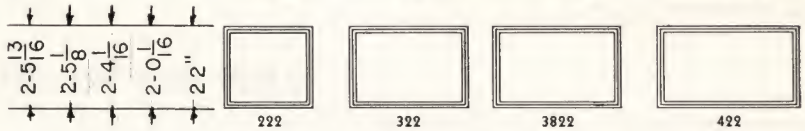
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Ventilating or Stationary; Ventilating Sash includes sliding hinges applied, **Locking Hardware not included in basic price.** Sash may be ordered glazed with **Welded Insulated Glass.** Locking Hardware, Aluminum Frame Screen, Removable Double Glazing and Seal-Trim* may be ordered separately. **Does not include Exterior Casings, Drip Cap, Subsill, or Mullion and Transom Casings.**



	214	314	3814	414
Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 9.84	$11.47	$12.00	$12.92
Stationary Sash, Standard Glazing	8.34	10.11	10.66	11.62
Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	18.61	21.81	22.81	24.48
Stationary Sash, **Welded Glass**	17.10	20.45	21.47	23.18
Aluminum Screen	3.63	4.13	4.28	4.73
Removable Double Glazing	2.59	3.37	3.55	3.98
Extra for Obscure, Standard Glazing	1.82	2.32	2.43	2.71

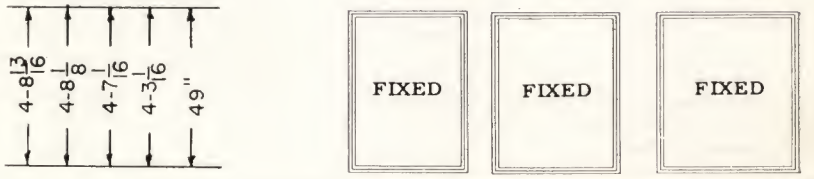


	218	318	3818	418
Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$10.62	$12.38	$12.93	$14.04
Stationary Sash, Standard Glazing	9.02	10.90	11.42	12.65
Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	20.69	24.08	25.42	27.23
Stationary Sash, **Welded Glass**	19.10	22.60	23.91	25.84
Aluminum Screen	3.92	4.48	4.65	5.18
Removable Double Glazing	2.98	3.89	4.11	4.63
Extra for Obscure, Standard Glazing	2.28	2.90	3.00	3.04



	222	322	3822	422
Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$11.90	$13.74	$14.59	$15.58
Stationary Sash, Standard Glazing	10.08	12.08	12.96	14.01
Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	23.18	27.11	28.63	30.65
Stationary Sash, **Welded Glass**	21.36	25.45	27.00	29.08
Aluminum Screen	4.20	4.80	5.05	5.55
Removable Double Glazing	3.32	4.32	4.78	5.27
Extra for Obscure, Standard Glazing	2.70	3.48	3.44	3.90

	330	3830	430
Ventilating Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$16.34	$16.93	$18.28
Stationary Sash, Standard Glazing	14.87	15.47	16.95
Ventilating Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	31.82	33.50	36.51
Stationary Sash, **Welded Glass**	30.35	32.03	35.18
Aluminum Screen	6.12	6.42	6.95
Removable Double Glazing	5.48	5.66	6.33
Extra for Obscure, Standard Glazing	3.55	4.00	4.29



	349	3849	449
Picture Sash, Glazed D.S.	$23.39	$24.96	$25.88
Picture Sash, Glazed **Welded Glass**	55.22	57.82	62.20
Removable Double Glazing	12.76	14.18	14.40

Add for Locking Hardware **NOT** applied on above units:

Standard ..... $ **.90** each ventilating sash (1 required for 200 Series! 2 locks for all other Series)
Bar-Lock ..... **3.25** each ventilating sash
Roto-Lock ..... **7.00** each ventilating sash

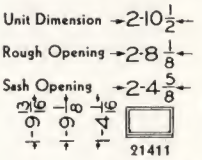
Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

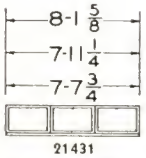
BASIC UNIT NO. 214

Deduct **$1.50** for each No. 214 Stationary Sash.
Add **$3.63** for each No. 214 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$2.59** for each No. 214 R.D.G.



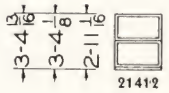
21411

21421



21431

	21411	21421	21431
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$16.20	$ 29.30	$ 43.20
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	24.98	46.85	69.50
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16

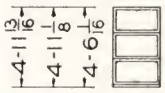


21412

21422

21432

	21412	21422	21432
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$28.69	$ 54.71	$ 81.31
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	46.23	89.78	133.94
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



21413

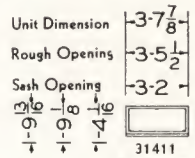
21423

21433

	21413	21423	21433
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$40.17	$ 78.11	$119.36
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	66.47	130.74	198.29
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

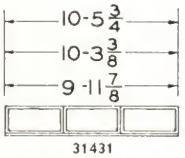
BASIC UNIT NO. 314

Deduct **$1.36** for each No. 314 Stationary Sash.
Add **$4.13** for each No. 314 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$3.37** for each No. 314 R.D.G.



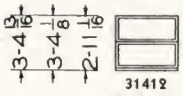
31411

31421



31431

	31411	31421	31431
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$18.02	$ 33.29	$ 48.86
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	28.37	53.97	79.88
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16

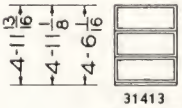


31412

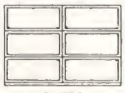
31422

31432

	31412	31422	31432
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$31.85	$ 61.34	$ 90.96
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	52.53	102.70	153.00
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



31413


31423

31433

	31413	31423	31433
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$44.67	$ 87.41	$132.99
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	75.70	149.45	226.05
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

	NO. 214	NO. 314
Standard	$1.25	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add **$1.70** Per Unit

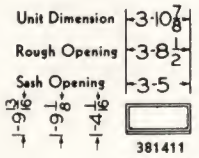
Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

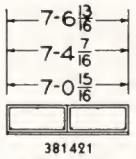
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

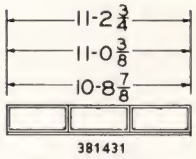
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

BASIC UNIT NO. 3814

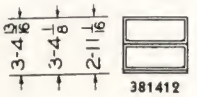
Deduct **$1.34** for each No. 3814 Stationary Sash.
Add **$4.28** for each No. 3814 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$3.55** for each No. 3814 R.D.G.

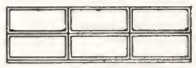




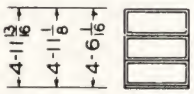


	381411	381421	381431
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$18.75	$ 34.76	$ 51.09
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	29.57	56.39	83.51
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16





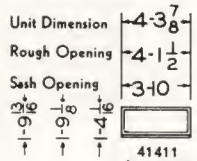
	381412	381422	381432
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$33.11	$ 63.89	$ 94.81
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	54.73	107.13	159.68
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

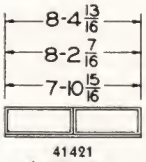


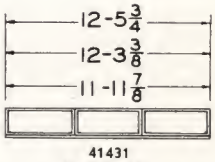
	381413	381423	381433
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$46.46	$ 91.05	$138.46
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	78.88	155.92	235.75
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

BASIC UNIT NO. 414

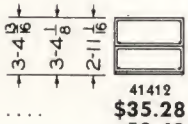
Deduct **$1.30** for each No. 414 Stationary Sash.
Add **$4.73** for each No. 414 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$3.98** for each No. 414 R.D.G.

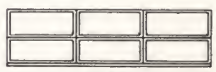




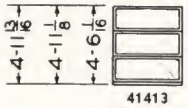


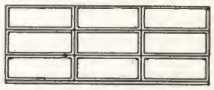
	41411	41421	41431
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$19.97	$ 37.31	$ 54.78
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	31.53	60.43	89.46
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16





	41412	41422	41432
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$35.28	$ 68.34	$101.37
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	58.40	114.58	170.73
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52





	41413	41423	41433
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$49.59	$ 97.38	$147.88
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	84.27	166.74	251.92
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

Standard	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add **$1.70** Per Unit

NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

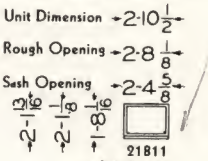
Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

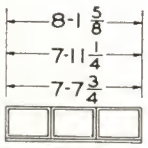
BASIC UNIT NO. 218

Deduct **$1.60** for each No. 218 Stationary Sash.
Add **$3.92** for each No. 218 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$2.98** for each No. 218 R.D.G.



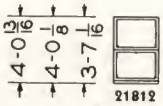
21811

21821



21831

	21811	21821	21831
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$17.14	$ 31.09	$ 45.80
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	27.20	51.23	76.01
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16

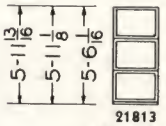


21812

21822

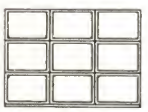
21832

	21812	21822	21832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$30.58	$ 58.23	$ 86.46
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	50.73	98.50	146.88
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



21813

21823

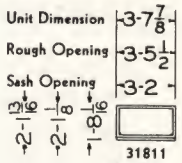


21833

	21813	21823	21833
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$43.09	$ 83.47	$127.13
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	73.30	143.90	217.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

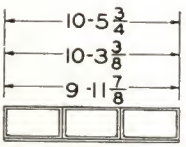
BASIC UNIT NO. 318

Deduct **$1.48** for each No. 318 Stationary Sash.
Add **$4.48** for each No. 318 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$3.89** for each No. 318 R.D.G.



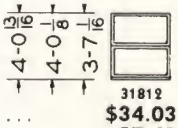
31811

31821

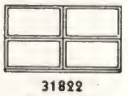


31831

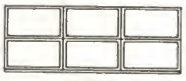
	31811	31821	31831
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$19.11	$ 35.32	$ 51.83
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	30.82	58.72	86.94
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



31812

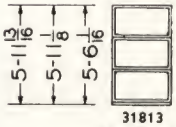


31822



31832

	31812	31822	31832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$34.03	$ 65.41	$ 96.89
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	57.43	112.21	167.09
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



31813

31823

31833

	31813	31823	31833
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$47.98	$ 93.54	$141.96
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	83.08	163.74	247.27
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

	NO. 218	NO. 318
Standard	$1.25	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

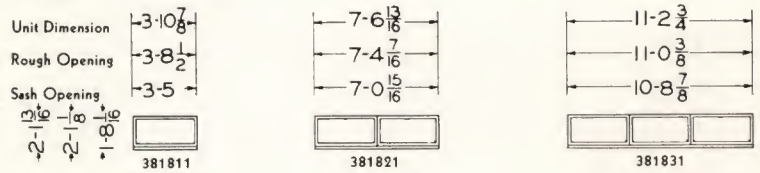
Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

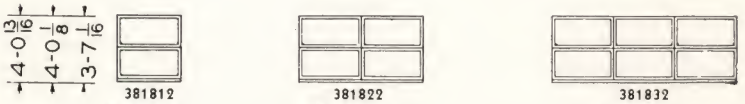
BASIC UNIT NO. 3818

Deduct **$1.51** for each No. 3818 Stationary Sash.
Add **$4.65** for each No. 3818 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$4.11** for each No. 3818 R.D.G.



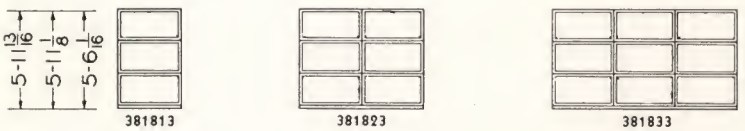
381811 381821 381831

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$19.85	$ 36.83	$ 54.11
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	32.34	61.81	91.58
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



381812 381822 381832

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$35.33	$ 68.02	$100.86
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	60.32	117.98	175.81
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

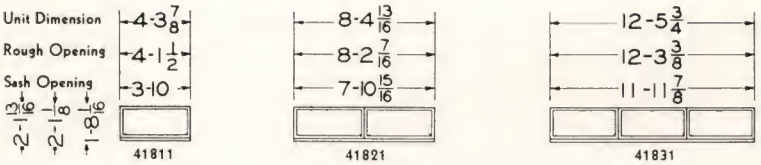


381813 381823 381833

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$49.82	$ 97.29	$147.62
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	87.28	172.24	260.03
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

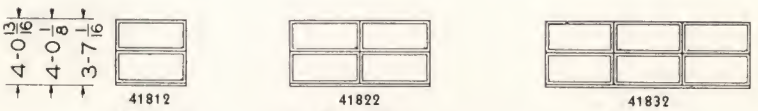
BASIC UNIT NO. 418

Deduct **$1.39** for each No. 418 Stationary Sash.
Add **$5.18** for each No. 418 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$4.63** for each No. 418 R.D.G.



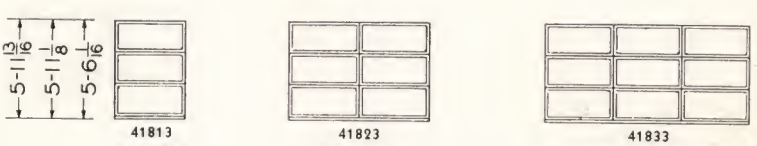
41811 41821 41831

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$21.27	$ 39.76	$ 58.41
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	34.46	66.14	97.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



41812 41822 41832

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$37.88	$ 73.25	$108.57
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	64.26	126.01	187.71
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



41813 41823 41833

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$53.54	$104.78	$158.74
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	93.11	183.93	277.44
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

Standard	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

ANDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
BASEMENT ELF STORIN
INDEX

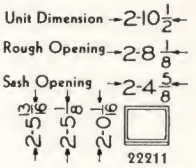
Andersen **FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS**

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

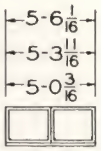
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

BASIC UNIT NO. 222

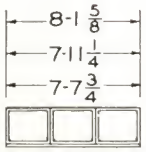
Deduct **$1.82** for each No. 222 Stationary Sash.
Add **$4.20** for each No. 222 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$3.32** for each No. 222 R.D.G.



22211

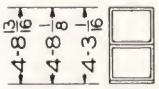


22221



22231

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$18.60	$ 33.85	$ 49.85
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	29.88	56.41	83.69
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16

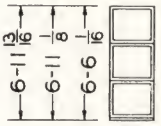


22212

22222

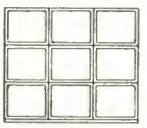
22232

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$33.50	$ 63.77	$ 94.59
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	56.06	108.89	162.27
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



22213

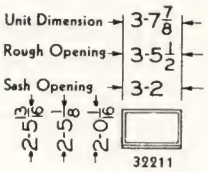
22223


22233

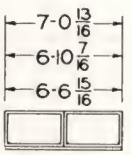
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$47.50	$ 91.80	$139.41
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	81.34	159.48	240.93
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

BASIC UNIT NO. 322

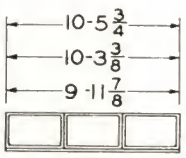
Deduct **$1.66** for each No. 322 Stationary Sash.
Add **$4.80** for each No. 322 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$4.32** for each No. 322 R.D.G.



32211

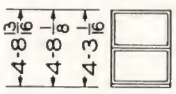


32221

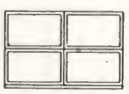


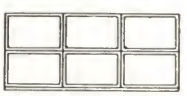
32231

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$20.66	$ 38.24	$ 56.15
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	34.03	64.98	96.26
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16

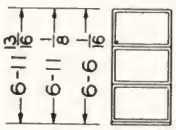


32212


32222

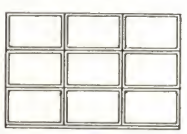

32232

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$37.11	$ 71.25	$105.49
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	63.85	124.73	185.71
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



32213

32223


32233

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$52.65	$102.38	$154.95
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	92.75	182.61	275.28
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

	NO. 222	NO. 322
Standard	$1.25	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

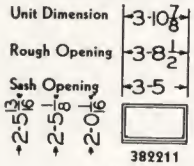
Andersen FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

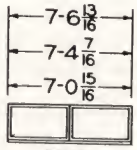
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

BASIC UNIT NO. 3822

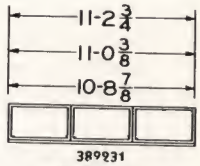
Deduct **$1.63** for each No. 3822 Stationary Sash.
Add **$5.05** for each No. 3822 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$4.78** for each No. 3822 R.D.G.



382211

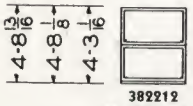


382221



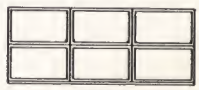
389231

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 21.67	$ 40.35	$ 59.31
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	35.71	68.42	101.43
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



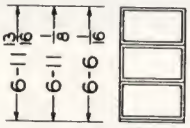
382212

382222



382232

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 39.01	$ 75.06	$111.28
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	67.09	131.22	195.51
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



382213

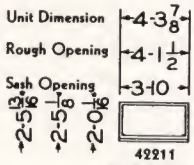
382223

382233

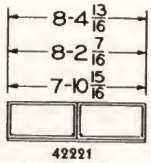
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 55.39	$107.93	$163.28
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	97.51	192.17	289.64
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

BASIC UNIT NO. 422

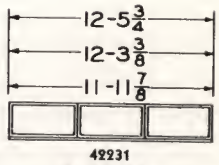
Deduct **$1.57** for each No. 422 Stationary Sash.
Add **$5.55** for each No. 422 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$5.27** for each No. 422 R.D.G.



42211

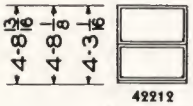


42221



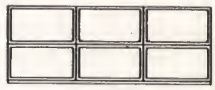
42231

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 22.99	$ 43.04	$ 63.24
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	38.06	73.18	108.46
Add for Extension Jambs	1.29	1.59	2.16



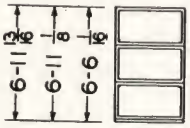
42212

42222

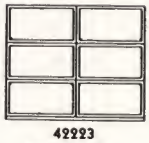


42232

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 41.32	$ 79.81	$118.25
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	71.46	140.09	208.67
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



42213



42223

42233

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 58.74	$114.70	$173.36
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	103.95	205.13	308.99
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

Standard	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT ELF STORIN
NDEX

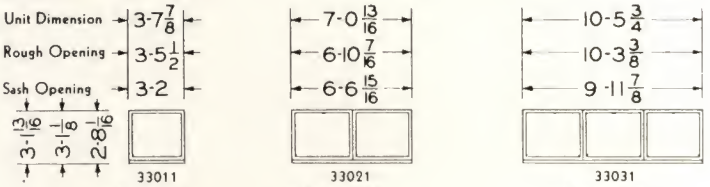
Andersen 30" FLEXIVENT COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

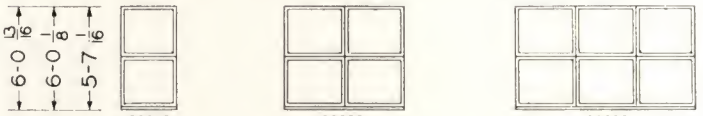
BASIC UNIT NO. 330

Deduct **$1.47** for each No. 330 Stationary Sash.
Add **$6.12** for each No. 330 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$5.48** for each No. 330 R.D.G.



33011 33021 33031

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$23.45**	**$ 43.71**	**$ 64.26**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**38.93**	**74.67**	**110.70**
Add for Extension Jambs	**1.29**	**1.59**	**2.16**

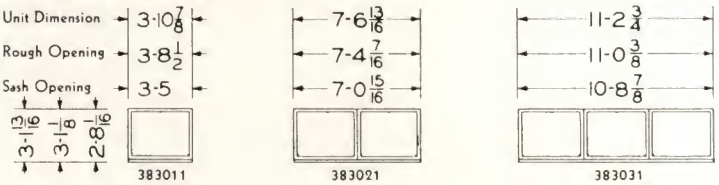


33012 33022 33032

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$42.79**	**$ 82.29**	**$121.89**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**73.75**	**144.21**	**214.77**
Add for Extension Jambs	**1.44**	**2.01**	**2.52**

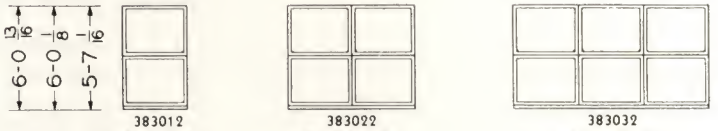
BASIC UNIT NO. 3830

Deduct **$1.46** for each No. 3830 Stationary Sash.
Add **$6.42** for each No. 3830 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$5.66** for each No. 3830 R.D.G.



383011 383021 383031

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$24.23**	**$ 45.29**	**$ 66.67**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**40.80**	**78.43**	**116.38**
Add for Extension Jambs	**1.29**	**1.59**	**2.16**

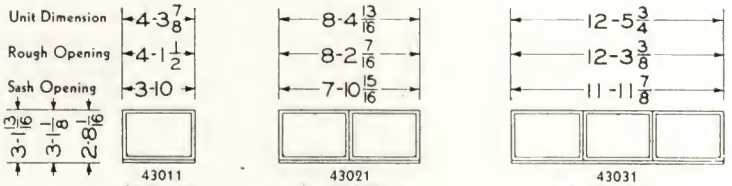


383012 383022 383032

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$44.17**	**$ 85.08**	**$126.10**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**77.31**	**151.36**	**225.53**
Add for Extension Jambs	**1.44**	**2.01**	**2.52**

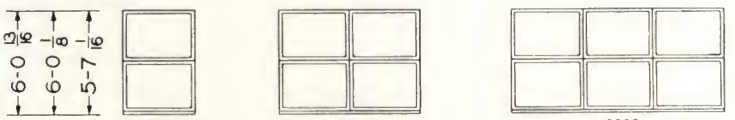
BASIC UNIT NO. 430

Deduct **$1.33** for each No. 430 Stationary Sash.
Add **$6.95** for each No. 430 Aluminum Screen.
Add **$6.33** for each No. 430 R.D.G.



43011 43021 43031

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$25.89**	**$ 48.70**	**$ 71.67**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**44.12**	**85.16**	**126.36**
Add for Extension Jambs	**1.29**	**1.59**	**2.16**



43012 43022 43032

BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$47.21**	**$ 91.25**	**$135.25**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**83.67**	**164.17**	**244.63**
Add for Extension Jambs	**1.44**	**2.01**	**2.52**

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

Standard	**$2.50**
Bar-Lock	**5.00**
Roto-Lock	**8.75**

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add **$1.70** Per Unit

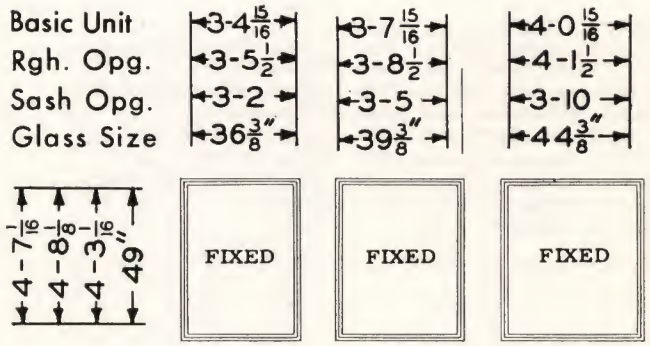
Andersen INDIVIDUAL FLEXIVIEWS

FRAME A VIEW

Andersen Flexiview Units are the picture window partners to the versatile Andersen Flexivent. Combinations of Flexiviews and Flexivents provide a frame for a pleasant view plus ample sunshine and ventilation. Flexivents may be stacked either below and/or above Flexiviews as shown on pages 194 and 195. Two #22 height Flexivent Units may be stacked two-high and be used on either side or on both sides of the Flexiview as shown on page 196. The #30 height stacked with a #14 height will also line up with the Flexiview. Versatile combinations like these allow a variety of arrangements of window beauty.

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative. Sash glazed either standard or welded Insulating Glass, Stationary. Removable Double Glazing and Seal-Trim* may be ordered separately.



	349	3849	449
Picture Sash, Glazed DS	$23.39	$24.96	$25.88
Picture Sash, Glazed **Welded Glass**	55.22	57.82	62.20
Removable Double Glazing	12.76	14.18	14.40

Flexiview Units are glazed with selected quality vision-tested window glass. The glass is specially cut and glazed to eliminate objectionable distortion when the unit is used in the vertical position as shown. If the unit is installed horizontally, it is possible that the advantages of the selected cutting of the glass will be lost.

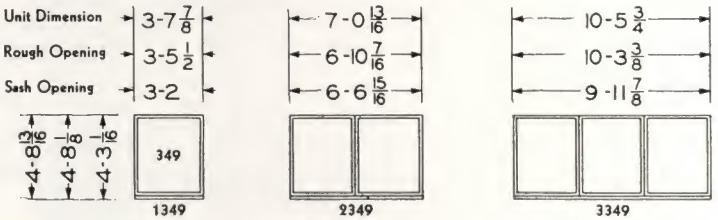
*Patent Pending

NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT ELF STORIN NDEX

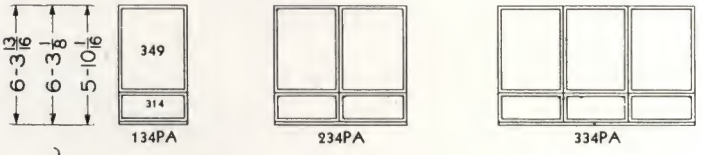
Andersen FLEXIVIEW COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

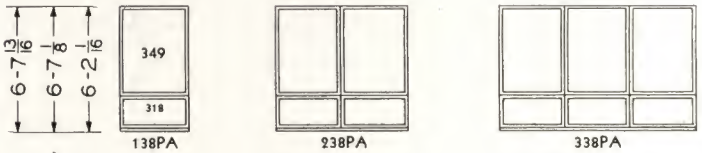
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash glazed **Welded Glass** or glazed DS priced separately; Ventilating Sash includes Sliding Hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied. Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Ventilating Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass. (No R.D.G. included).**



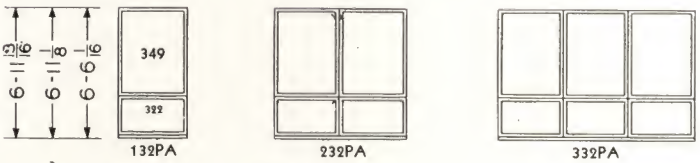
	1349	2349	3349
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed DS	$35.07	$ 67.20	$ 99.24
COMPLETE UNIT, Glazed **Welded Glass**	66.89	130.86	194.73
Add for R.D.G. (Picture Sash Glazed DS) Each	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52



	134PA	234PA	334PA
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$49.81	$ 95.81	$141.78
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed **Welded Glass** Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	81.63	159.48	237.27
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed **Welded Glass** Flexivent Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	91.98	180.16	268.29
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) Each	4.13	4.13	4.13
Add for R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Standard Glazing) Each	3.37	3.37	3.37
Add for R.D.G. (All Picture Sash Glazed DS) Each	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09



	138PA	238PA	338PA
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$50.97	$ 97.92	$144.79
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed **Welded Glass** Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	82.79	161.58	240.28
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed **Welded Glass** Flexivent Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	94.50	184.98	275.39
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) Each	4.48	4.48	4.48
Add for R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Standard Glazing) Each	3.89	3.89	3.89
Add for R.D.G. (All Picture Sash Glazed DS) Each	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09



	132PA	232PA	332PA
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$52.47	$100.84	$149.10
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed **Welded Glass** Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	84.30	164.50	244.59
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed **Welded Glass** Flexivent Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	97.67	191.25	284.69
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash) Each	4.80	4.80	4.80
Add for R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Standard Glazing) Each	4.32	4.32	4.32
Add for R.D.G. (All Picture Sash Glazed DS) Each	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

If Ventilating Sash are Awning Type we recommend using the Roto-Lock Operator or Bar-Lock Operator.

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

Standard	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

Andersen FLEXIVIEW COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass. (No R.D.G. included).**

Unit Dimension	3-10 7/8	7-6 13/16	11-2 3/4	4-3 7/8	8-4 13/16	12-5 3/4
Rough Opening	3-8 1/2	7-4 7/16	11-0 3/8	4-1 1/2	8-2 7/16	12-3 3/8
Sash Opening	3-5	7-0 15/16	10-8 7/8	3-10	7-10 15/16	11-11 7/8
	13849	23849	33849	1449	2449	3449
	$36.84	$ 70.73	$104.58	$ 38.05	$ 73.29	$108.30
	69.70	136.45	203.17	74.37	145.93	217.26
	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.40	14.40	14.40
	1.44	2.01	2.52	1.44	2.01	2.52
4-8 13/16 / 4-8 1/8 / 4-3 1/16	184PA	284PA	384PA	144PA	244PA	344PA
	$52.10	$100.45	$148.75	$ 54.27	$104.89	$155.31
	84.96	166.17	247.33	90.59	177.53	264.27
	95.78	187.79	279.76	102.15	200.65	298.95
	4.28	4.28	4.28	4.73	4.73	4.73
	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.98	3.98	3.98
	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.40	14.40	14.40
	1.95	2.67	3.09	1.95	2.67	3.09
6-3 13/16 / 6-3 1/8 / 5-10 1/16	188PA	288PA	388PA	148PA	248PA	348PA
	$53.29	$102.57	$151.83	$ 55.66	$107.41	$158.96
	86.15	168.29	250.41	91.98	180.05	267.92
	98.64	193.28	287.88	105.16	206.43	307.49
	4.65	4.65	4.65	5.18	5.18	5.18
	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.63	4.63	4.63
	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.40	14.40	14.40
	1.95	2.67	3.09	1.95	2.67	3.09
6-7 13/16 / 6-7 1/8 / 6-2 1/16	182PA	282PA	382PA	142PA	242PA	342PA
	$ 55.10	$106.09	$157.04	$ 57.37	$110.69	$163.82
	87.96	171.81	255.63	93.68	183.33	272.77
	102.00	199.89	297.75	108.75	213.47	317.99
	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.55	5.55	5.55
	4.78	4.78	4.78	5.27	5.27	5.27
	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.40	14.40	14.40
	1.95	2.67	3.09	1.95	2.67	3.09
6-11 13/16 / 6-11 1/8 / 6-6 1/16						

If Ventilating Sash are Awning Type we recommend using the Roto-Lock Operator or Bar-Lock Operator.

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

Standard	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

NDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

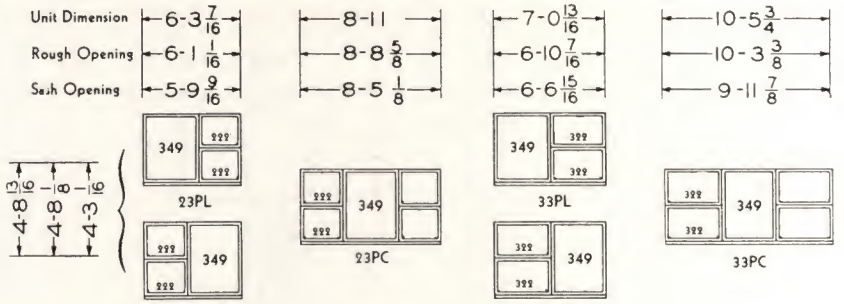
Andersen FLEXIVIEW COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Picture Sash glazed **Welded Glass** or glazed DS priced separately; Ventilating Sash includes Sliding Hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied. Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Ventilating Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

To change a No. 222 Ventilating Sash to Stationary, deduct **$1.82** per sash.

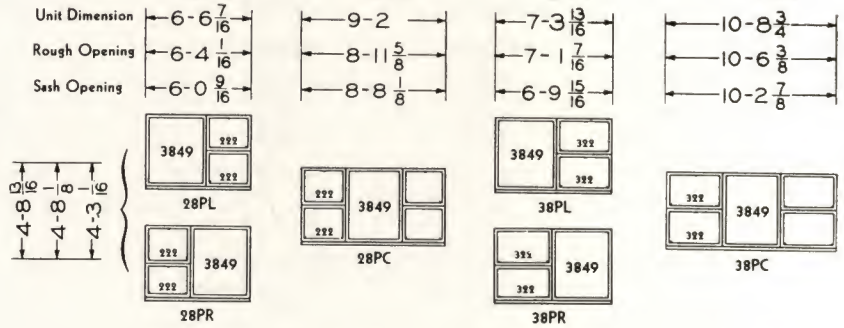
To change a No. 322 Ventilating Sash to Stationary, deduct **$1.66** per sash



BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS				
Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 65.58	$ 96.84	$ 68.56	$102.80
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed, **Welded Glass**				
Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	97.40	128.66	100.38	134.62
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed, **Welded Glass**				
Flexivent Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	119.96	173.78	127.13	188.10
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	4.20	4.20	4.80	4.80
Add for R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)....Each	3.32	3.32	4.32	4.32
Add for R.D.G. (Picture Sash Glazed DS)....Each	12.76	12.76	12.76	12.76
Add for Extension Jambs	2.01	2.52	2.01	2.52

For Standard Lock applied on a No. 222 Ventilating Sash, Add **$1.25** per Ventilating Sash.

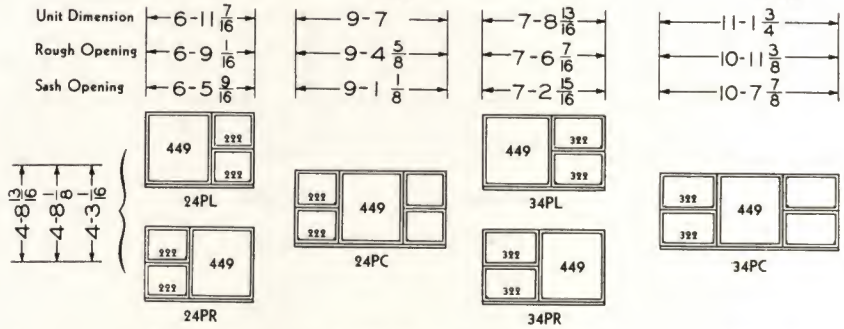
For Standard Lock applied on a No. 322 Ventilating Sash, Add **$2.50** per Ventilating Sash.



BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS				
Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 67.15	$ 98.41	$ 70.13	$104.37
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed, **Welded Glass**				
Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	100.02	131.28	103.00	137.24
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed, **Welded Glass**				
Flexivent Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	122.58	176.40	129.74	190.71
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	4.20	4.20	4.80	4.80
Add for R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)....Each	3.32	3.32	4.32	4.32
Add for R.D.G. (Picture Sash Glazed DS)....Each	14.18	14.18	14.18	14.18
Add for Extension Jambs	2.01	2.52	2.01	2.52

For Bar-Lock Operator applied on a No. 222 or No. 322 Ventilating Sash, Add **$5.00** per Ventilating Sash.

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on a No. 222 or No. 322 Ventilating Sash, Add **$8.75** per Ventilating Sash.



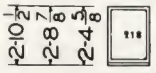
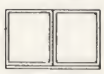
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed DS				
Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$ 68.07	$ 99.33	$ 71.05	$105.29
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed, **Welded Glass**				
Flexivent Sash, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	104.39	135.65	107.37	141.61
BASIC UNIT, Picture Sash Glazed, **Welded Glass**				
Flexivent Sash, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	126.95	180.77	134.12	195.09
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)....Each	4.20	4.20	4.80	4.80
Add for R.D.G. (All Flexivent Sash with Std. Glazing)....Each	3.32	3.32	4.32	4.32
Add for R.D.G. (Picture Sash Glazed DS)....Each	14.40	14.40	14.40	14.40
Add for Extension Jambs	2.01	2.52	2.01	2.52

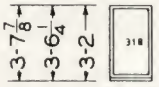
For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

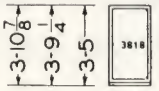
Andersen FLEXIVENTS USED AS CASEMENTS

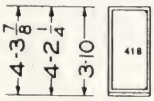
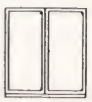
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Ventilating Sash with sliding hinges applied. Locking hardware not included. Andersen Seal-Trim* Chemically Treated Exterior Casings, Subsill, Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings applied; Aluminum Flashing furnished. **(Drip Cap is not furnished. Aluminum Flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Sash may be ordered with Welded Insulating Glass (No R.D.G. included).**

Unit Dimension	2-1 3/8	4-0 3/8	2-5 3/8	4-8 3/8
Rough Opening	2-0 9/16	3-11 9/16	2-4 9/16	4-7 9/16
Sash Opening	1-8 1/16	3-7 1/16	2-0 1/16	4-3 1/16
				
	FC1218	FC2218	FC1222	FC2222
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$17.08**	**$30.95**	**$18.60**	**$34.18**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**27.15**	**51.13**	**29.85**	**56.75**
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	**3.92**	**3.92**	**4.20**	**4.20**
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	**2.98**	**2.98**	**3.32**	**3.32**

				
	FC1318	FC2318	FC1322	FC2322
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$19.00**	**$34.40**	**$20.65**	**$37.75**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**30.75**	**57.80**	**34.00**	**64.50**
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	**4.48**	**4.48**	**4.80**	**4.80**
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	**3.89**	**3.89**	**4.32**	**4.32**

				
	FC1818	FC2818	FC1822	FC2822
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$19.75**	**$35.66**	**$21.62**	**$39.60**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**32.23**	**60.65**	**35.66**	**67.72**
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	**4.65**	**4.65**	**5.05**	**5.05**
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	**4.11**	**4.11**	**4.78**	**4.78**

				
	FC1418	FC2418	FC1422	FC2422
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	**$21.05**	**$38.10**	**$22.85**	**$41.84**
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	**34.20**	**64.48**	**37.90**	**71.95**
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	**5.18**	**5.18**	**5.55**	**5.55**
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	**4.63**	**4.63**	**5.27**	**5.27**

Add for Locking Hardware applied, Standard Locks:

Nos. 218, 222 ..... **$1.25** each Vent

Nos. 318, 322, 3818, 418 and 422 ..... **2.50** each Vent

Roto-Lock or Bar-Lock hardware NOT practical for Flexivents when used as Casements.

The Andersen Casement Window is recommended when the underscreen operation is desired. It is far more satisfactory and costs only a little more than the Flexivent with Roto-Lock operator.

Never install Unit as an inswinging casement. We recommend all sash in multiple units be hinged on the Left **as viewed from the outside** in order to maintain narrow mullions and correct handle position. See page 181 for details.

Caution: 30" Flexivents are not suitable for Casement style.

THE Andersen FLEXIVENT

FLEXIVENT RADIAL BAY

Complete Groups SET-UP With All Ventilating Sash—No Locking Hardware

GROUP	ROUGH STUD OPENING	RADIUS TO INSIDE STUD LINE	RISE FROM STUD TO STUD	UNIT STANDARD GLAZING	UNIT WELDED GLASS	ADD FOR EACH SCREEN	ADD FOR EACH R.D.G.	ADD FOR EXT. JAMBS
214 4W-3H	10′-9″ x 4′-11⅜″	11′- 1″	1′-4¾″	$194.01	$299.21	$3.63	$2.59	$ 9.75
218 4W-3H	10′-9″ x 5′-11⅜″	11′- 1″	1′-4¾″	205.69	326.53	3.92	2.98	9.75
222 4W-3H	10′-9″ x 6′-11⅜″	11′- 1″	1′-4¾″	223.33	358.69	4.20	3.32	9.75
214 5W-3H	13′-2″ x 4′-11⅜″	14′-11¾″	1′-6″	234.18	365.68	3.63	2.59	9.75
214 5W-4H	13′-2″ x 6′- 6⅜″	14′-11¾″	1′-6″	315.18	490.58	3.63	2.59	10.00
218 5W-3H	13′-2″ x 5′-11⅜″	14′-11¾″	1′-6″	248.78	399.83	3.92	2.98	9.75
222 5W-3H	13′-2″ x 6′-11⅜″	14′-11¾″	1′-6″	270.83	440.03	4.20	3.32	9.75
314 4W-3H	14′-1⅝″ x 4′-11⅜″	17′- 1¼″	1′-4¾″	212.01	336.13	4.13	3.37	9.75
314 4W-4H	14′-1⅝″ x 6′- 6⅜″	17′- 1¼″	1′-4¾″	284.09	449.61	4.13	3.37	10.00
318 4W-3H	14′-1⅝″ x 5′-11⅜″	17′- 1¼″	1′-4¾″	225.25	365.65	4.48	3.89	9.75
322 4W-3H	14′-1⅝″ x 6′-11⅜″	17′- 1¼″	1′-4¾″	243.93	404.33	4.80	4.32	9.75

To Change an Operating Sash to Stationary, Deduct:

For each No. 214 Sash.....$1.50
For each No. 218 Sash..... 1.60
For each No. 222 Sash..... 1.82
For each No. 314 Sash.....$1.36
For each No. 318 Sash..... 1.48
For each No. 322 Sash..... 1.66

For Roto-Lock Operator applied on above units add $8.75 per vent.
For Bar-Lock Operator applied, add $5.00 per vent.
For Standard Locks applied, #214, #218, #222 series add $1.25 per vent.
For Standard Locks applied, #314, #318, #322 series add $2.50 per vent.

WHITTIER MORGAN WOODWORK

WHITTIER-ANDERSEN WOODWORK

THERE'S NO OTHER WINDOW LIKE AN Andersen BEAUTY-LINE* WINDOW

. . . **Narrow Trim Lines**
2 Units No. 3848

A New Concept of Window Beauty

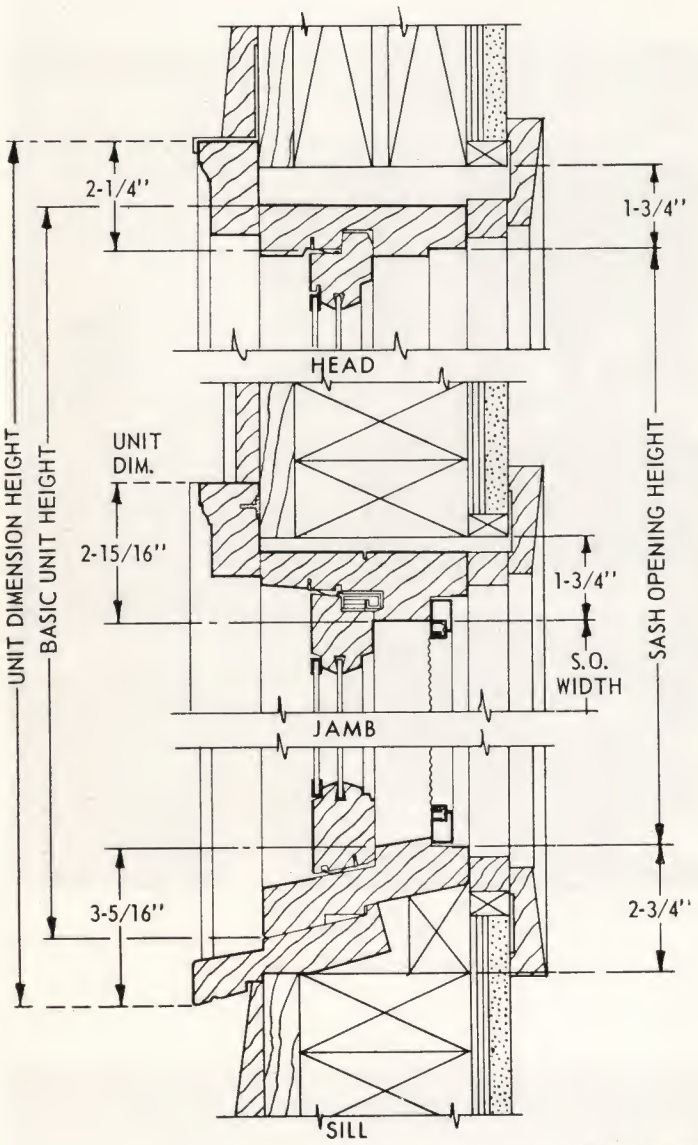
The slim, trim lines of the new Andersen Beauty-Line Window offers window beauty and added economy. The sash and frame are factory assembled into a complete window unit and are carton packed, ready to be installed when delivered to the job.

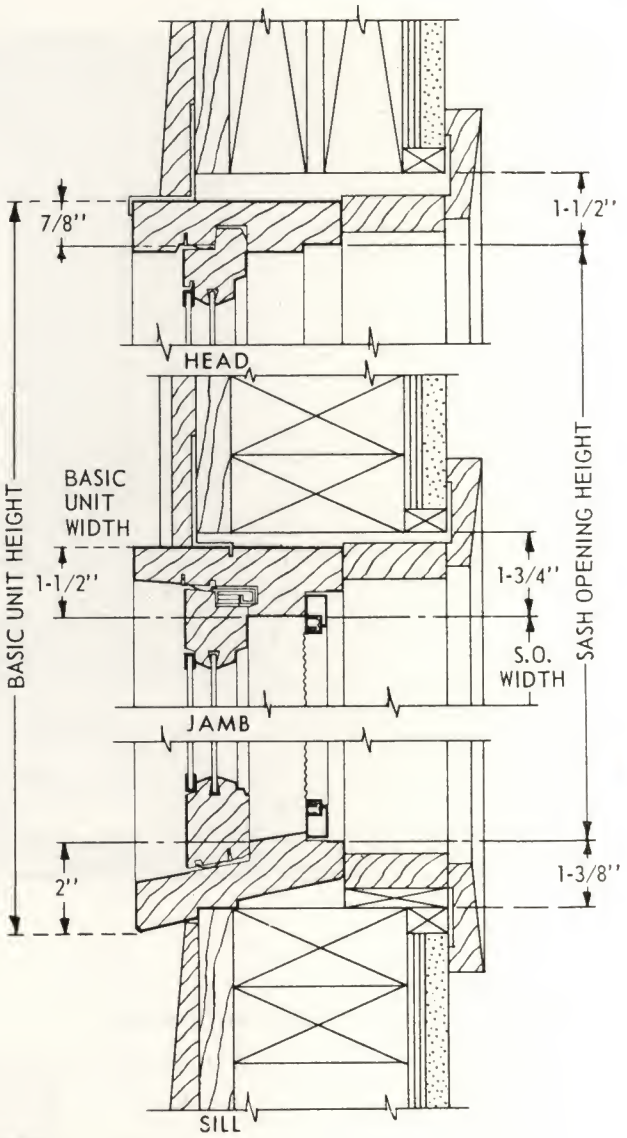
The lower rail of the stationary top sash acts as a meeting rail with the lower awning type ventilating sash. This combination not only allows less wood between glass, but also places the mullion in a position least likely to interfere with the average height person's line of vision. Either of the underscreen operators or the standard sash locks used with Flexivent sash may be applied.

. . . **Sunshine with Ventilation**
Unit No. 3832

NDERSEN
GLIDING,
PRESSURE
SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

DETAILS FOR Andersen BEAUTY-LINE* WINDOWS

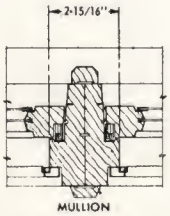




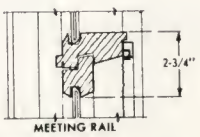
SCALE 3" = 1'-0"

DETAIL No. BL-10. Beauty-Line Window installed in frame wall construction with Andersen Seal-Trim applied.

DETAIL No. BL-10C. Beauty-Line Window installed in frame wall construction. Note that exterior casing and subsill are omitted. Seal-Trim flashing at sides anchors unit securely in the wall. Note change in rough opening for this type of construction.



MULLION SECTION showing how units are joined together. Note sash with single glass and storm panel.



MEETING RAIL has only 2¾" of wood between glass. Note sash glazed with **Welded Insulating Glass.**

For more complete details, write to Andersen Corporation, Bayport, Minnesota, or refer to Andersen Windowalls Tracing File available upon request.

*Patent Pending

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Top Sash stationary; Lower Sash ventilating, awning position, sliding hinges applied, **locking hardware not included. Does NOT include Exterior Casings, drip cap, subsill or mullion and transom casings.** Sash may be ordered glazed with Welded Insulating Glass. Aluminum Frame Screen, and Removable Double Glazing may be ordered separately.

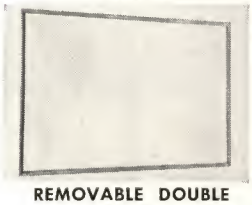
ALTERNATES

STANDARD LOCK
Each $0.90

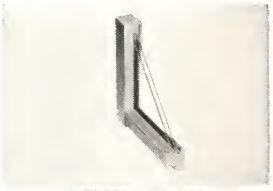
BAR-LOCK*
Each $3.25

ROTO-LOCK
Each $7.00

SCREEN



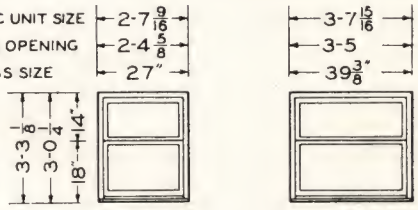
REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING



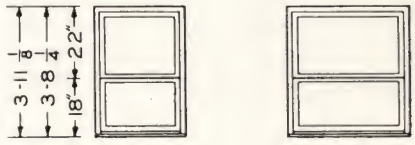
WELDED GLASS

Two panes of window glass welded together and hermetically sealed eliminates the need of Removable Double Glazings. Only two glass surfaces to clean instead of four.

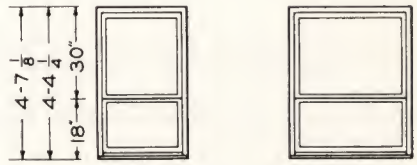
200 Units, 1 Standard Lock
3800 Units, 2 Standard Locks



	232	3832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$17.30	$21.20
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	36.14	44.50
Aluminum Screen	3.92	4.65
Removable Double Glazing	5.57	7.66
Extra for Obscure, Standard Glazing Plus	4.10	5.43



	240	3840
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$19.15	$23.55
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	40.50	50.08
Aluminum Screen	3.92	4.65
Removable Double Glazing	6.30	8.89
Extra for Obscure, Standard Glazing Plus	4.98	6.44



	248	3848
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$21.25	$26.00
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	44.68	55.05
Aluminum Screen	3.92	4.65
Removable Double Glazing	7.26	9.77
Extra for Obscure, Standard Glazing Plus	5.73	7.00

	3863
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$34.50
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass**, No Locking Hardware	78.17
Aluminum Screen	4.28
Removable Double Glazing	17.73

*Patent Pending

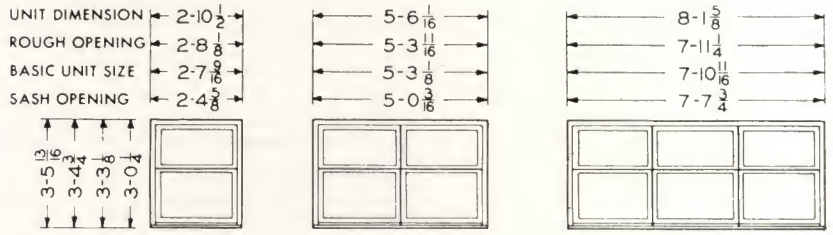
ANDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL

ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

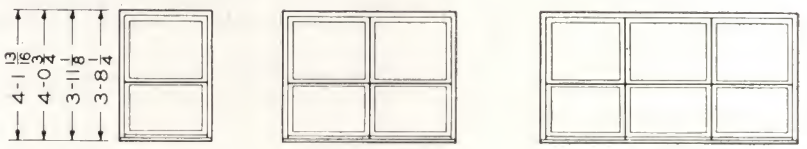
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Top Sash stationary, Lower Sash ventilating, awning position, sliding hinges applied; **locking hardware not included.** Andersen Seal-Trim* chemically treated exterior casings, subsill, exterior mullion and transom casings applied; aluminum flashing furnished. **(Drip cap is not furnished. Aluminum flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Do not order R.D.G. for sash glazed with welded insulating glass. (No R.D.G. required).**

BASIC UNIT NO. 232



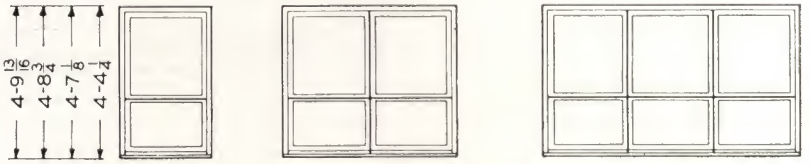
	2321	2322	2323
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$26.95	$51.05	$ 73.97
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	45.79	88.73	130.49
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	7.84	11.76
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	5.57	11.14	16.71
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

BASIC UNIT NO. 240



	2401	2402	2403
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$29.13	$55.16	$ 79.96
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	50.48	97.86	144.01
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	7.84	11.76
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	6.30	12.60	18.90
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

BASIC UNIT NO. 248



	2481	2482	2483
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$31.48	$ 59.69	$ 86.68
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	54.91	106.55	156.97
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	3.92	7.84	11.76
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	7.26	14.52	21.78
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

Standard	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

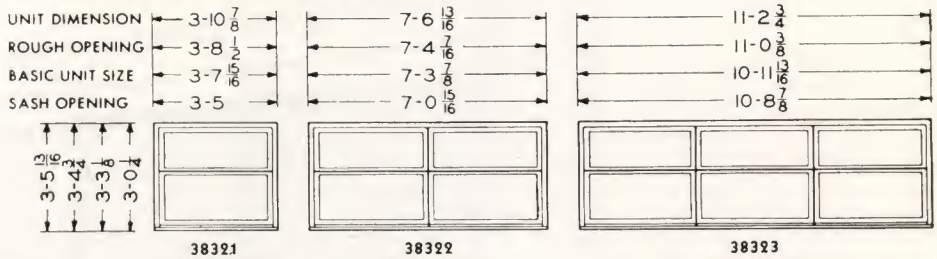
*Patent Pending

Andersen BEAUTY-LINE COMBINATIONS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

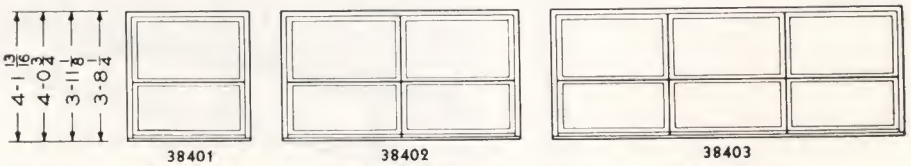
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash; Top Sash stationary, Lower Sash ventilating, awning position, sliding hinges applied; **locking hardware not included.** Andersen Seal-Trim chemically treated exterior casings, subsill, exterior mullion and transom casings applied; aluminum flashing furnished. **(Drip cap is not furnished. Aluminum flashing provides weathertight joining at head.) Do not order R.D.G. for sash glazed with welded insulating glass. (No R.D.G. required).**

BASIC UNIT NO. 3832



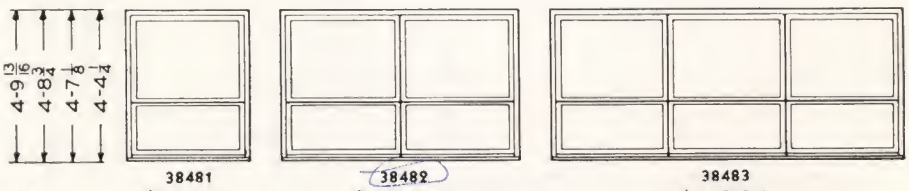
	38321	38322	38323
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$31.59	$ 60.69	$ 88.13
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	54.89	107.29	158.03
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	9.30	13.95
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	7.66	15.32	22.98
Add for Extension Jambs	1.44	2.01	2.52

BASIC UNIT NO. 3840



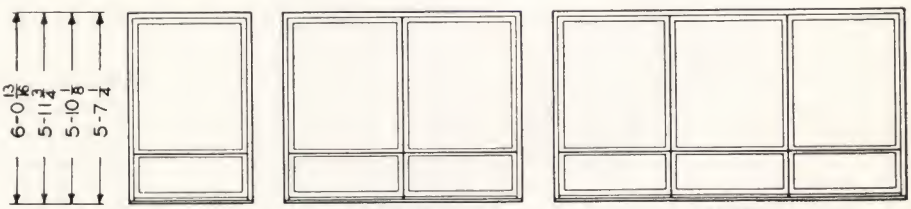
	38401	38402	38403
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$34.27	$ 65.77	$ 95.62
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	60.80	118.83	175.21
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	9.30	13.95
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	8.89	17.78	26.67
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

BASIC UNIT NO. 3848



	38481	38482	38483
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$36.99	$ 71.01	$103.37
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	66.04	129.11	190.52
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	4.65	9.30	13.95
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	9.77	19.54	29.31
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

BASIC UNIT NO. 3863



	38631	38632	38633
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing, No Locking Hardware	$46.11	$ 88.73	$129.69
BASIC UNIT, **Welded Glass,** No Locking Hardware	89.78	176.07	260.70
Add for Aluminum Screen(s) (All Ventilating Sash)	4.28	8.56	12.84
Add for R.D.G. (All Sash with Standard Glazing)	17.73	35.46	53.19
Add for Extension Jambs	1.95	2.67	3.09

Add for Locking Hardware applied on above units each ventilating sash:

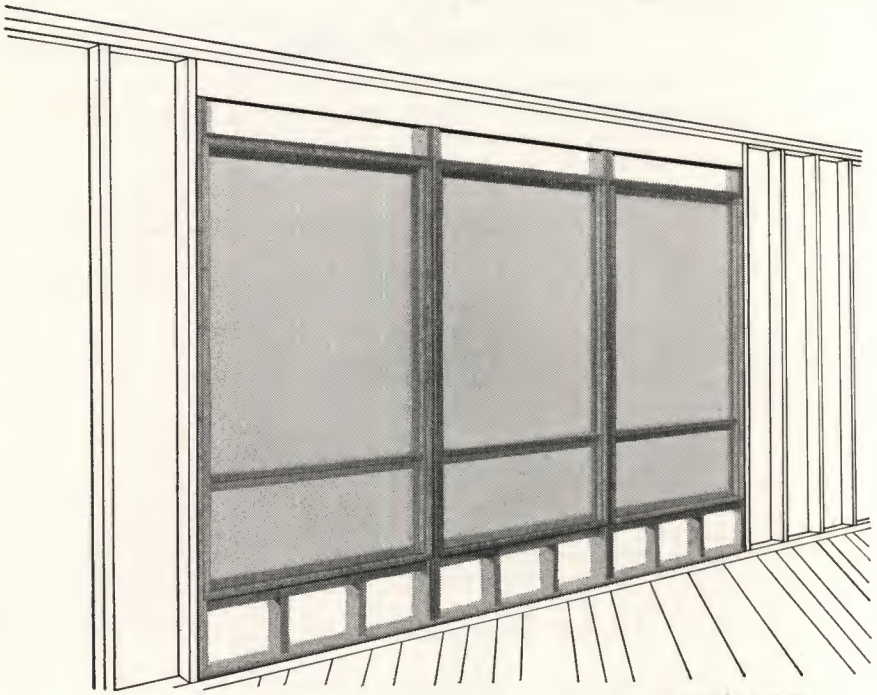
Standard	$2.50
Bar-Lock	5.00
Roto-Lock	8.75

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

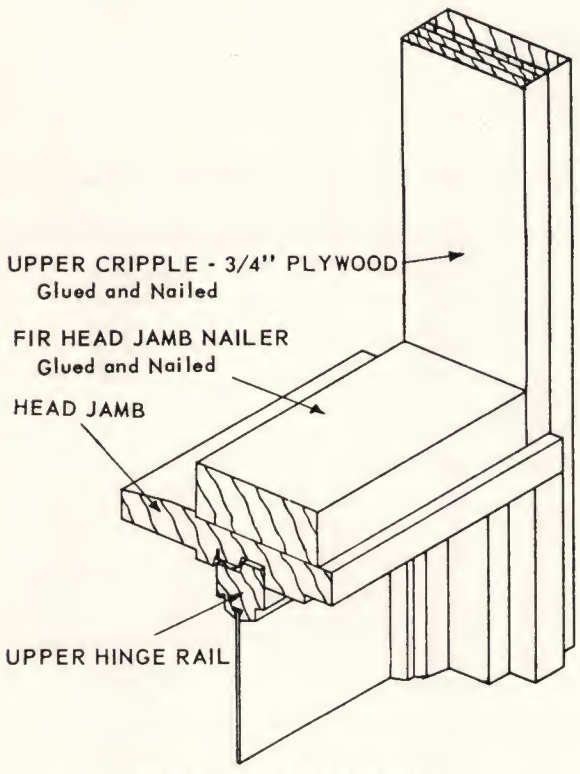
NDERSEN
GLIDING,
PRESSURE
SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

THE Andersen STRUTWALL

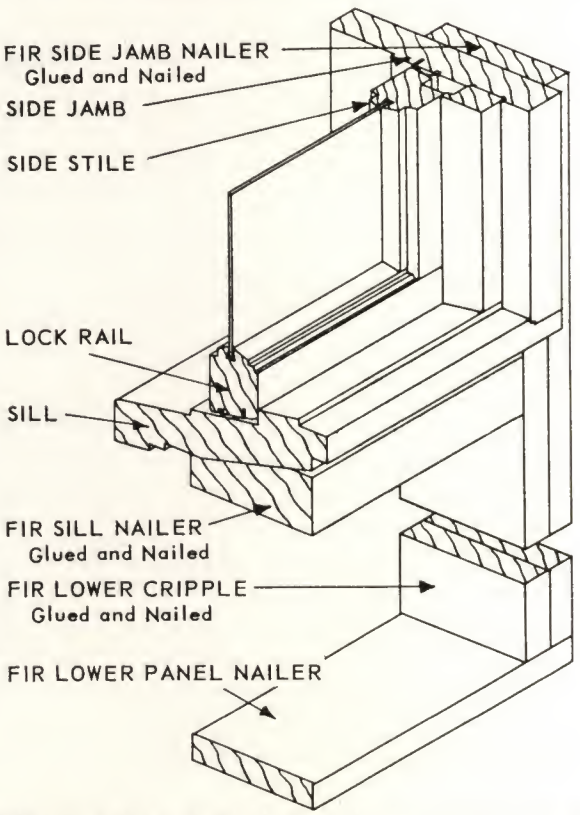
STRUCTURAL WINDOW UNITS AND DOOR FRAMES



3 - NO. 4863 UNITS



BASIC SECTIONAL DETAIL

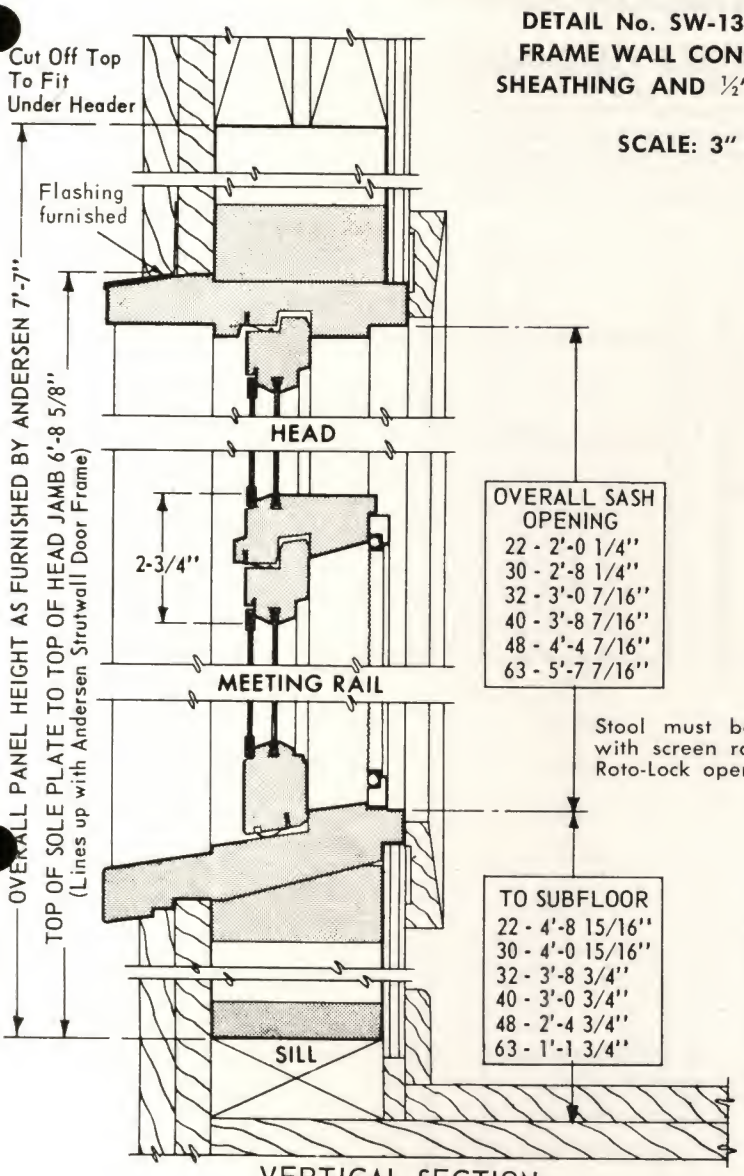


NOTE: 2x4 Fir Jack Studs (not shown above) are also furnished 16" On Centers below sill.

DETAILS FOR THE Andersen STRUTWALL WINDOW

DETAIL No. SW-13 UNIT INSTALLED IN FRAME WALL CONSTRUCTION WITH ¾" SHEATHING AND ½" INTERIOR DRY WALL

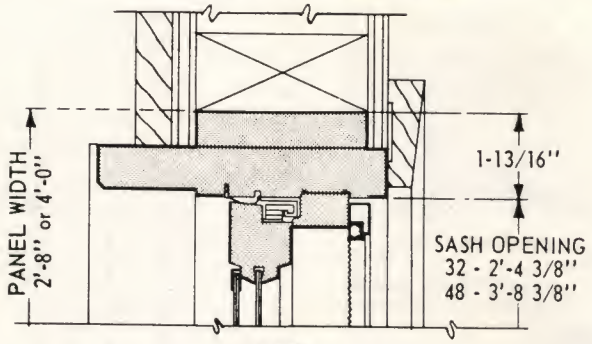
SCALE: 3" equals 1'-0"



VERTICAL SECTION

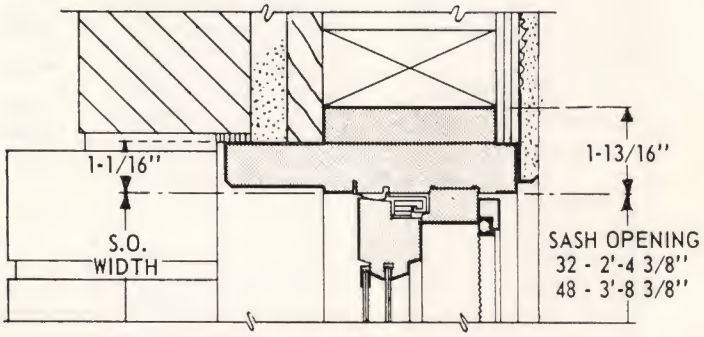
Stool must be used located flush with screen rabbet when installing Roto-Lock operator.

ALTERNATE INSTALLATIONS



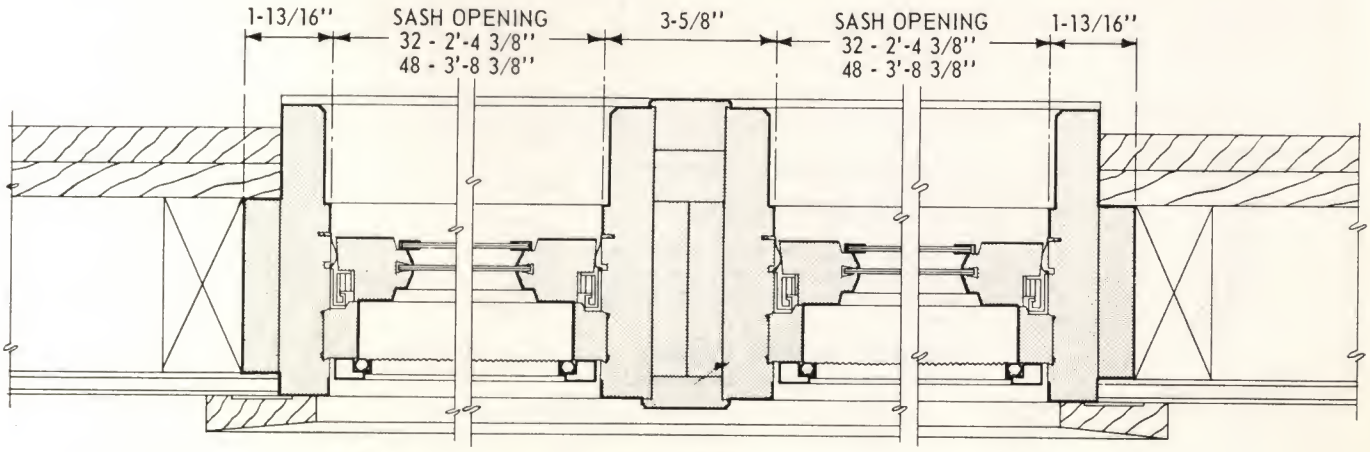
JAMB

DETAIL NO. SW-11 JAMB SECTION. Dry frame wall construction with 1/2" sheathing and 1/2" interior wall.



JAMB

DETAIL NO. SW-22A JAMB SECTION. Standard frame wall with Brick Veneer exterior. Note metal Casing on interior.



HORIZONTAL SECTION

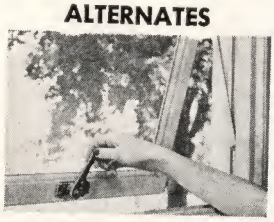
ANDERSEN GLIDING, PRESSURE SEAL
ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

Andersen STRUTWALL STRUCTURAL WINDOW UNITS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

STRUTWALL STRUCTURAL WINDOW PRICES INCLUDE: Factory assembled component of framing members glued and nailed to set-up window. Window frame and sash clear Ponderosa Pine, treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative. Completely weatherstripped. Glazed sash, top sash stationary, bottom sash ventilating in awning position only, (units No. 4822 and 4830 single awning ventilating sash). Sliding hinges applied; Screen for ventilating sash optional—locking hardware not included. No exterior casings required. Welded Insulating Glass optional in all units. Removable Double Glazings are extra as shown. Framing members of kiln dried construction grade fir. Anodized Aluminum Head Flashing furnished with each unit.

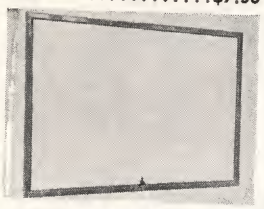
ALTERNATES



STANDARD LOCK
Each $0.90

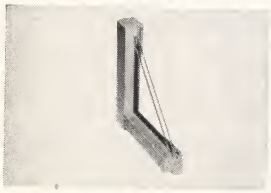
BAR-LOCK*
Each $3.25

ROTO-LOCK
Each $7.00

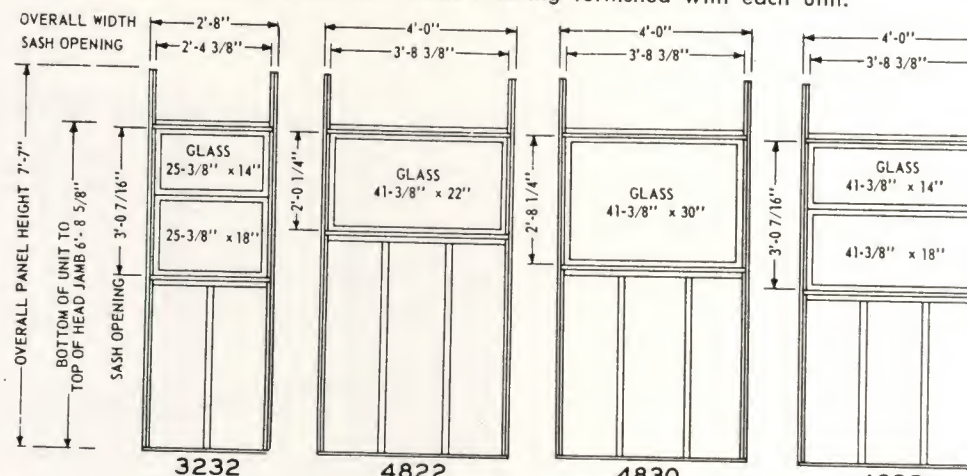


SCREEN

REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING

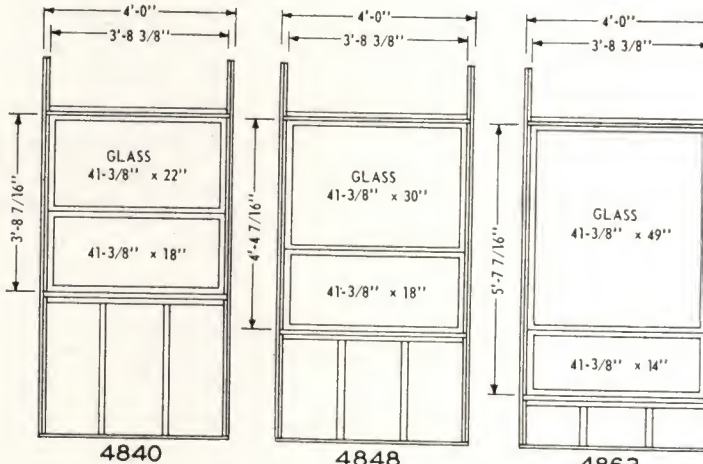


WELDED GLASS
Two panes of window glass welded together and hermetically sealed eliminates the need of Removable Double Glazings. Only two glass surfaces to clean instead of four.



	3232	4822	4830	4832
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing with Screens—No Locks.....	$33.95	$36.29	$39.90	$41.14
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing No Screens—No Locks.....	30.27	30.94	33.09	36.21
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass with Screens—No Locks.....	51.97	51.00	57.19	66.70
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass No Screens—No Locks.....	48.29	45.65	50.38	61.77
Removable Double Glazings (For Standard Glazing)....	5.23	5.07	6.00	8.12
Aluminum Screen	3.68	5.35	6.81	4.93

STANDARD LOCKS
#32 Width Requires 1 Lock.
#48 Width Requires 2 Locks.



	4840	4848	4863
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing with Screens—No Locks	$42.95	$45.08	$51.57
BASIC UNIT, Standard Glazing No Screens—No Locks	38.02	40.15	47.03
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass with Screens—No Locks.	71.07	75.92	95.25
BASIC UNIT, Welded Glass No Screens—No Locks..	66.14	70.99	90.71
Removable Double Glazings (For Standard Glazing)	9.43	10.36	18.06
Aluminum Screen	4.93	4.93	4.54

MULLION CENTER CASING
(3 Pine Members PLUS 8" Flashing)

#22	$1.18	#40	$1.85
#30	1.45	#48	2.11
#32	1.58	#63	2.64

Standard, Bar-Lock or Roto-Lock Screens will be furnished according to the type of Locking Hardware specified on your order.

ADD FOR HARDWARE (LOOSE) NOT APPLIED

STANDARD	BAR-LOCK	ROTO-LOCK
$ .90 ea.	$3.25 ea.	$7.00 ea.

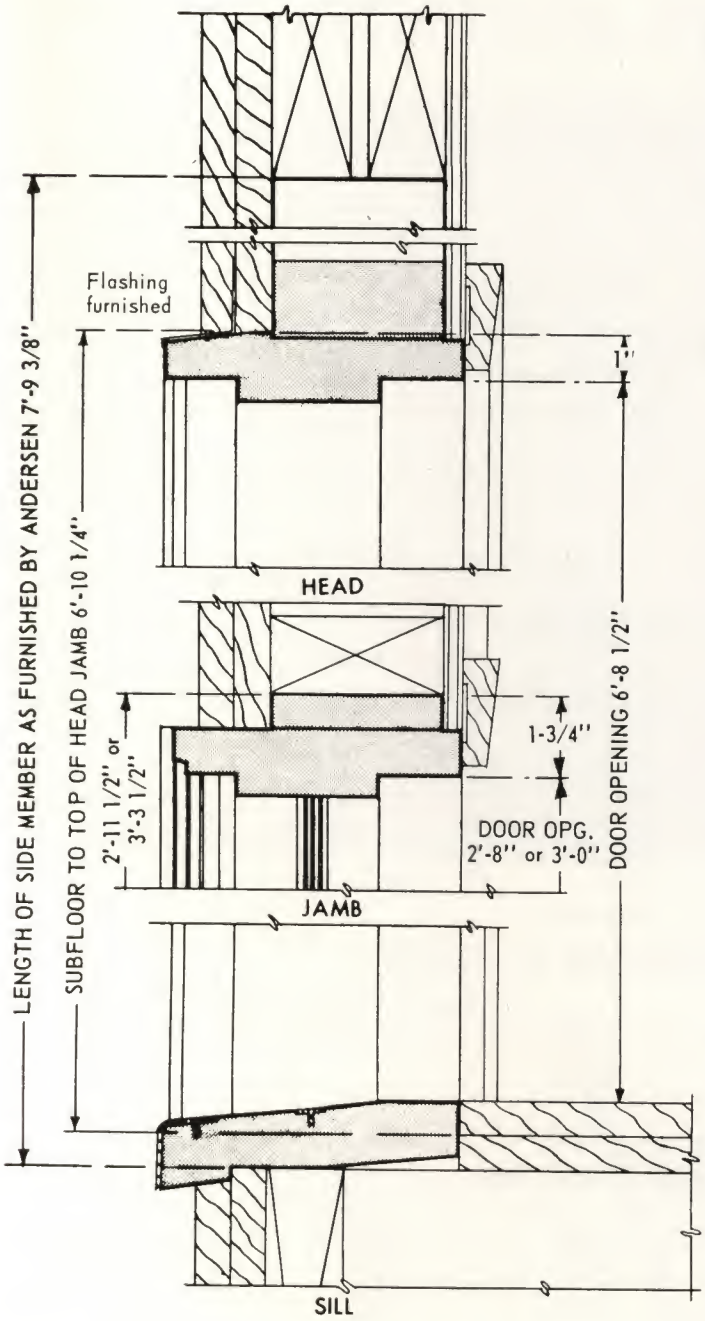
ADD FOR HARDWARE APPLIED ON ABOVE STRUTWALL UNITS!

	STANDARD	BAR-LOCK	ROTO-LOCK
#32 Width	$1.25	$5.00	$8.75
#48 Width	2.50	5.00	8.75

Andersen STRUTWALL
STRUCTURAL DOOR FRAME

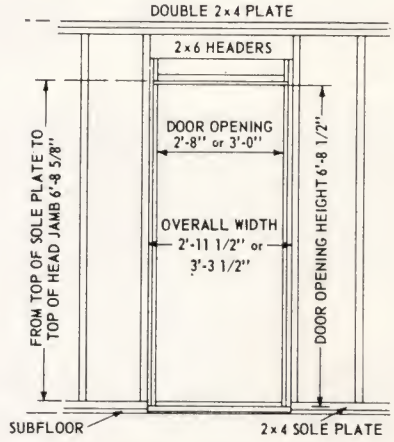
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

STRUTWALL STRUCTURAL DOOR FRAME INCLUDES: Factory assembled component of framing members glued and nailed to set-up Door Frame. Door Frame clear Ponderosa Pine, treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative. Door Frame may be ordered with or without sill which has aluminum facing and wearing strip. Furnished with 1¾" rabbet only. No exterior casings required. Framing members of kiln dried construction grade fir. Anodized Aluminum Head Flashing furnished with each unit.



SCALE: 3" equals 1'-0"

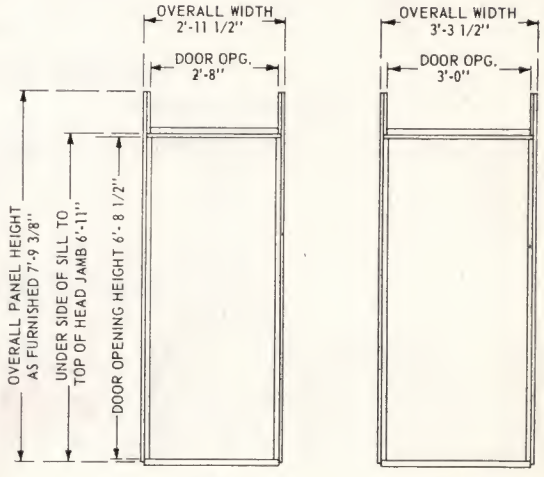
Detail of the new Andersen Strutwall Door Frame installed in standard frame wall construction with ½" dry wall interior. The door frame is easily adapted to any type of frame wall installation.



Elevation above shows door frame installed in standard frame wall construction. Double 2 x 4 plate and 2 x 6 headers over unit. Double 2 x 4 headers can be used over door frame. Builder easily cuts side struts at top of panel to fit under headers.

This new door frame is furnished in 2'-8" and 3'-0" widths and 6'-8½" in height. Designed to match the Strutwall Windows on both exterior and interior.

NOTE: Any standard threshold desired may be used on the Andersen Strutwall Door Frame.

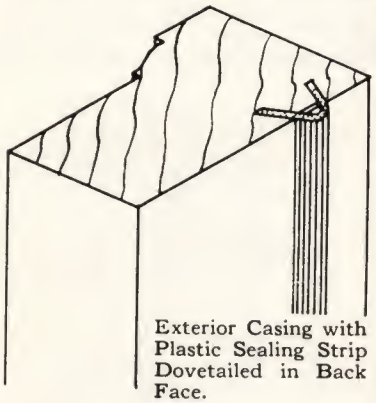


	2868	3068
With Sill	**$22.30**	**$23.25**
Without Sill	**18.94**	**19.28**

Deduct for partially assembled unit. (2 package bundling) **$2.36**

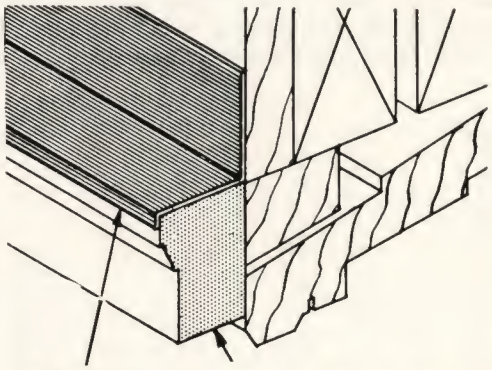
Andersen **SEAL-TRIM**

Seal-Trim is truly something "Different and Better." Seal-Trim includes Exterior Casings, Aluminum Flashing, Subsill, and Exterior Mullion and Transom Casings. All wood parts are treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative **after** they are cut to unit size. The side casings are equipped with a vinyl plastic sealing gasket as shown in Figure 1. Aluminum flashing is furnished with the head casing as shown in Figure 2. Figure 3 shows the special contour of the subsill which provides a shoulder contact with the siding, the sheathing, and the jamb. These exclusive Seal-Trim features insure a weathertight joining to the wall which may be universally adapted to different types of wall construction.



Exterior Casing with Plastic Sealing Strip Dovetailed in Back Face.

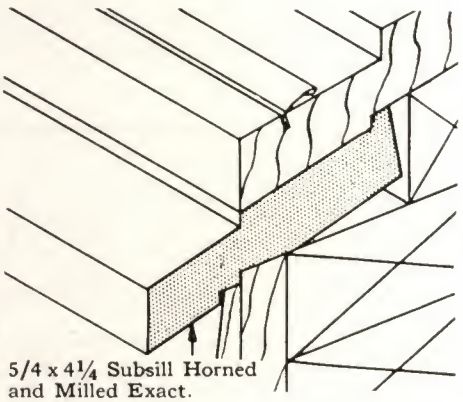
Figure 1



.010 Aluminum Flashing Formed and cut to length

15/16 x 2 Casing Mitered Exact - Side Casings Mitered and Beveled Exact.

Figure 2



5/4 x 4¼ Subsill Horned and Milled Exact.

Figure 3

Completely Pre-cut and Treated Self-Sealing Pine Exterior Trim for Andersen Flexivent Window Units.

FOLLOWING UNIT PRICES INCLUDE:

HEAD CASING—908 casing. Ends mitred.

FLASHING—Formed .010" aluminum with hemmed edges cut exact.

SIDE CASING—908 casing with extruded vinyl self-sealing gasket applied. Ends beveled for sill and mitred at head. Extruded vinyl is a highly resilient plastic not affected by extreme temperature changes or by oil or grease.

SUB-SILL (Horizontal Sash)—1⅛" x 4¼" sub-sill with ends horned, moulded to contour of Flexivent.

SUB-SILL (Casement adaptation)—1⅛" x 4¼" sub-sill with ends horned, with vinyl self-sealing gasket applied.

VERTICAL MULLION CASING—Full length ¾" x 1 1/16" hollow backed member cut exact. Back ½" square edged to receive square cut horizontal transom casing.

HORIZONTAL TRANSOM CASING—½" x 1¼" hollow backed member. Ends square cut to proper length.

SEAL-TRIM FOR FLEXIVENTS

SIZE	HORIZONTAL MEMBERS PCS. HD. CASING AND FLASHING	PCS. SUBSILL	PCS. HORIZ. TRAN. CAS.
No. 2-1	$1.08	$1.28	$ .24
No. 2-2	1.93	2.28	....
No. 2-3	2.81	3.61	....
No. 3-1	1.31	1.57	.29
No. 3-2	2.40	3.15	....
No. 3-3	3.53	4.60	....
No. 38-1	1.40	1.66	.30
No. 38-2	2.56	3.37	....
No. 38-3	3.83	4.90	....
No. 4-1	1.52	1.83	.33
No. 4-2	2.88	3.72	....
No. 4-3	4.20	5.43	....

SIZE	VERTICAL MEMBERS PAIR SIDE CASING	PCS. VERTICAL MULL. CASING	SIZE	PAIR SIDE CASING	PCS. VERTICAL MULL. CASING
No. 14-1	$1.22	$ .20	No. 22-4	$4.92	$ .79
No. 14-2	2.06	.34	No. 49-14	3.60	.60
No. 14-3	2.89	.48	No. 49-18	3.84	.62
No. 18-1	1.38	.24			
No. 18-2	2.39	.40			
No. 18-3	3.44	.57	Note:		
No. 22-1	1.55	.26	No. 49- Same as 22-2		
No. 22-2	2.73	.44	No. 49-22 Same as 22-3		
No. 22-3	3.99	.65	No. 22-49-22 Same as 22-4		
No. 30-1	1.74	.32			
No. 30-2	3.20	.58			

*Above Prices for Stock Packages

SEAL-TRIM FOR FLEXIVENTS USED AS CASEMENTS

SIZE	HORIZONTAL MEMBERS PCS. HD. CASING AND FLASHING	PCS. SUBSILL
No. 1C18	$ .86	$1.14
No. 2C18	1.45	1.92
No. 1C22	95	1.28
No. 2C22	1.70	2.27
No. 4C22	.....	4.61

SIZE	VERTICAL MEMBERS PR. SIDE CASING	PCS. VERTICAL MULL. CASING
No. 2C	$1.67	$ .30
No. 3C	2.17	.36
No. 38C	2.32	.38
No. 4C	2.52	.41

*Above Prices for Stock Packages

SEAL-TRIM FOR BEAUTY-LINE

UNIT SIZE	HORIZONTAL PCS. HD. CSG. AND FLASHING	PIECES SUBSILL	PCS. HD. FLASHING ONLY
No. 2-1	$1.08	$1.28	$ .45
No. 2-2	1.93	2.28	.79
No. 2-3	2.81	3.61	1.14
No. 38-1	1.40	1.66	.57
No. 38-2	2.56	3.37	1.01
No. 38-3	3.83	4.90	1.54

UNIT SIZE	VERTICAL PR. SIDE CASING	PCS. VERT. MULL. CSG.	PAIR SIDE FLASHING ONLY
No. 32	$2.24	$ .37	$1.06
No. 40	2.56	.42	1.32
No. 48	2.80	.49	1.50
No. 63	3.40	.58	1.88

*Above Prices for Stock Packages

STOCK PACKAGES

Head Casing and Flashing.....10 Pcs.
Subsill .....10 Pcs.
Horizontal Transom Casing.....20 Pcs.
Pair Side Casing.....10 Pr.
Vertical Mull. Casing.....20 Pcs.

*FOR BROKEN PACKAGES ADD 20%

THE Andersen GLIDING WINDOW

Units No. 58064

ONE OF THE FAMOUS

AW Andersen *Windowalls*

WHITTIER-ANDERSEN WOODWORK

THERE'S NO OTHER WINDOW LIKE AN Andersen GLIDER!

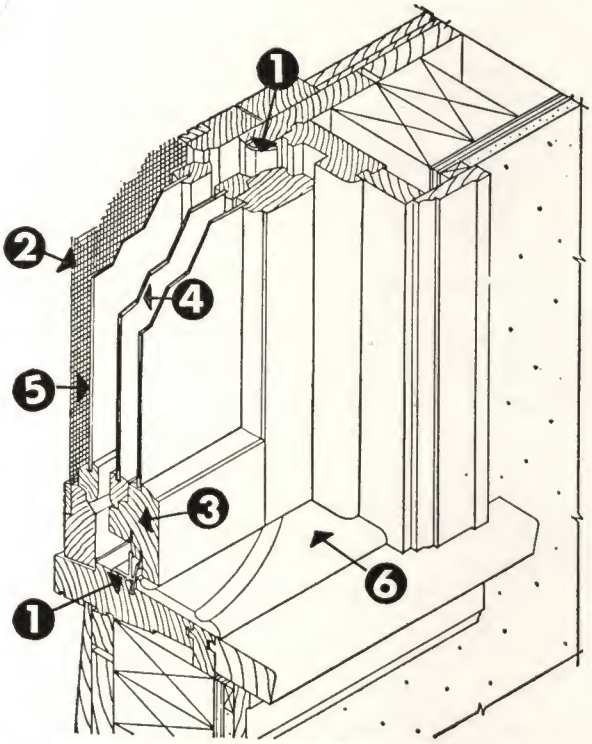
WHITTIER MORGAN WOODWORK

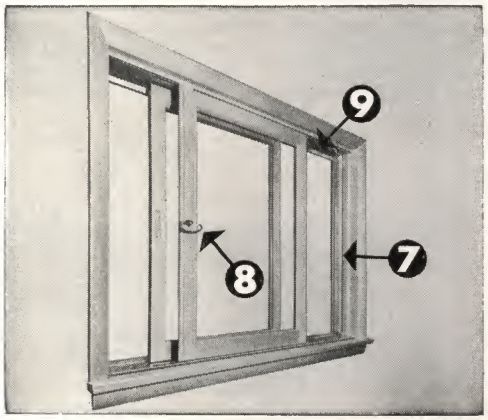
A Picture Window that Ventilates . . .
Two Units No. 58064

A lot of View . . .
Unit No. 48038

An abundance of light!
Two Units No. 58058

NOTE THE FEATURES OF THE Andersen GLIDING WINDOW





FOR MODERN WINDOWALLS

Andersen Gliding Windows with horizontal sliding action allow wide range of sizes with ventilating sash —from ribbon type to large picture window openings for every room in the house. Ideal for enclosed porches and breezeways.

NOTE THESE SUPERIOR FEATURES

1. **WEATHERSTRIPPING** — Compression and inter-locking type completely installed. Double weatherstrip contact with metal sill channel.
2. **OUTSIDE SCREEN** — (Optional) — Pine frame, fine mesh Alcoa Alclad Aluminum wire cloth. Special hardware locks screen tightly on inside. Can be easily put on or removed from inside.
3. **SASH** — 1½" thick, quality glass bedded and glazed with elastic glazing compound, fitted and complete with hardware installed.
4. **DOUBLE GLAZING** — (Optional) — Wood frame, fits on outside of gliding sash, controls condensation and heat loss — can be left on year around — easily removed for cleaning.
5. **STORM-SCREEN FEATURE** — Double glazing panel also fits on inside of screen to make an outside storm sash for closing openings during rough construction — or for triple glazing to provide extra insulation against heat loss and condensation.
6. **PLASTIC SILL TRACK** — Makes sash operate smoother and easier. Has a permanent natural wood finish that cleans easily.
7. **FRAME** — Leakproof construction with famous Andersen Lock Sill Joint and weather-tight blind stops.
8. **COMPLETE HARDWARE** for sash, screen and double glazing. Iridite treated heavy zinc plating with statuary bronze finish on lock handle. Triple action lock draws sash tightly together at top, bottom and center.
9. **PLASTIC FACED HEAD TRACK** — Combination head jamb and track is plastic faced to improve appearance and operation, bring greater durability.

EASILY OPENED—EASILY CLOSED. Plastic track permits sash to be operated with a minimum of effort.

EASILY WASHED—FROM THE INSIDE. Sash lift right out of the frame (no tools required), makes washing windows a simple task.

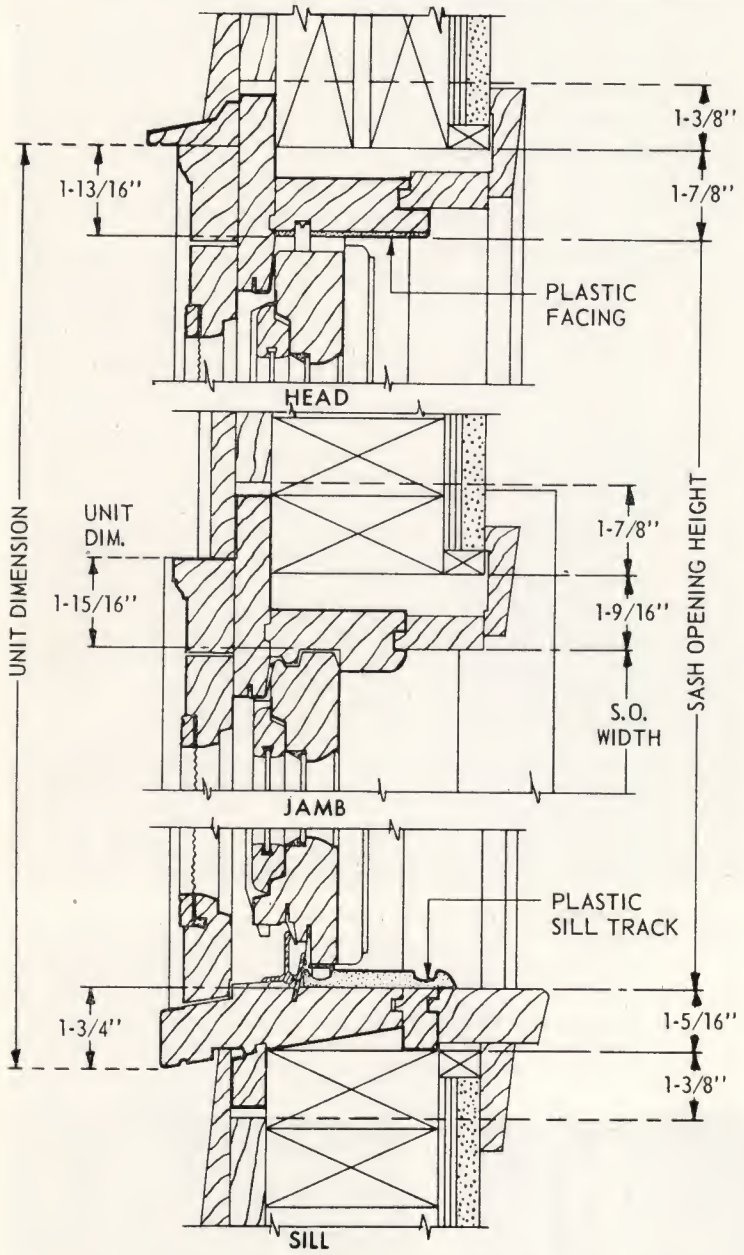
REMOVABLE DOUBLE GLAZING fits right on the sash, opens with the window, is easily removed by turning catches and lifting it out of place.

DETAILS FOR Andersen GLIDING WINDOWS

INSTALLATION DETAILS

Scale— 3″ = 1′-0″

Note: Allow for Wide Windbreaks when applying Sheathing before unit is installed. See details at left.



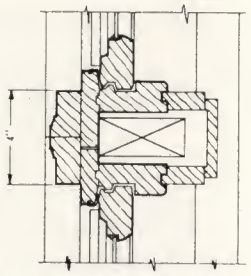
G-10—Standard unit in frame wall with lath and plaster inside finish and ¾″ sheathing. The extension blind stop can be rabbeted for ½″ sheathing and this should be specified when ordering the unit. Extension jambs and other trim should be ordered separately to conform to individual requirements. Installation is similar for stucco or brick veneer or for dry wall inside.

Detail shows Removable Double Glazing panel in place on outside of sliding sash. This same panel also fits in rabbet on inside of the screen to provide an outside storm sash for closing openings during rough construction.

NOTE **Complete 1/4 scale installation details will be found in the Tracing Detail File. This will be mailed on request at no charge.**

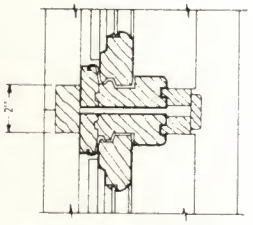
ADAPTION DETAILS

Scale— 1½″ = 1′-0″



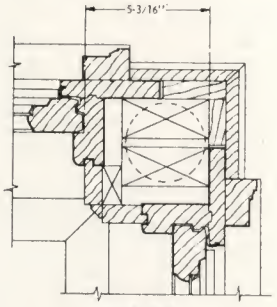
STANDARD MULLION

Detail shows 4-inch mullion made by placing two standard single units together with sill horns butt jointed and regular casings back to back.



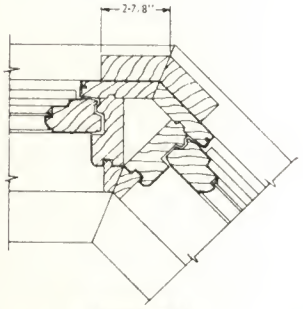
NARROW MULLION

Where a load bearing support is not required, single units can be joined to form a 2-inch mullion as shown above.



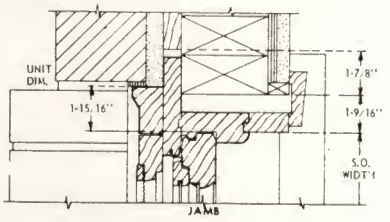
CORNER

Detail shows corner construction with standard two-inch sill horns and casing. Long sill horns can be furnished for special corner casings.

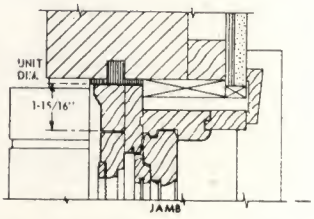


ANGLE BAY

Detail shows 45° angle bay mullion using standard units with long sill horns and special outside casings (not furnished by Andersen).



DETAIL NO. G-20. Brick veneer wall construction. Blind stop set flush with sheathing. Extension jambs and wood inside trim.

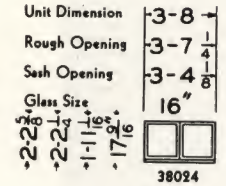


DETAIL NO. G-36. Solid masonry wall using S.C.R. brick. Lath and plaster applied on 2″ furring strips.

Andersen **GLIDING WINDOW**

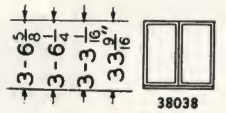
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Plastic Track, Exterior Casings, Drip Cap and EXTENSION JAMBS.

MULTIPLE UNIT SIZE INFORMATION
ROUGH OPENING: For 4" Standard Mullion add Masonry Openings and deduct 3/4" from total.
MASONRY OPENING: For 4" Standard Mullion add Masonry Openings and use total for overall masonry opening width.
Note: When using other size mullions be sure to consider mullion width when figuring overall rough opening and masonry opening widths.



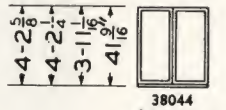
38024

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$42.05
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	6.80
Add for R.D.G.s	5.56
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.35



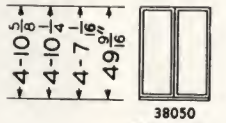
38038

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$49.56
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	8.86
Add for R.D.G.s	8.46
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.73



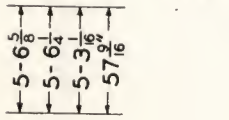
38044

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$53.14
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	9.80
Add for R.D.G.s	9.43
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.94

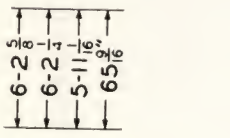


38050

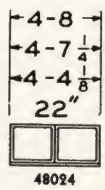
BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$57.38
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	10.88
Add for R.D.G.s	11.02
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.14



BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	
Add for R.D.G.s	
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	

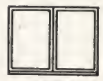


BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	
Add for R.D.G.s	
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	



48024

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$47.40
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	8.00
Add for R.D.G.s	6.46
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.50



48038

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$55.27
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	10.31
Add for R.D.G.s	9.69
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.88

48044

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$59.30
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	11.42
Add for R.D.G.s	11.66
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.09

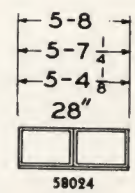
48050

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$63.90
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	12.60
Add for R.D.G.s	13.82
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.29

48058

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$67.88
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	13.83
Add for R.D.G.s	16.58
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.49

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	
Add for R.D.G.s	
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	



58024

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$53.13
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	9.22
Add for R.D.G.s	7.25
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	1.65

58038

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$61.88
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	11.91
Add for R.D.G.s	11.58
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.03

58044

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$66.13
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	13.12
Add for R.D.G.s	13.76
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.24

58050

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$71.05
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	14.49
Add for R.D.G.s	15.67
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.44

58058

BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$80.03
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	15.88
Add for R.D.G.s	22.01
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.64

58064

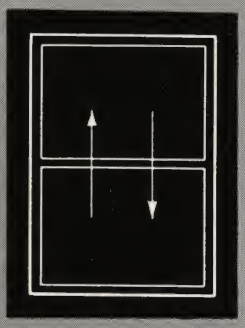
BASIC UNIT Set-up Glazed Selected Quality Glass	$84.55
BASIC UNIT Set-up	
Add for Screen	17.21
Add for R.D.G.s	24.21
Deduct for No Extension Jambs	2.90

For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

Andersen

PRESSURE SEAL



DOUBLE HUNG

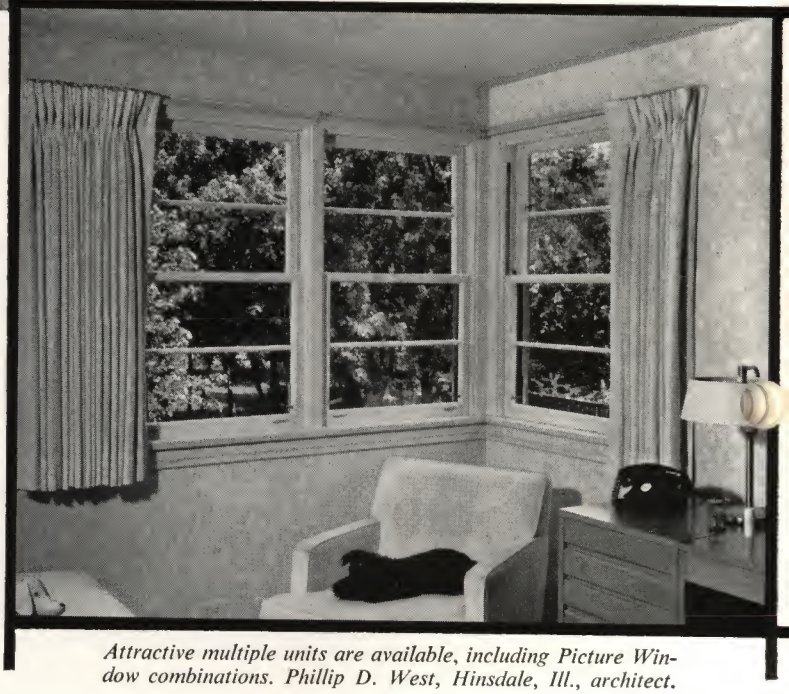
WINDOW UNITS

with removable sash

features

exclusive pressure strip action gives...

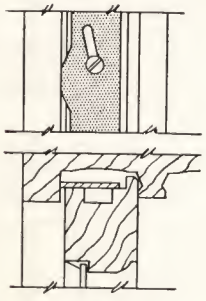
- ... easily removable sash
- ... exceptional weathertightness
- ... smooth sash operation
- ... *eliminates counterbalancing devices*



Attractive multiple units are available, including Picture Window combinations. Phillip D. West, Hinsdale, Ill., architect.

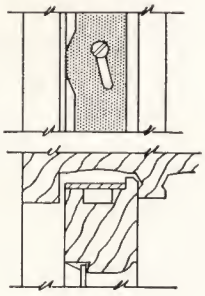
wedge action of pressure strip

Exclusive Pressure Strip Action is the secret of Pressure Seal's superior performance and sash removability.



thumb lever released

In effect wedge-like action expands width of sash in runs, forces it tightly against aluminum covered parting stop.



thumb lever depressed

Withdraws pressure strip and releases sash. Allows completely free vertical movement in runs with no stubborn friction.

1. pine frame... toxic treated

Special leakproof construction. Weatherproof wall joining assured by means of complete windbreaks including undersill windbreak. Frame includes moulded integral inside stops that also serve as trim members. Stools with returned ends also included.

2. sturdy sash... toxic treated

Prefitted 1½" thick, operating hardware applied. Sash are ready to slip into frame without further labor. May be finished inside and out before placing in frame.

3. glazing

Select quality, vision-tested glass bedded and glazed with elastic glazing compound.

4. weatherstrip

Metalane anodized aluminum tension type, applied on bottom and check rail. Pressure strip action at side jambs makes positive vertical contact with Metalane capped parting strip. Moulded rib in head jamb fits groove in top rail of sash.

LIC. NO. 129 WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE APPROVED NATL. WOODWORK MFRS ASSN

Andersen toxic water repellent preservative protects frame and sash from moisture, decay and termites.

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES

Frame and glazed sash completely weatherstripped, treated with toxic water repellent preservative. Operating hardware installed. Integral stops, pine-stool with ends returned and drip cap included.

LIC. NO. 129 WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE APPROVED NATL. WOODWORK MFRS. ASSN

Andersen toxic water repellent preservative protects frame and sash from moisture, decay and termites.

Pressure Seal Units are available in cut up layouts (above). Also available in horizontal lights and single light sash.

No tools needed to remove sash. Depress thumb levers. Open sash fully. Keep levers down. Slide sash to left. Pull toward you.

5. pressure strip

Action of pressure strip means no weatherstrip friction, no connection with counterbalancing devices, no strong arm tactics or tools needed to remove upper or lower sash.

6. (optional) self-storing combination window

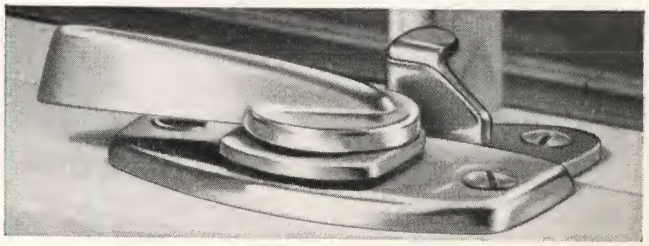
See pages 220, 221 for a complete description of this outstanding new self-storing combination window. Specify Andersen Combination Window to provide closure for openings during construction.

economy of installation

Easy installation of Pressure Seals reduces final costs. Nail frame in opening. Jamb lugs act as sill blocking. No stops or weatherstripping, no balances or operating hardware to apply. Paint sash on easel. Slip sash into opening when paint is dry.

new ejection-type sash lock

Ejection principle means lock cannot interfere with sash operation, cannot mar or damage sash or muntins. Positive action reaches out and pulls sash rails firmly together. Easy to center on check rail regardless of division of lights. Permits locking even with as much as 3/16″ misalignment of check rails. Holes pre-drilled for ease of application.



THE Andersen PRESSURE SEAL WINDOW

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Sash Lock; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap and Pine Stool.

ANY OF THESE TYPES CAN BE ORDERED IN THE SIZES SHOWN BELOW

MULTIPLE UNIT SIZE INFORMATION

ROUGH OPENING: Add Sash Opening Widths plus 2 3/16" for each mullion—then add 3 1/2" to this figure for overall rough opening width. Hold sheathing back 1 1/2" for wide windbreaks around entire opening.

UNIT DIMENSIONS: Add Sash Opening Widths plus 2 3/16" for each mullion—then add 4" to this figure for overall Unit Dimension width.

TYPE— 11 | 22 | 66 Only 2-8 and under | 88 Only 3-0 and over

Be sure to specify type desired on your order. Prices below are for type 11 or type 22. Add $2.00 to prices below for type 66 and 23. Add $3.00 to prices below for type 88, 69 or 82.

Unit Dimension / Rough Opening / Sash Opening	2-4 / 2-3 1/2 / 2-0	2-8 / 2-7 1/2 / 2-4	3-0 / 2-11 1/2 / 2-8	3-4 / 3-3 1/2 / 3-0	3-8 / 3-7 1/2 / 3-4
(A) / (B)	20-1/2 / 6-5/8	24-1/2 / 8	28-1/2 / 9-15/16	32-1/2 / 7-15/16	36-1/2 / 8-15/16
(C) / (D)	16-1/4	8			
	2-0 x 3-2	2-4 x 3-2	2-8 x 3-2	3-0 x 3-2	3-4 x 3-2
COMPLETE UNIT Set-up, Type 11 or 22	$27.67	$29.08	$30.53	$32.10	$33.72
Add for Self-Storing Combination Window	15.81	16.78	17.75	18.84	20.19
(C) / (D)	20-1/4	10			
	2-0 x 3-10	2-4 x 3-10	2-8 x 3-10	3-0 x 3-10	3-4 x 3-10
COMPLETE UNIT Set-up, Type 11 or 22	$30.13	$31.53	$33.02	$34.66	$36.46
Add for Self-Storing Combination Window	17.14	18.10	19.16	20.65	21.85
(C) / (D)	22-1/4	11			
	2-0 x 4-2	2-4 x 4-2	2-8 x 4-2	3-0 x 4-2	3-4 x 4-2
COMPLETE UNIT Set-up, Type 11 or 22	$31.09	$32.56	$34.03	$35.70	$37.36
Add for Self-Storing Combination Window	17.70	18.79	20.08	21.51	22.80
(C) / (D)	24-1/4	12			
	2-0 x 4-6	2-4 x 4-6	2-8 x 4-6	3-0 x 4-6	3-4 x 4-6
COMPLETE UNIT Set-up, Type 11 or 22	$32.35	$33.74	$35.29	$37.03	$38.83
Add for Self-Storing Combination Window	18.33	19.39	20.61	22.06	23.63
(C) / (D)	28-1/4	14			
	2-0 x 5-2	2-4 x 5-2	2-8 x 5-2	3-0 x 5-2	3-4 x 5-2
COMPLETE UNIT Set-up, Type 11 or 22	$34.77	$36.30	$37.98	$39.65	$41.56
Add for Self-Storing Combination Window	19.66	21.06	22.29	23.96	25.43
(C) / (D)	36-1/4 / 24-1/4	12			
	2-0 x 5-6	2-4 x 5-6	2-8 x 5-6	3-0 x 5-6	3-4 x 5-6
COMPLETE UNIT Set-up (Cottage Type only No. 23, 69, 82)	$36.50	$38.30	$39.96	$41.84	$43.79
Add for Self-Storing Combination Window	21.76	23.13	24.43	26.22	27.87

Deduct **$2.93** For Unit K.D.

MULTIPLE UNITS

MULLION UNITS—2 times price of Single Unit, plus **$1.00.**
TRIPLE UNITS—3 times price of Single Unit, plus **$2.00.**
For 10" Long Sill Horns, add **$1.70** Per Unit.
Important—Specify wall construction; thickness of sheathing and interior wall or if Brick Veneer.

(A) Horizontal Bar and No Bar Glass Width
(B) Divided Light Glass Width
(C) No Bar Glass Height
(D) Horizontal Bar and Divided Light Glass Height

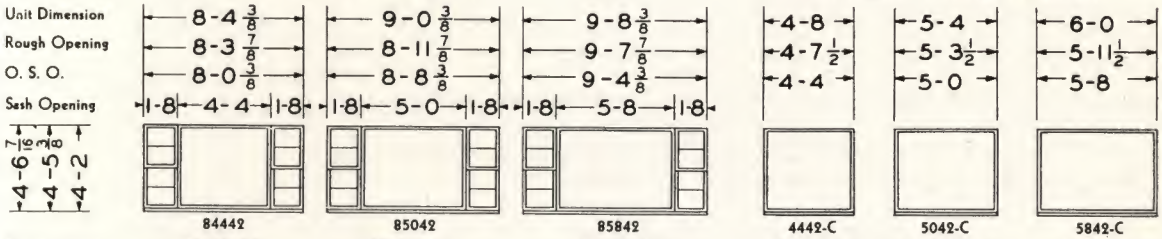
Andersen PRESSURE SEAL PICTURE WINDOWS

KNOW WHAT YOU ARE PURCHASING

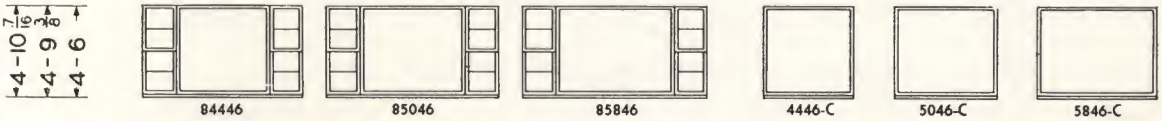
BASIC UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped and treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative, Glazed Sash, Sash Lock; Picture Sash glazed either 1" Insulating Plate Glass or ¼" Plate Glass, priced separately (No R.D.G. available for Picture Sash); Andersen Self-Storing Combination Windows for Flanking Sash may be purchased separately; Exterior Casings, Drip Cap and Pine Stool.

1'8" Flanking Sash*

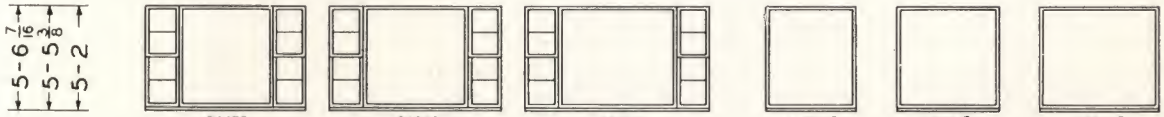
Individual Picture Windows



	84442	85042	85842	4442-C	5042-C	5842-C
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass...	$175.52	$189.48	$197.89	$114.24	$128.18	$136.61
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass.....	142.36	151.52	157.06	81.08	90.22	95.78
Add for Combination Windows.....	33.04	33.04	33.04			

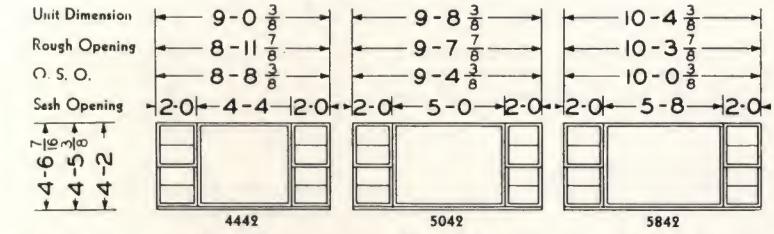


	84446	85046	85846	4446-C	5046-C	5846-C
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass...	$183.78	$195.62	$207.45	$120.21	$132.06	$143.88
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass.....	148.65	156.52	164.42	85.08	92.96	100.86
Add for Combination Windows.....	34.34	34.34	34.34			

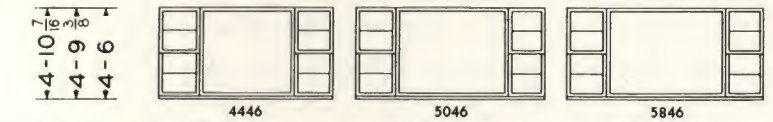


	84452	85052	85852	4452-C	5052-C	5852-C
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass...	$200.66	$216.58	$232.54	$132.08	$148.00	$163.96
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass.....	163.04	171.98	179.04	94.45	103.40	110.45
Add for Combination Windows.....	36.70	36.70	36.70			

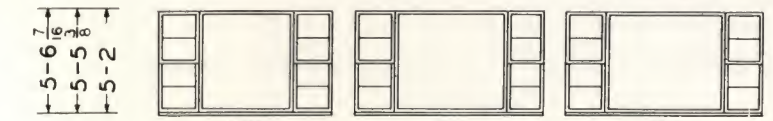
2'0" Flanking Sash*



	4442	5042	5842
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass...	$178.42	$192.37	$200.79
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass.....	145.26	154.41	159.97
Add for Combination Windows.....	35.40	35.40	35.40



	4446	5046	5846
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass...	$186.92	$198.77	$210.58
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass.....	151.78	159.66	167.56
Add for Combination Windows.....	36.66	36.66	36.66



	4452	5052	5852
Picture Sash 1" Insul. Plate Glass...	$203.62	$219.54	$235.50
Picture Sash ¼" Plate Glass.....	166.00	174.94	182.00
Add for Combination Windows.....	39.32	39.32	39.32

Important—Specify wall construction; thickness of sheathing and interior wall or if Brick Veneer.

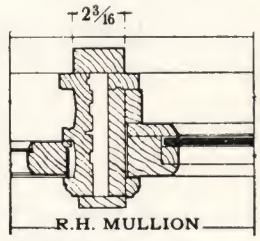
For 10" Long Sill Horns, Add $1.70 Per Unit

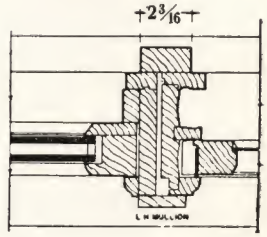
*Note: For Type 66 2'0" Flanking Sash, add $4.00 per Unit.

For Type 44 1'8" Flanking Sash, add $4.00 per Unit.

DETAILS

Scale—1½" = 1'-0"





The stationary Picture Window sash is designed for either single or Insulating Glass as shown in the above details.

ASEMENT
ELF STORIN
NDEX

DETAILS FOR THE Andersen PRESSURE SEAL

INSTALLATION DETAILS — SCALE 3" = 1'-0"

Details show installation in standard frame wall with reversible wide blind stop in proper position for ¾" sheathing. Position is reversed for ½" sheathing. Installation is the same in brick veneer wall with blind stop flush with sheathing.

Standard left and right-hand jambs are furnished for mullion posts. The deep sash run in right-hand jamb is required for sash removal. Note how moulded inside stops form a mullion casing. Regular casing can be added if desired.

THE COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

FRAME—Special leakproof construction with reversible wide blind stop, and undersill windbreak. Also includes combination inside stop and trim member.

SASH—1½" thick, glass bedded and face glazed with elastic glazing compound.

SASH LOCK—Sash are predrilled at factory to receive locks for easy application.

GLASS—Selected quality vision tested glass.

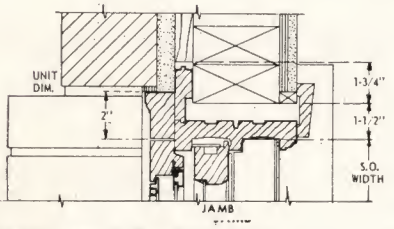
PRESSURE STRIPS—Installed in sash at factory.

WEATHERSTRIPS—Check and bottom rail strips attached to sash.

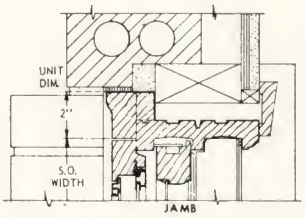
OPERATING MECHANISM—Installed in sash at factory.

STOOL—Clear Pine, 2¼" width only.

Scale 1½" = 1'0"

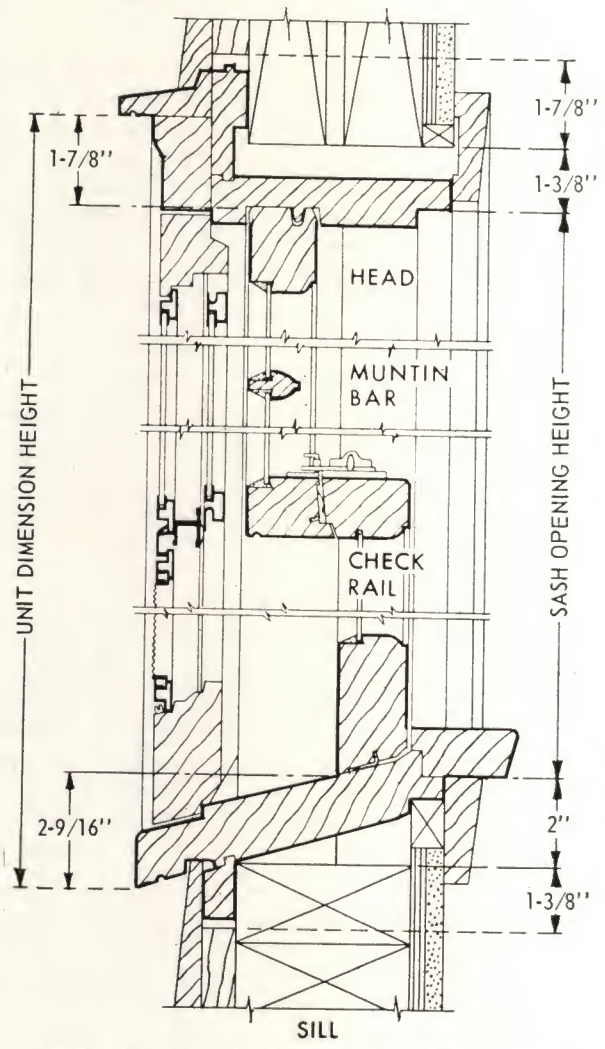


DETAIL NO. P-20. Brick Veneer construction with windbreaks set flush with sheathing.

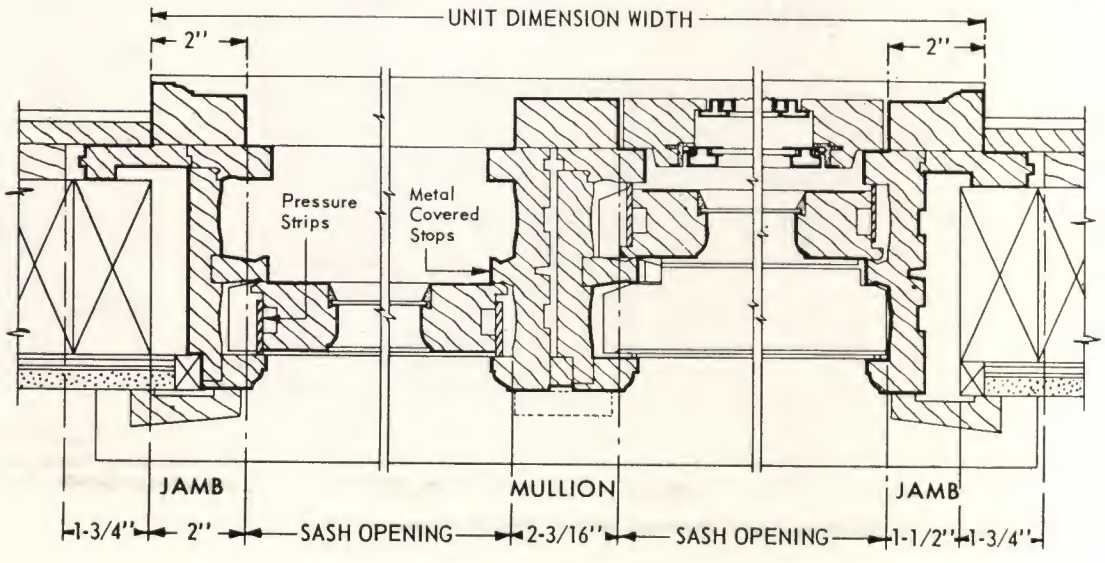


DETAIL NO. P-36A. Solid masonry wall with S. C. R. brick construction. Lath and plaster applied on 2" furring strips.

NOTE Complete ¼ scale installation details will be found in the Tracing Detail File. This will be mailed on request at no charge.



Note: Allow for Wide Windbreaks when applying Sheathing before unit is installed. See details above.



K. D. PARTS LIST

FRAME PARTS—

Standard Packages contain: One (1) Head and Sill; One (1) Pair Sides; One (1) Mullion Center.

HEADS AND SILLS

SASH OPENING	SINGLE	MULLION	TRIPLE
2-0	$ 4.81	$10.62	$16.43
2-4	5.35	11.70	18.05
2-8	5.94	12.88	19.82
3-0	6.57	14.14	21.71
3-4	7.13	15.26	23.39

PAIR SIDES OR MULLION CENTER

SASH OPENING	SIDE	MULLION CENTER	PICTURE MULLION CENTER
3- 2	$ 7.81	$ 7.81	.....
3-10	9.14	9.14	.....
4- 2	9.78	9.78	$ 9.78
4- 6	10.46	10.46	10.46
5- 2	11.81	11.81	11.81
*5- 6	12.60	12.60	12.60

WINDOW STOOLS, PINE

SASH OPENING	SINGLE	MULLION	TRIPLE
2-0	$0.60	$ 1.20	$ 1.80
2-4	.67	1.34	2.01
2-8	.74	1.48	2.22
3-0	80	1.60	2.40
3-4	.87	1.74	2.61

WINDOWS ONLY—GLAZED

Carton Packed—Two windows per carton, weatherstrip and operating mechanism attached.

SASH OPENING	TYPE 11 OR 22	44	66	88
1-8 x 4- 2	$12.08	$14.08	....	....
4- 6	12.54	14.54	....	....
5- 2	13.70	15.70	....	....
2-0 x 3- 2	11.52	....	$13.52	....
3-10	12.65	....	14.65	....
4- 2	12.97	....	14.97	....
4- 6	13.55	....	15.55	....
5- 2	14.62	....	16.62	....
5- 6*	15.56	....	17.56	....
2-4 x 3- 2	12.32	....	14.32	....
3-10	13.44	....	15.44	....
4- 2	13.83	....	15.83	....
4- 6	14.33	....	16.33	....
5- 2	15.54	....	17.54	....
5- 6*	16.75	....	18.75	....
2-8 x 3- 2	13.11	....	15.11	....
3-10	14.27	....	16.27	....
4- 2	14.64	....	16.64	....
4- 6	15.22	....	17.22	....
5- 2	16.56	....	18.56	....
5- 6*	17.75	....	19.75	....
3-0 x 3- 2	13.99	....	....	$16.99
3-10	15.22	....	....	18.22
4- 2	15.62	....	....	18.62
4- 6	16.27	....	....	19.27
5- 2	17.54	....	....	20.54
5- 6*	18.94	....	....	21.94
3 4 x 3- 2	14.98	....	....	17.98
3-10	16.39	....	....	19.39
4- 2	16.65	....	....	19.65
4- 6	17.44	....	....	20.44
5- 2	18.82	....	....	21.82
5- 6*	20.26	....	....	23.26

PICTURE WINDOW HEAD AND SILLS, AND PINE STOOLS

	SINGLE OPENING		TRIPLE OPENING SIDES 1-8		TRIPLE OPENING SIDES 2-0	
PICTURE SASH OPENING	HEAD AND SILL	STOOL	HEAD AND SILL	STOOL	HEAD AND SILL	STOOL
4-4	$ 9.42	$1.07	$20.02	$2.17	$21.04	$2.27
5-0	10.57	1.22	21.18	2.31	22.19	2.42
5-8	11.83	1.34	22.43	2.44	23.45	2.54

*All 5-6 heights are for cottage type windows 24" over 36".

PICTURE SASH K. D.

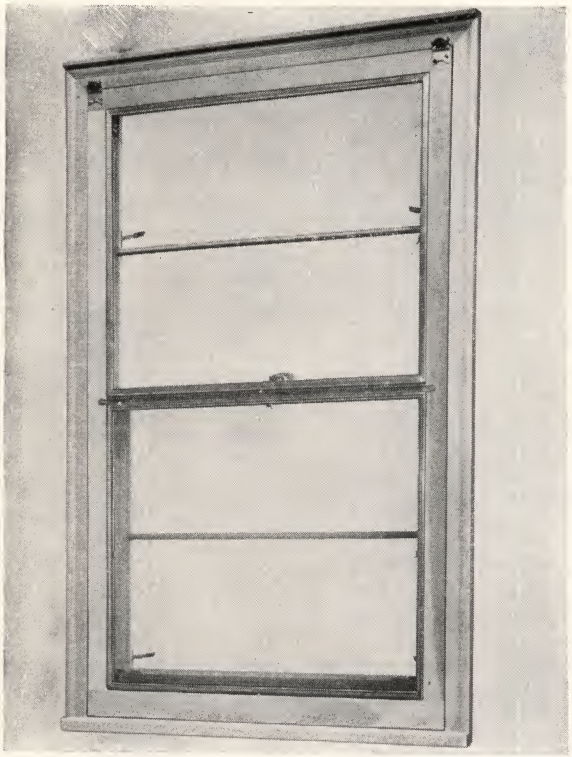
Sets Picture Sash Rails

SASH OPENING	PRICE
4-4	$4.87
5-0	5.55
5-8	6.15

Pair Picture Sash Stiles

SASH OPENING	PRICE
4-2	$4.04
4-6	4.42
5-2	5.07

SELF-STORING COMBINATION WINDOWS



The ANDERSEN Combination Window blends in with your home! Here is a sturdy Self-Storing Combination Window that performs all the feats of any other combination window **and more;** yet maintains a majestic "Window Beauty" that adds, rather than detracts, to the appearance of your home. The narrow wood frame is a strong 1½" thick; it may be painted the color you desire that lends itself best to the rest of your home. A very thin border of the aluminum-edged storm panels and screen is revealed to elegantly frame the glass area. In most parts of the country there is a need for a storm and screen window of some kind . . . be sure that you specify one that not only eliminates tedious work but one that complements the architecture of your home . . . THE ANDERSEN Self-Storing Combination Window.

NOTE THESE FEATURES

Lower Storm Panel slides easily along plastic track, is held firmly in place in any one of numerous open positions.

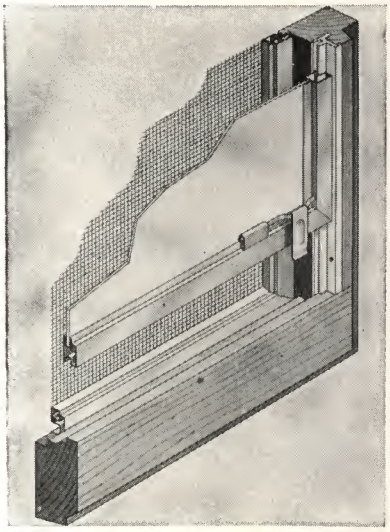
Aluminum Screen is wired with aluminum Alclad cloth and may be left in place the year around, however, if desired it may be stored in the upper half of the unit. Upper Storm Panel is easily removed in a similar manner.

The ANDERSEN Combination Window is hung in a conventional manner and complete unit swings open to permit cleaning. Complete Unit may also be easily removed by lifting it off of hanger allowing easy access to your window.

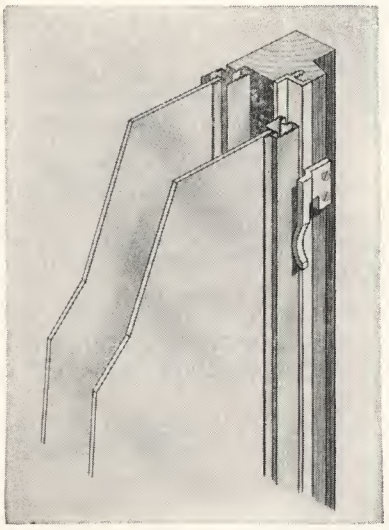
Andersen SELF STORING COMBINATION WINDOW

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Wood Frame, Pine, 1½" Thick, treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative; Two Aluminum Frame Storm Panels, and One Aluminum Screen, and all necessary Hardware. An extra Screen may be ordered if full screening is desired.

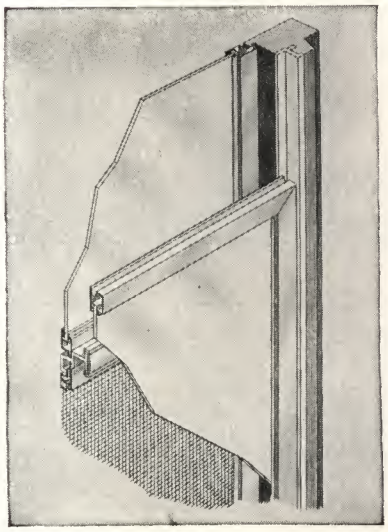
EXTRA MODULAR SIZES IN ADDITION TO REGULAR PRESSURE SEAL SIZES TO ACCOMMODATE ALL STANDARD OPENINGS.



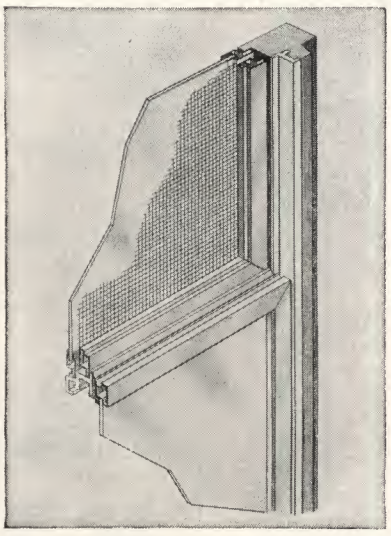
Spring Bolt Fasteners snap into place to hold Lower Storm Panel firmly in position, eject to allow panel to be easily raised or lowered. Plastic track provides smooth operation, eliminates galling (no metal against metal).



Nylon Retaining Clip holds Lower Storm Panel in place when in the raised position, allows center ridge of plastic track to be eliminated so that panel can easily be removed from unit.



Screen installed in normal operating position. Upper Storm Panel in place, and Lower Storm Panel in partial open position. Note strong center bar that adds a tight seal to storm panels and sturdiness to the frame.



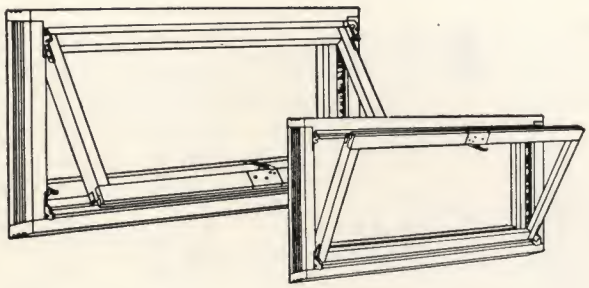
Screen installed in upper self-storing position, Upper and Lower Storm Panels in place. Note that Lower Storm Panel is still able to operate by sliding in front of Upper Storm Panel and Screen.

SASH OPENING SIZE	UNIT PRICE	EXTRA SCREEN PRICE
1-8 x 4- 2	$16.52	$3.77
1-8 x 4- 6	17.17	3.88
1-8 x 5- 2	18.35	4.12
2-0 x 3- 2	15.81	3.62
2-0 x 3- 6	16.50	3.77
2-0 x 3-10	17.14	3.92
2-0 x 4- 2	17.70	4.05
2-0 x 4- 6	18.33	4.18
2-0 x 4-10	19.02	4.33
2-0 x 5- 2	19.66	4.46
*2-0 x 5- 6	21.76	5.01
2-4 x 3- 2	16.78	3.87
2-4 x 3- 6	17.46	4.02
2-4 x 3-10	18.10	4.17
2-4 x 4- 2	18.79	4.34
2-4 x 4- 6	19.39	4.48
2-4 x 4-10	20.26	4.68
2-4 x 5- 2	21.06	4.83
*2-4 x 5- 6	23.13	5.43
2-6 x 3- 2	17.75	4.15
2-6 x 3- 6	18.51	4.30
2-6 x 3-10	19.16	4.49
2-6 x 4- 2	20.08	4.65
2-6 x 4- 6	20.61	4.81
2-6 x 4-10	21.56	5.02
2-6 x 5- 2	22.29	5.22
2-8 x 3- 2	17.75	4.15
2-8 x 3- 6	18.51	4.30
2-8 x 3-10	19.16	4.49
2-8 x 4- 2	20.08	4.65
2-8 x 4- 6	20.61	4.81
2-8 x 4-10	21.56	5.02
2-8 x 5- 2	22.29	5.22
*2-8 x 5- 6	24.43	5.85
3-0 x 3- 2	18.84	4.39
3-0 x 3- 6	19.80	4.57
3-0 x 3-10	20.65	4.77
3-0 x 4- 2	21.51	4.95
3-0 x 4- 6	22.06	5.16
3-0 x 4-10	22.98	5.39
3-0 x 5- 2	23.96	5.57
*3-0 x 5- 6	26.22	6.25
3-4 x 3- 2	20.19	4.66
3-4 x 3- 6	21.03	4.86
3-4 x 3-10	21.85	5.07
3-4 x 4- 2	22.80	5.27
3-4 x 4- 6	23.63	5.45
3-4 x 4-10	24.52	5.71
3-4 x 5- 2	25.43	5.89
*3-4 x 5- 6	27.87	6.57
3-8 x 3-10	23.65	5.52
3-8 x 4- 6	25.99	5.89
3-8 x 5- 2	27.64	6.37

*Cottage Type only.

CAN BE USED on most any Double-Hung Sash Unit OLD or NEW. The best and most practical COMBINATION STORM and SCREEN on the market.

THE Andersen BASEMENT WINDOW



Dual purpose hinges permit swinging the sash from either top or bottom. Hinge members for both positions are attached and sash can be instantly reversed or removed without tools.

A practical and widely used factory assembled wood basement window that successfully combines the weather-tight and insulating advantages of wood windows plus large glass areas and easy installation.

Comes as a complete, factory assembled unit with frame set-up, sash glazed and hung, screen fitted and installed and all hardware installed.

FEATURES

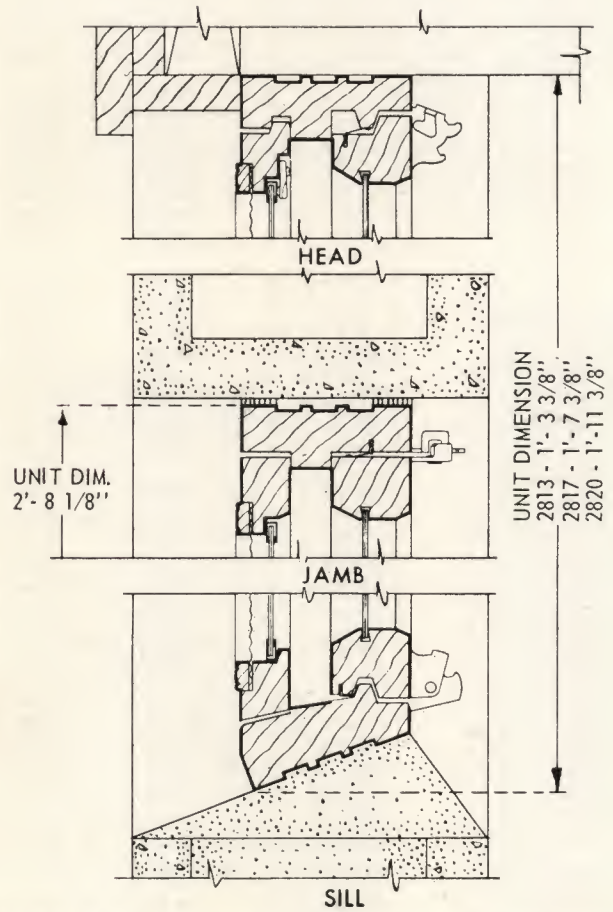
FRAME—paint primed in addition to toxic treating for greater protection during construction.

SASH—1¾" thick with one piece lock rail for more strength. Groove glazed to eliminate putty failure.

HARDWARE—improved lock with hinging hardware recessed to accommodate forms for poured walls.

SCREEN—Included as part of unit.

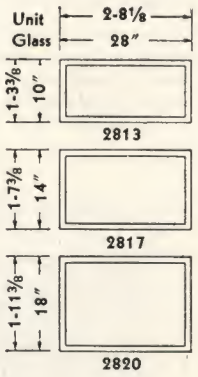
STORM PANEL—Has narrow aluminum frame for more glass area, quick installation and easy storage. Extra—Not in unit price.



DETAIL B-40. Shows typical installation in concrete block wall with poured sill.

Scale 3" = 1'-0"

COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Set-up Frame completely weatherstripped, Primed, and Treated with a Toxic Water Repellent Preservative; Glazed Sash; and Screen.



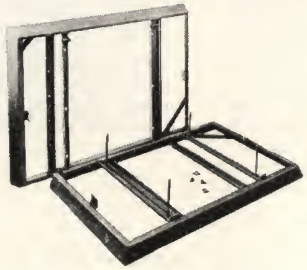
	UNIT PRICE	ADD FOR STORM PANEL
2813	$10.61	$2.04
2817	11.32	2.43
2820	12.37	2.77

MODULAR SIZES

Sizes have been standardized to fit typical 16 x 8 inch block walls for masonry openings 2 blocks wide by 2, 2½ and 3 blocks high.

SPLIT STEEL BUCK

The Andersen Basement Unit may now be easily used in poured concrete walls by means of a split steel buck designed by Andersen Corporation. These bucks can be used with any size Andersen Basement Unit and are available for 8, 10, or 12 inch walls. Use of the buck allows builder to pour the walls with the window frame in place thereby effecting substantial labor savings.



Steel Buck not carried in stock. Shipped direct from factory. Allow approximately 4 weeks for delivery. Apply for prices.

INDEX

PAGE

ANDERSEN UNITS
- Basement 222
- Casement ..... 160 to 176
- Flexivent, Flexiview, Beauty-Line ..... 177 to 203
- Gliding ..... 209 to 213
- Pressure Seal ..... 214 to 219
- Radial Bay 172, 198
- Seal Trim 208
- Self Storing 220, 221
- Strutwall ..... 204 to 207

BALANCES—UNIQUE 131

BLINDS, SHUTTERS ..... 60 to 63

CHINA CABINETS ..... 76 to 83

CEDAR LINING 140

DOORS
- Blind 53
- Casement 37
- Combination 136
- Exterior, Front ..... 26 to 47
- Fir—Panel and Sash 52
- Folding Door Units ..... 55 to 57
- Flush—Tee-Cor and Super-Solid ..... 40 to 45
- Guarantee 42, 48
- Interior ..... 49 to 57
- Louver ..... 46, 53 to 57
- Mirror 35
- Sash, Pine 38, 39
- Screen 137
- Sliding 58, 59
- Tee-Cor ..... 42 to 45, 49

ENTRANCES
- Colonial and Modern ..... 3 to 25

FETHER-TUCH UNITS ..... 151 to 154

FRAMES
- Cellar—Pinecraft 131
- Door—Pinecraft 130
- Gable ..... 111 to 113
- Window, Unique and Frame Stock 130, 131

GLASS 131

IRONING BOARDS 141

PAGE

JAMBS 143

KITCHEN UNITS ..... 84 to 110

MANTELS ..... 64 to 75

MOULDINGS ..... 143 to 147

P.A.R. 142

SADDLES 126, 141

SASH
- Cellar and Single 135
- Hot Bed 135
- Storm 136
- Double Hung 132, 133

SCREENS
- Door and Window 137

SHOP WORK 134

SHUTTERS ..... 60 to 63

SIDELIGHTS 36
- Sidelight Storm Sash 37

STAIRWAYS, DISAPPEARING
- Bessler 140
- Precision 139
- Simplex 138

STAIRWORK ..... 114 to 129
- Balusters, Pine and Birch 124
- Starting Steps 125
- Treads 126

STRADDLE UNITS ..... 44 to 47

UNI-GLIDE UNITS ..... 148 to 150

UNIQUE WINDOW BALANCES 131

WINDOWS
- 2 Lights and Divided Lights ..... 132 to 134

WINDOW UNITS
- Andersen ..... 155 to 222
- Fether-Tuch ..... 151 to 154
- Uni-Glide ..... 148 to 150

WOODLIFE 142

Whittier WOODWORK

CATALOG NO. 460

MORGAN WOODWORK

Andersen Windowalls

WHITTIER LUMBER & MILLWORK COMPANY · NEWARK, NEW JERSEY